

**New**  
90s Columns  
See pp. 48, 88, 124

**SPECIAL REVIEW ISSUE!**

January 1990  
An IDG  
Communications  
Publication

# AMIGA

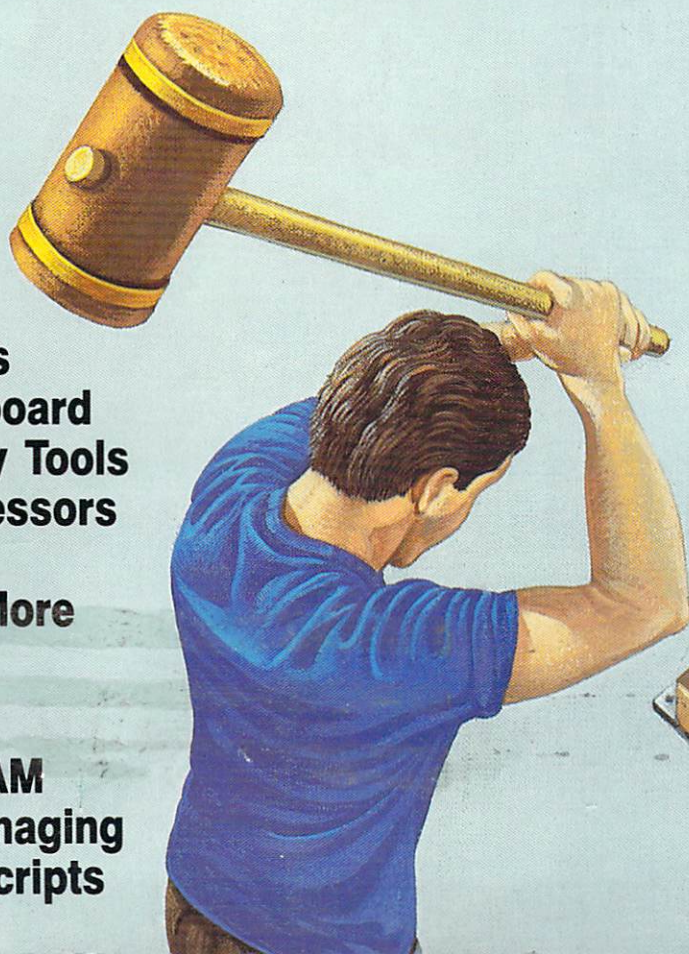
## WORLD

### TESTING THE COMPETITION

**Compare  
Results &  
Value!**

- ▶ Optical Scanners
- ▶ Hard Drives
- ▶ PC Bridgeboard
- ▶ Productivity Tools
- ▶ Word Processors
- ▶ CAD, MIDI
- ▶ Games & More

**Plus!**  
Mastering HAM  
Composite Imaging  
AmigaDOS Scripts



U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50





# DIGI-VIEW GOLD

# 4.0

Attention  
All Digi-View  
Owners: Upgrade  
to Digi-View 4.0 by  
phone today  
See Below

This image was photographed directly from an Amiga 1080 Monitor and shows the new 4096 color Dynamic HiRes Mode available with Digi-View 4.0.

## 4096 Colors in High Resolution

Digi-View Gold, the best video digitizer for the Amiga, just got one hell of a lot better. With the all new Digi-View 4.0 software you can do the one thing most people thought was impossible—digitize and display all 4096 colors in high resolution! We call this revolutionary new graphics mode Dynamic HiRes and you will have to see it on your own screen to believe it. But that's just the start of what makes Digi-View 4.0 a breakthrough. Other new features include: Dynamic HAM (fringe free HAM), Noise Reduction (for the sharpest images ever), ARexx support, super bitmap digitizing (directly into Digi-Paint 3), 24 bit color support, 68020 compatibility and dozens of other new features making Digi-View Gold the hottest Amiga graphics product ever.

It's still just as easy to use as before. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500, 2000, and 2500, and plugs directly into the parallel port. With complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette, advanced image processing is as easy as adjusting the

controls on your television.

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then you need the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full-HiRes overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

**Digi-View and Digi-View Gold owners easy upgrade:** Upgrade to the incredible new Digi-View 4.0 software just by sending your name, address and \$24.95 + \$6.00 for shipping and handling (\$30.95 total) to NewTek Digi-View 4.0 upgrade, 115 West Crane St., Topeka, KS 66603. If you have a Visa or Mastercard call our toll free order line at 1-800-843-8934 and we'll rush your upgrade to you immediately.

## Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer.  
Or call 1-800-843-8934.

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED

\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Digi-View Gold, Digi-Paint 3 and Video Toaster are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. Give a man a VCR and he can watch reruns, give him a Video Toaster and he can make his own!



# GOLD DISK PageSetter II

## High Matrix Quality Publishing Printers Low Desktop Dot For Cost

No, you are not going crazy. What we mean to say is that Gold Disk PageSetter II gives you **High Quality Low Cost Desktop Publishing For Dot Matrix Printers**. Gold Disk PageSetter II will help you quickly and easily produce any kind of document: newsletters, flyers, resumes, ads, brochures, and more.

### Full Featured

PageSetter II is easy to learn and simple to use. Import text from any Amiga word processor or type directly onto your page. Use multiple type faces and type sizes. *You can even fill text with user specified patterns.*

Import bitmap graphics from any Amiga IFF paint program and structured graphics from Professional Draw. PageSetter II will automatically convert your graphics into high quality grey scaled images.

### Based on Professional Page

Gold Disk PageSetter II is based on Professional Page - the leading DTP package on the Amiga - and features many of the same powerful capabilities and the same high level of reliability.

### High Quality Output

Because PageSetter II uses the same AGFA Compugraphic Outline fonts as Professional Page, you can output your pages at the highest resolution of any preference supported printer. This means you get

smooth, jaggie-free, text and graphics regardless of the type of printer - dot matrix, inkjet, or laser.

### Key Features

#### Layout:

- Page sizes to 8-1/2" x 14"
- 4 levels of Magnification
- Rulers, grids, columns, margins

#### Text:

- AGFA Compugraphic Fonts.
- Import text from most Amiga word processors.
- Point sizes from 1 to 127 points
- Bold, Italic, Underline, Outline, Superscript, Subscript, and user definable pattern fills
- Search/replace, cut, copy, & paste.



Quickly combine text and graphics for dynamic results



AGFA Compugraphic Fonts mean no more jaggies

#### Graphics:

- Import any IFF graphic.
- Import Professional Draw Clips
- Resize, rescale, crop, & move
- Built-in tools for lines, rectangles, ellipses, and polygons.
- User definable line weights and fill patterns.

Requires Amiga w/ 1 MByte, 1 Drive

Gold Disk PageSetter II is available for \$129.95. Current PageSetter owners can upgrade for \$59.95. If you are a registered owner, please call 1-800-387-8192 to upgrade; otherwise, send payment with manual cover or program disk.

## Gold Disk Advantage

The Power Spreadsheet  
You Can Count On

Gold Disk Advantage is the most powerful integrated spreadsheet, database, and business presentation package on the Amiga.

It devastates its competition in every category and offers unprecedented business graphic capabilities.

### Feature Comparison

	Gold Disk Advantage	Maxi Plan
Max size	65000 x 65000	512 x 32760
# of sheets	Unlimited	3
# of graphs	Unlimited	8
Max graph colors	16	8
# of views	Unlimited	No
Sideways Printing	Yes	No
# of funcs	90+	66
ARexx	Yes	No

### Performance Comparison

Redraw	0.87	2.35
Save	2.23	5.33
Load	3.84	6.69
Recalc		
First	2.44	5.15
2nd*	0.19	4.30
2nd**	2.24	4.88
Memory	43216	69832

\* With no changes in sheet; \*\* With changes made to sheet  
Tests on 1 Mb Amiga; Spreadsheet: 9 rows x 44 columns

Gold Disk Advantage is available for \$199.95. If you own any other spreadsheet you can upgrade for only \$100. Please send payment along with the cover page of the spreadsheet manual.



**GOLD DISK**

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario  
CANADA L5M2C2





DON BLUTH'S

# SPACE ACE®



Ace is being attacked by the evil commander Borf who plans to take over the Earth by using his dreaded weapon... the Infanto Ray. Only you can guide Ace through treacherous battles to destroy the Infanto Ray, save Earth and rescue the beautiful Kimberly.

Space Ace, the arcade follow-up to Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair, is now available for your Amiga® with the breathtaking full-screen animation and digitized sound of the original laser-disk game. Improved compression techniques allow Space Ace to run in 512K with more than three times the number of scenes found in Amiga Dragon's Lair.

Available from your local dealer or ReadySoft. Only \$59.95.

Actual Amiga® screens

Also available or coming soon for Atari ST, IBM, Macintosh, Apple IIGS, and Commodore 64



ReadySoft Inc.

30 Wertheim Ct#2  
Richmond Hill, Ont.  
Canada L4B 1B9  
Tel (416) 764-1175  
Fax (416) 764-8867

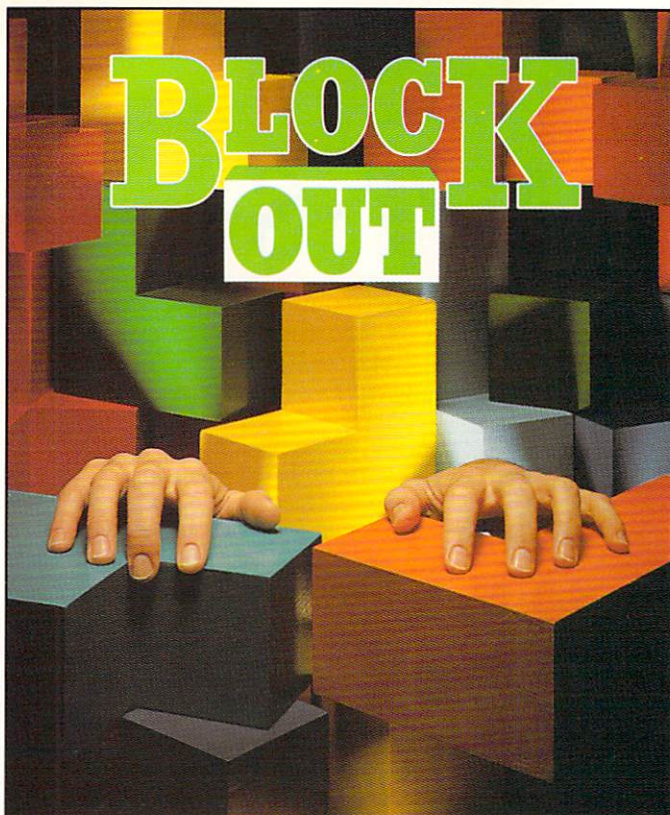
Dragon's Lair, Space Ace and Bluth Group, Ltd. are registered trademarks owned by and used under license from Bluth Group Ltd.; © 1989 Bluth Group Ltd.; Character Designs © 1983 Bluth Group; All rights reserved; Space Ace programming © 1989 ReadySoft Incorporated

Circle 87 on Reader Service

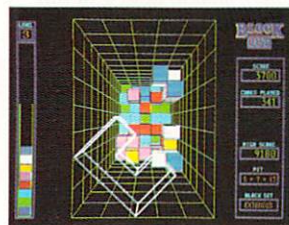








## WATCH OUT FOR FALLING BLOCKS



Be Careful! You will be buried alive by the addictive 3-D challenge of BLOCKOUT™.

As the 3-D blocks appear, flip, rotate and maneuver them into

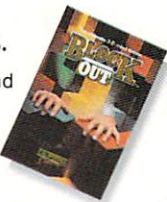
position as they fall into the playing pit. Fit them together to complete layers, and you'll steadily clear your way out. But, make one false move, and you'll be buried in blocks.

Plus, with more and more complex sets of blocks, faster and faster action and hundreds and hundreds of pits, there's a version of BLOCKOUT for every player.

Contact your local dealer for details.

Available for IBM PC®, TANDY®, AMIGA™, and MACINTOSH™ computers.

BLOCKOUT is a trademark of Kadon Enterprises, Inc., and is used by permission. California Dreams, 780 Montague Expressway, #403, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 435-1445 ©1989 Logical Design Works, Inc.,



**CALIFORNIA**™  
*Dreams*

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

ANNE DILLON, *Designer*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403, 603-924-9471*

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-363-5230*

2421 Broadway, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063

SHELLEY HARMON, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-415-363-5230*

WENDIE HAINES-MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Advertising Assistant*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Executive Assistant to the President*

SUSAN KANIWEC, *Customer Service Representative*

*Publishers Assistant*

PAUL RUESS, *Circulation Director*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

800-365-1364



ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, *Executive Vice President/Publishing Director*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*

LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Corporate Production Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

JOHN T. CHILDS, *Single Copy Sales Manager 800-343-0728*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# Before you buy an A2500 READ THIS FIRST!

(or before you even add a hard drive to your A2000)

**Christmas  
Special**

Free copy of Turbo  
Silver 3.0 with purchase  
of A3001 upgrade  
kit

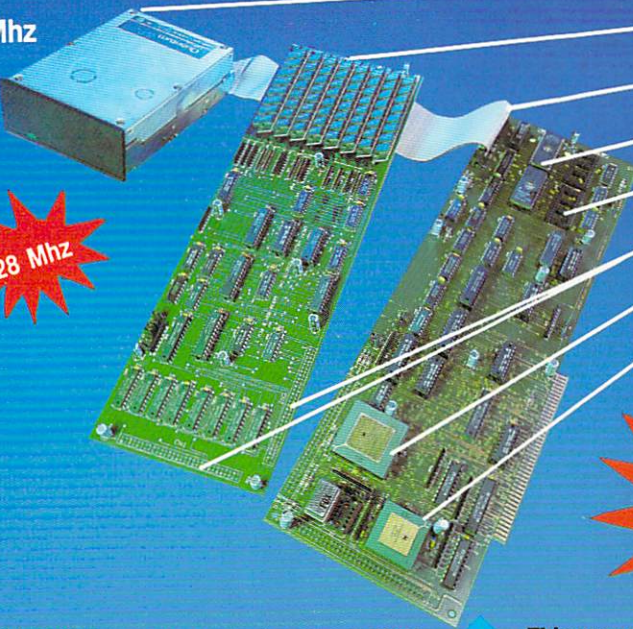
Upgrade your A2000 to an "A3000  
(PLUS 1)" TODAY! With the 25Mhz 28 Mhz  
68030, A3001 Upgrade Kit from GVP

**Q** What is the A3001 Upgrade Kit from GVP?

- A** The A3001 Upgrade Kit includes the following:
- 25Mhz 68030 accelerator board for the A2000.
  - Factory installed 25Mhz 68882 Floating Point Processor.
  - 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wide high performance 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAM.
  - Built-in AUTOBOOTING HIGH PERFORMANCE hard disk controller.
  - Quantum 40MB or 80MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of 11ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.

**Q** What does the A3001 really do for my A2000?

- A** The A3001 provides the following, UNBEATABLE and UNMATCHED features:
- The world's fastest (and shipping in volume!) accelerator board for the Amiga.® The 68030 CPU includes an on-chip MMU and separate data and instruction caches. According to a recent review in the German "Amiga Magazin," performance is between TWO AND THREE TIMES FASTER THAN THE A2500.
  - One of (we are being modest!) the world's fastest hard disk controllers. Measured with "diskperf2," data transfer rates of well over 700KB/sec are achieved. Of course this is not surprising as the hard disk controller is built-in directly on the 32-bit bus of the 68030 accelerator board!
  - The up to 8MB of 32-bit wide DRAM is fully DMA-able (can be directly accessed by any DMA device) and is automatically AUTOCONFIGURED. The A2500 is limited to only 4MB of (slower) 32-bit wide DRAM.
  - GVP's unique DRAM design uses state-of-the-art 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAMs, which allows full support and advantage to be taken of the 68030's BURST mode. In fact during burst mode, this amazing design manages to achieve an average of ZERO WAITSTATES even at 25Mhz! This DRAM design is similar to that used in Steve Jobs' NeXT® machine, although that design (according to



the BYTE magazine review) uses more CPU waitstates at 25Mhz!

- 68000 fallback mode allows the 68030 CPU to be disabled, to ensure full compatibility with timing sensitive applications (e.g.: some game programs).
- Sockets are included for 68030 BOOT EPROMs, allowing future flexibility for running other operating systems.
- GVP's unique ASYNCHRONOUS design means that the 68030 has its own dedicated oscillator and runs completely ASYNCHRONOUS to the rest of the A2000. This means better GENLOCK compatibility (not as sensitive to motherboard clock source) as well as providing the ability to run at any clock speed completely independently of the A2000 motherboard, limited only by the access speed of the DRAMs being used.
- For the REAL, math intensive, number-crunching fanatics there is an optional oscillator socket, allowing the 68882 FPU to be independently clocked at even higher speeds (e.g.: 33Mhz).
- ZERO SLOT SOLUTION! With the full-blown configuration installed (25Mhz 68030 & 68882, 8MB of 32-bit wide RAM and one or two AUTOBOOTING 40MB or 80MB hard disks), the A3001 STILL LEAVES ALL THE A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS FREE FOR FUTURE EXPANSION! The only slot in the A2000 which is used is the Co-processor/CPU slot. An equivalently configured A2500 would use an additional TWO valuable expansion slots!

**Q** This sounds great, but what if I can't afford to buy the full A3001 kit now and all I need urgently is a hard disk drive for my A2000?

- A** GVP also offers an "a la carte" approach to purchasing the A3001 kit. For example if you are about to purchase a hard disk drive and controller for your A2000, for only a little more you could instead buy the GVP 25Mhz 68030 accelerator board with its built-in AUTOBOOTING hard disk controller and the 40MB hard disk (suggested list price for both is only \$1495). You would obviously not get the full performance increase mentioned above, until you added our 32-bit wide RAM daughterboard and the 68882 FPU. However, in this case your initial hard disk outlay is not lost and it can be regarded as a "down payment" on your full-blown 32-bit workstation! If you are working on a REALLY tight budget, call us and ask about our "A2501" upgrade kit for the A2000, which outperforms the A2500 with its 16Mhz 68030! This is also available in "a la carte" form!

**Q** Why did GVP call this the A3001 upgrade kit?

- A** The A3001, stands for "A3000 PLUS 1"! Yes, we believe that this solution offers everything the "A3000" may offer PLUS...

Why wait, upgrade your A2000 to an A3001 today!

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.  
NeXT is a registered trademark of NeXT Inc.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# CHIEF CONCERNS

*Ready to fight.*

ON MARCH 15, 1990 in Washington, DC, *AmigaWorld* magazine will stick its neck out. We are going to do something that needs to be done, and should have been done long ago.

That is the day that we will form the Amiga Developers Association, a group whose aim is to spread the gospel of Amiga to a world of uninitiated, uninspired computer users, journalists, and other good-for-nothings. The group will also serve as a united voice that can make articulate and specific requests of Commodore.

If it fails, blame Mike Halverson of Impulse. It was his idea. If it works, well, we'll be happy to steal all the credit. Sorry, Mike!

The more we think about it, and the more people we talk to, the less risky it all seems. Amiga developers and users are a vocal and committed bunch that deeply wishes for more success. And Commodore has awakened from four years of hibernation and is now rested, strong, and ready to fight. We believe that a united Amiga community and an invigorated Commodore can shake things up immensely in the PC business.

So here's the plan. *AmigaWorld* will gather together for an initial meeting Amiga developers and users whose livelihoods depend on this fine machine. If you want to come, and are serious about joining the Association, then join us at the Sheraton Hotel in Washington, DC on the morning of March 15 (the day before AmiExpo). Here we'll elect an executive committee that will consist of prominent developers (lowly magazine people like ourselves are barred from this esteemed group). This executive board will respond to surveys (they will



have been sent out long before) from prospective members that will help in setting an agenda, devising a game plan, and figuring out how much this stuff is all going to cost. Only then will they determine a dues structure.

That means it will be absolutely free to join. In fact, you'll come out ahead because we'll feed and give nearly unlimited beverages to those attending the first meeting.

Our plan is to lose money by subsidizing this group. Yeah, I know that's a real nice thing to do, but we think that a growing market is better for business, so don't go feeling too sorry for us. We'll do just fine.

The charter of the organization will be created by the organization. We do have some ideas for the charter, though, which explain why we are doing this in the first place. Here's a brief explanation. For four years, the Amiga community has relied upon Commodore to do its marketing, its public relations, and all the rest. Nobody I've talked to had been satisfied with the results. ...until recently.

Now there is a new crew at Commodore that is spending bucks and doing some really smart things. We like these

new folks tremendously, but they shouldn't go it alone, and we should not hang our futures entirely on their work. Therefore, we see the ADA doing two primary things. First, it is a voice to the outside world. Here's a "for instance." In its Oct. 9, '89 issue, *Businessweek* published a special report on multimedia. It talks about Apple, IBM, and the NEXT machine (which wasn't even finished when the article came out). On page 5 of that article, there is a paragraph about the Amiga. It accurately called the Amiga the leader in this market. Why on earth did it take five pages to get to the leader? ADA, had it been in existence, would have given *Businessweek* a position paper on Amiga multimedia technology, a list of product vendors, and a list of people who use those products. It would have inundated *Businessweek* with letters and phone calls asking why the Amiga got only one lousy paragraph. It would do the same for any other magazine that neglects the Amiga where it shines. Believe me. Next time they won't be so blind.

Secondly, ADA will also tell Commodore what it needs to do (the folks down there are really, truly, and sincerely receptive to this group). If the industry believes that Commodore's top priority should be higher resolution, it will say so. A lower-priced A500? It will say that too!

We think we can create a united Amiga community that is ready to fight, ready to grow, and ready to slap around smart-mouthed snobs from other markets. And if it works, we will all benefit from more products at lower prices. ■

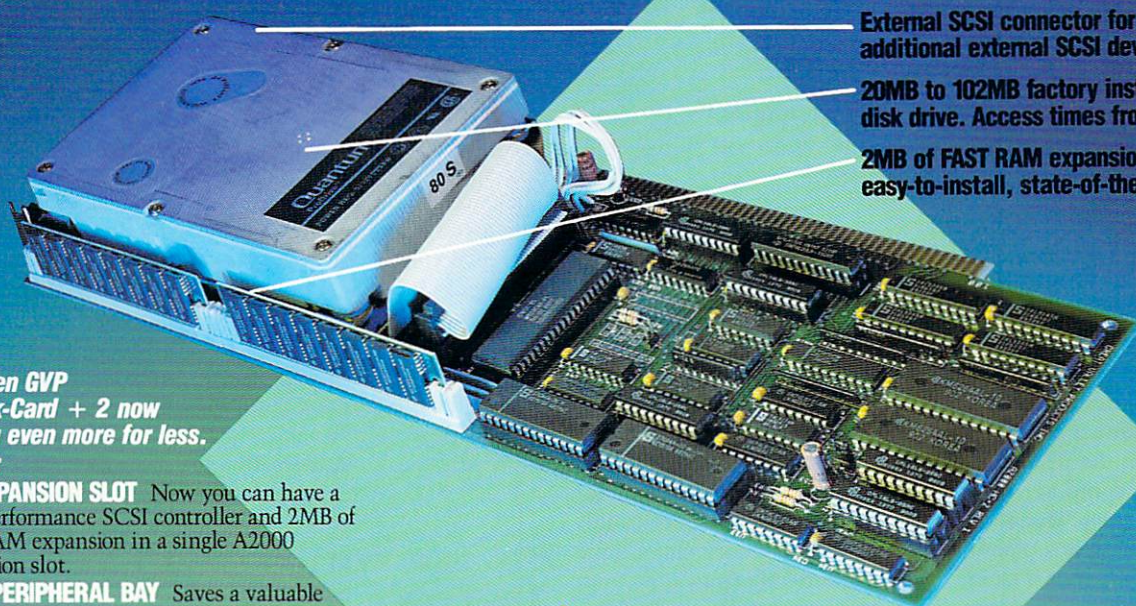
*Doug Bantz*



# Hard-Disk-On-A-Card

## THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

Now we have added 2MB of Zero-Waitstate FAST RAM Expansion to our best-selling Hard-Disk-On-A-Card!



External SCSI connector for attaching additional external SCSI devices

20MB to 102MB factory installed hard disk drive. Access times from 11ms to 40ms

2MB of FAST RAM expansion using easy-to-install, state-of-the-art SIMMs

**The Proven GVP Hard-Disk-Card + 2 now gives you even more for less. Compare:**

**SAVES EXPANSION SLOT** Now you can have a high performance SCSI controller and 2MB of Fast RAM expansion in a single A2000 expansion slot.

**SAVES A PERIPHERAL BAY** Saves a valuable peripheral bay by mounting the hard disk directly (flush) on the SCSI/RAM controller board.

**PERFORMANCE** With close to 10,000 Amiga hard disk controllers installed, our performance and reliability needs no further explanation. Our unique DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer has received rave reviews around the world. Don't ask us, just ask one of our many satisfied customers! Very FAST AUTOBOOTING directly off a hard disk FAST FILE SYSTEM partition, is a standard feature.

**EXPANDABILITY** By saving both a valuable expansion slot as well as a scarce peripheral bay, your Amiga retains maximum expandability.

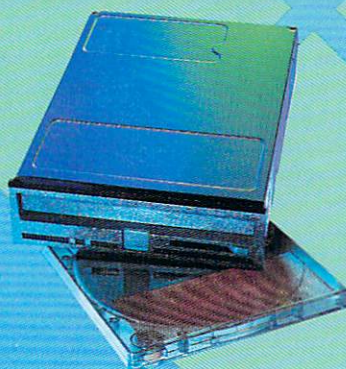
**FLEXIBILITY** With our optional Advanced AUTOBOOT EPROMs, we fully support removable media devices (e.g.: Syquest and Bernoulli drives) with our unique "AUTO-DISKCHANGE" feature.

**PRICE** Priced less than most single function controllers. No matter how you look at it you get unbeatable value. Look at the 2MB FAST RAM expansion capability as an (almost) free bonus.

**QUALITY** All GVP products are backed by our full one year warranty.

**NEW!**

**Removable Hard Drive  
44MB Removable Storage \***



**IMPACT WT-150  
Streaming  
Tape Backup \***

Experienced computer users know the importance of making regular backups. A typical 40MB hard disk

will take over FORTY-

FIVE 880K floppy disks to back-up.

The job can easily take over an hour of repetitive disk swapping. There is a better way!

The NEW GVP IMPACT WT-150 Streaming Tape Backup product offers a high capacity (150MB), high speed, streaming tape drive bundled with probably the best and most flexible backup tape software utility in the industry. This incredible piece of software, which we have called **TapeStore**,™ makes backups simple, interesting and exciting.

**TapeStore** can back-up and restore everything from individual files (File-by-File mode) to entire disk partitions (Disk Image mode). Support for the portable, industry standard, Unix tape format (tar) is planned for the near future.

**TapeStore** is designed for novices and experts alike: it can be run from the workbench or the CLI. It can be operated using a few simple mouse clicks for daily back-ups, or used to create archive tapes for transferring large amounts of information between machines. Anyone can supply a piece of hardware but ONLY GVP provides the TOTAL SOLUTION. Once again GVP has come up with a winner!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. TapeStore is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc.

\* GVP SCSI host adapter required

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns*

*from AmigaWorld readers.*

## CONCERNING THE CHIEF

TO DOUG Barney:

Where'd they dig YOU up? After reading your column in the November '89 *AmigaWorld* ["Chief Concerns," p. 6], I get the distinct impression that you think the Amiga should be aimed at yuppies and that MS-DOS machines are the worst computers on the planet. You will find that computer bashing does *not* work, Doug.

Next month, I was planning to get an A2000, but if Commodore can't market the machine, then I don't want it.

I agree that the MS-DOS world is a tangled web of incompatibility, but there are 12 million machines in place. My AT runs everything under the sun. Don't jump on owners of other machines just because Commodore has marketing problems.

Look, I don't say that an AT clone is God's gift to mankind. It can't do everything. Color Macs can't do it all either, but please don't bash a machine that has an installed base 12 times larger than the Amiga's.

I will most likely get my A2000 along with all the other hardware I need to make it go as fast as possible. But if you think I'm going to change my whole outlook on life just because I have an Amiga, then you're wrong. Stop this com-

puter bashing NOW, because it won't do you or Amiga users any good.

**Jay Thomas**

*White Bear Lake, MN*

REGARDING YOUR Chief Concerns column in the November '89 issue of *AmigaWorld*, BRAVO! It does my heart good to see *AmigaWorld* taking this position.

I, and thousands of other Amiga users, have known all along that this machine could knock the memory chips right out of any other machine, but even our most devout Amiga magazines have not said it quite so passionately.

**Rick Wilson**

*Marysville, OH*

IN YOUR "First Impressions" column [Oct. '89, p. 6], you talk about how advanced the Amiga is and how much it can do. But why is it that the Mac sells so much better? I live on a college campus where every other room has a Macintosh. Recently, I used one and was amazed by its lack of ability. I used MacPaint, and found it to have about five percent of the capabilities of DeluxePaint III. The Amiga is faster, has 4096 colors, a higher resolution, and can multitask. Why isn't it selling as well as the Mac?

The Amiga's biggest drawback is that it was bought by Commodore. There are so many things that Commodore could do to improve the Amiga. Apple and IBM give

good service, and they're reliable. That's what people buy.

People want something that's reliable. Reliability is when you buy a computer and feel as if you are buying into a company. When you buy a Commodore, you buy a machine. Don't get me wrong. I think the Amiga is great; it's just unfortunate that Commodore isn't.

**Lok Ho Wong**

*Durham, NC*

## DEALING WITH DEALERS

I THINK THAT the fundamental reason for the Amiga's poor sales record can be found by looking no further than our local dealers.

On a recent coast-to-coast trip, I visited about thirty computer retailers. Without exception, the Apple and IBM (and clones) retailers had a professional staff, and in general, inspired confidence in the products being sold. Contrast that to the Amiga dealers I saw: staff, if it could be found, was more interested in playing with the computer than in helping the customer; the stores, with one exception, were in disarray.

Wherever I attempted to buy Amiga products, they were back-ordered, waiting for shipments from Commodore, etc. In other words, I got excuses, not performance.

Not one Amiga store had a laser printer operating (so much for desktop publishing); not one had a word processing program on hard disk; not one had an Amiga with hi-res graphics, flickerFixer, large monitor, and plotter to demonstrate CAD programs. All had games and videos running, though.

So, fellow Amiga users, if you want to see the Amiga receive better recognition in the business market, get after your local dealer to clean up his or her act.

**J. Vander Brook**

*Cheyenne, WY*

## FRIENDS OF AMIGANAUTS

CHEERS TO YOU for picking up on the wonderful talents and humor of Susan Ishida in your November '89 issue [p. 35]. For the past couple of years she has been entertaining the members of our Amiga Friends group with the offbeat adventures of Jason and the Amiganauts. It was a splendid surprise to find Jason and friends gracing the pages of your magazine.

**Rick Jones**

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# RAMBO III

NOT MILITARY. NOT  
MERCENARY. AND  
YOU'RE DEFINITELY  
NO TOURIST...

SOVIET COMMANDER:  
"WHO ARE YOU?"

RAMBO: "I'M YOUR WORST  
NIGHTMARE."

Remember that line?  
Now YOU can deliver it  
to the enemy—in per-  
son. Thirty miles over  
the Afghanistan border, Soviet forces are tortur-  
ing your friend and mentor, Colonel Trautman.  
You're the only man alive with enough guts,

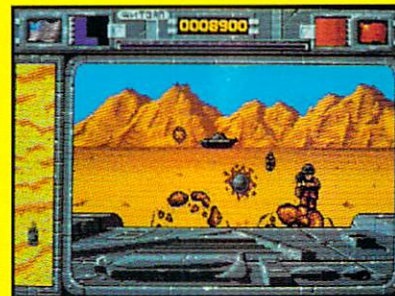
*Amiga game screens.*



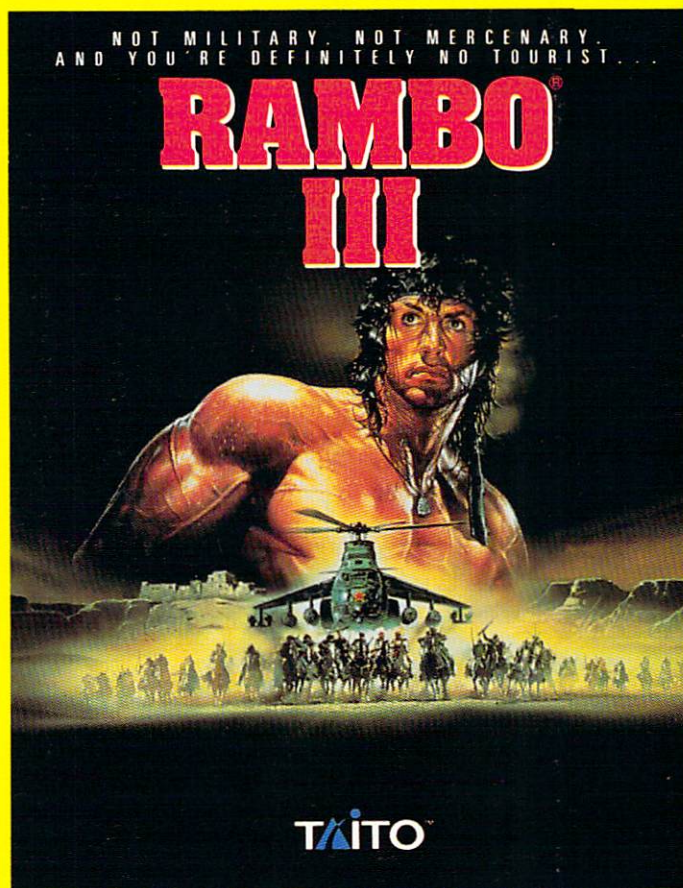
*It takes more than muscle to de-activate  
electronic gates, cross treacherous  
mine fields, and find the keys to Traut-  
man's cell.*



*Ever fly one of these things? With the  
enemy breathing down your back, that  
Hind chopper's the best way out of this  
bell hole.*



*It's just you and your hijacked tank  
against anti-tank missiles and chop-  
pers. Sight in and rearrange that  
balance of power!*



Taito

brawn, and resource-  
fulness to single-  
handedly rescue the  
man who taught

you how to fight. Every Soviet commando, tank,  
and attack chopper in the sector is on your tail.  
It's the ultimate contest for the ultimate fighter.

Taito

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders  
can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Game Design, ©1988 Ocean Software Ltd. RAMBO is a registered trademark of Carolco. ©1989 CAROLCO.  
Ocean is a trademark of Ocean Software Limited. Taito is a registered trademark of Taito America Corporation. ©1989 Taito America Corporation.  
All rights reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.



# NOTE PAD

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert Tyson

## Defense Hotshot

THE ISRAELI AIR Force needed a new type of combat simulator for its fighter pilots. Traditional flight simulators were large, expensive, difficult to run, and poor real-time dogfight trainers. For help, the Israeli government turned to Loral Defense Systems in the U.S., and to the Amiga.

Together with the Israeli company BVR, Loral developed a compact, inexpensive, user-friendly air-combat simulator, called the HOTSHOT Combat Tactics Trainer. HOTSHOT consists of an F-16C Fighting Falcon or F-15 Eagle jet fighter cockpit, enclosing a pilot seat, instrument panel, and control stick. Of the five computers that power HOTSHOT, three are Amiga 2000s.

Directly in front of the HOTSHOT control panel is a 19-inch color monitor driven by a Silicon Graphics computer. The monitor is the pilot's heads-up-display (HUD), providing a view of the computer-simulated flight. The HUD uses filled vector graphics and is quite detailed, down to displaying different aircraft types and all avionics displays of a real jet fighter.

Beside the cockpit is an Apollo 3500 minicomputer that feeds information to the other four computers through a custom-designed bus. It also serves as an instructor's station and comes with a four-meg, hard-disk-equipped A2000 and Commodore 1084S monitor. This A2000 is the HOTSHOT's controller, containing the database of enemy aircraft and previously run missions. The other two Amigas control the radar and radar warning displays.



Before you jump into combat, hop into an Amiga cockpit.

To fly the simulator, trainees select the mission parameters with the mouse and menus, then take off. They can fly missions against MIG-21s or MIG-29s, and against multiple threats equipped with differing weapons' systems and skill levels. Simulators based in potential trouble-spots around the world may be configured for specific enemy aircraft/weapon types, letting pilots practice in tailor-made scenarios before the real shooting begins.

"The Amiga was chosen because it's good at generating displays and color graphics," says Loral spokesman Andy Jansen. "The entire system is made up of off-the-shelf components for low cost and easy maintenance."

Considering that larger, more complex simulators run in the \$10-million range, an Amiga-equipped HOTSHOT is quite inexpensive. Each simulator costs about five percent of the norm, while offering vastly superior performance.

—Kevin C. Rohrer



In a keynote address at the October Software Publisher's Association Conference in Montreal, Canada, Commodore International Chairman Irving Gould discussed the role of

## Cracklings Galore from Commodore

multimedia in the industry. "The Amiga is ideal for the emerging multimedia market," Gould said.

The Amiga is also apparently the ideal platform for expansion, as Commodore has just announced a group of new products, including two peripherals for the A2000 series: The A2091-40 autobooting 40MB SCSI hard-disk controller with sockets for two megs of RAM, and the A2232 card

with seven serial ports. The A1011 external 3 1/2-inch drive promises transfer rates up to 250K per second, and the new A2500/30, an Amiga 2500 with a Motorola 25 MHz 68030 processor, 68882 math coprocessor, plus two megs (expandable to four) of RAM is aimed at graphics, animation, and video pros.

Wonder where support for your Aegis products will come from now

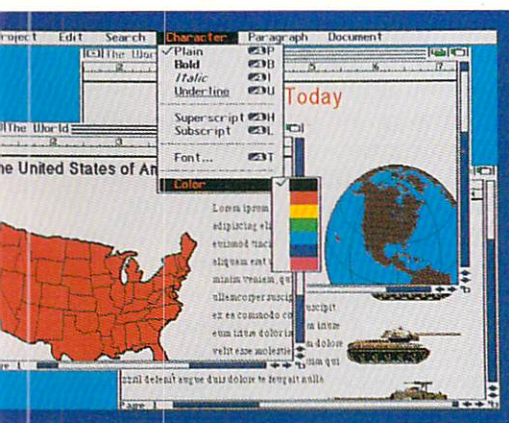
that Aegis has dissolved? Oxli (PO Box 90309, Long Beach, CA 90809, 213/427-1227) has acquired both the Aegis and Sparta lines and will sell and support all products.

Don't miss the Amiga in Nevada this month (Jan. 6-9) at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show. As usual, CES will be held at the Las Vegas Convention Center. Call 202/457-4919 for information. —BGT



# ProWrite 2.5, The Best Amiga Word Processor. Guaranteed.

Feature	ProWrite	excellence	Pen Pal	Kind Words	Scribble
True Multiple Fonts	✓	✓	✓		
Color Pictures	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Wrap Text Around Pictures	✓		✓		
WYSIWYG Display	✓	✓	sometimes	✓	
Spelling Checker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail Merge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Typing Speed	fast	slow	medium	slow	medium
Spell Check as You Type	✓	✓			
Simultaneous Text and Graphics Printing	✓		✓		
Automatically Adjust to Printer's Capabilities	✓				
PostScript Support	optional	✓			
Paragraph Sorting	✓				
User Definable Defaults	✓				
Can Multi-Task with 1 Meg of Memory	✓			✓	✓
Suggested Retail Price	124.95	299.95	149.95	99.95	149.95
<b>Guaranteed Bug Free*</b>	✓				

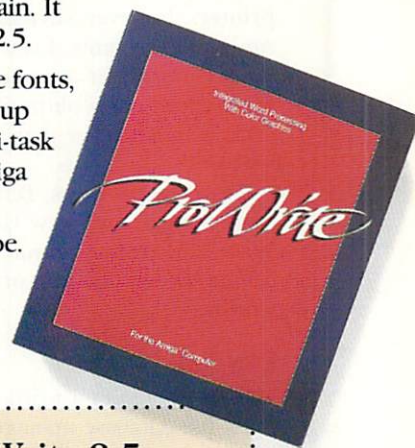


ProWrite is the most reliable full-featured Amiga word processor—and it's the only one that's guaranteed. Look at the chart again. It highlights just a few of the features you get with ProWrite 2.5.

Unlike other word processors, ProWrite *can* use multiple fonts, *can* place graphics next to multiple lines of text, *can* keep up with your typing, *can* check spelling as you type, *can* multi-task with just one meg of memory, and *does* have that solid Amiga feel. And we support our product better than anyone.

See how easy and powerful Amiga word processing can be. Trade in your current word processor and for only \$75 we'll send you ProWrite 2.5. Don't miss this exciting opportunity.

\*Call or write to us for details on ProWrite's bug free guarantee.



First In Personal Productivity And Creativity.

206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109 / Austin, Texas 78746  
(512) 328-6650 / FAX (512) 328-1925

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

☐ Yes, send me ProWrite 2.5  
at a \$50 savings!

Here's my word processor program disk and a check or money  
order for \$75 (Texas residents please add \$5.81 sales tax).

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada only.



# REVIEWS

## PEN PAL

### PROWRITE 2.5

*Good, quick prints, and more.*

By Loren Lovhaug

TO AVOID RELYING on the inferior fonts built into older printers, designers of Amiga word processors have traditionally chosen to render documents as page-sized pictures, using Amiga screen fonts for text. This approach makes it easy to incorporate IFF images within documents, gives you a huge selection of fonts, and because the output is simply a screen dump, provides WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) convenience.

The quality of fonts resident in today's printers, however, surpasses that of Amiga screen fonts. Even nine-pin dot matrix units offer attractive near-letter-quality fonts, and outputting with printer fonts is much faster than printing graphics-based documents.

Two new packages, Pen Pal from Brown Wagh and New Horizon's ProWrite 2.5, are on the way to bringing Amiga owners the best of both of these worlds.

#### PEN PAL

Pen Pal combines a word processor and a flat-file database manager with rudimentary desktop-publishing capabilities. Like most integrated packages, it is a mammoth program, tipping the scales at just under 400K.

The word-processing portion includes all the features necessary for basic text editing: The obligatory set of range-ma-

nipulation functions, standard style enhancements (italics, boldface, and so on), automatic paragraph indentation, as well as justification, centering, date and time insertion, page numbering, and forced page breaks. You can change the color of text within your document, and the search-and-replace function allows case sensitivity. A full set of options are provided for left, right, centered, and decimal tabs. Graphics can be incorporated in both headers and footers. Pen Pal provides a 100,000-word dictionary and accommodates custom dictionaries as well. The spelling checker sports a word-lookup facility and can suggest alternatives for misspelled words. There is also an option for spell checking single paragraphs. Pen Pal can tally word, sentence, and paragraph counts, and calculate reading level, and the maximum, minimum, and average number of characters per word, words per sentence, and sentences per paragraph. Sophisticated features (such as macro support, index generation, automatic footnotes, automatic widow and orphan control, and outline-creation) that are becoming commonplace on word processors are absent from Pen Pal.

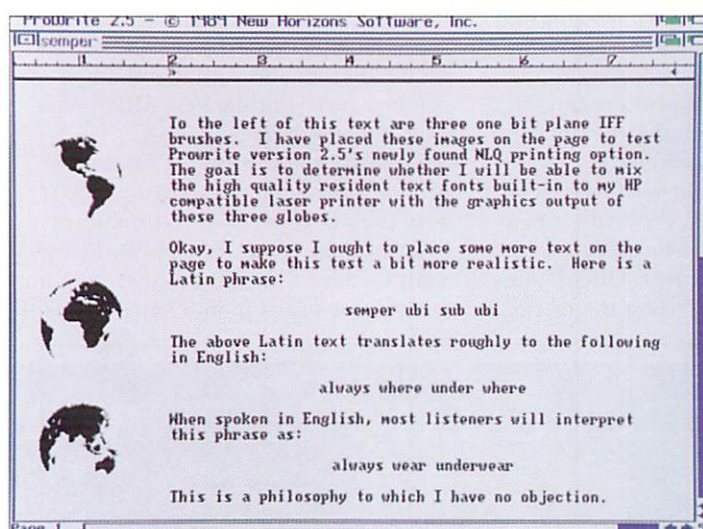
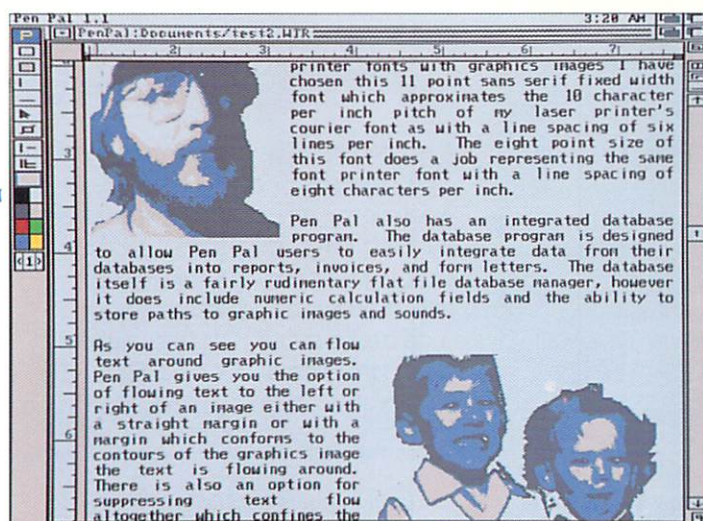
Among the desktop-publishing features is extensive support for IFF graphics. When importing images, you can size and scale, select background color (transparent or solid), and determine how text will be displaced (flowed) around the graphic. Once imported, you can move an image on the page, resize it, and crop it. The limited set of object-oriented drawing tools includes vertical and horizontal lines, and filled and non-filled boxes. Noticeably missing are diagonal lines, curves, and filled and non-filled circles. You can modify objects by changing their colors, fill patterns, and line widths, overlay objects and images, and

arrange their depths. Sizing gadgets are provided, as is a facility for grouping objects. While Pen Pal provides a snap-to-grid option, the grid is unfortunately limited to 1/8-inch increments. The single most glaring limitation of Pen Pal's desktop-publishing program is its inability to handle multiple-column layouts. Also, there is no support for automatic hyphenation of words (important for improving the appearance of justified text) or inter-character spacing. For line spacing, you are limited to one, one-and-a-half, or two lines in six or eight line-per-inch increments.

#### MORE WORDS, AND NUMBERS, TOO

Pen Pal's database management system is non-relational and non-programmable. Data is entered and displayed on a two-dimensional grid resembling a spreadsheet matrix. This format is handy for data such as phone numbers, addresses, and catalogs, but probably inappropriate for applications with numerous or very lengthy fields. Pen Pal supports a fairly complete set of field types: Amount, Date, Time, Yes/No, Phone, Calculation, Alphabetic, and Alphanumeric. IFF sounds and pictures are not supported, although the manual indicates that they will be in a future version. Only the calculation category is disappointing. Calculation fields can reference only amount fields and numeric constants, and can use just the four basic arithmetic operators. They cannot reference other calculation fields or refer to amount fields in other records (rows). The rest of the features are not so spartan. Pen Pal allows multi-level sorts and has a fairly com-





Both Pen Pal (above) and ProWrite can flow text to the right or left of a graphic image, following a straight or curved margin. In both cases, I used the Topaz II screen font to match a 10-character-per-inch printer font.

plete criteria-based search/selection facility. The database inherits the word processor's range-manipulation capabilities, which enable you to cut and paste between fields. Also included are column-report and mailing-label generation.

Pen Pal's greatest strength is its printing capabilities. The program can function as a screen-font-based word processor with print output controlled by Preferences. In another mode, Pen Pal allows you to mix resident printer fonts with IFF graphics. Amazingly you can mix the lines and box objects with printer fonts. Pen Pal's sophisticated mail- and report-merge facilities make it ideal for creating integrated custom invoices, inventory reports, form letters, and so on. Despite their flexibility and quality, however, Pen Pal's printing options are not without limits. Amiga screen fonts cannot be larger than 48 points. Also, there is no provision for using more than one printer font within a document, and regardless of how many sizes are built in to your printer, you must use a 10-character-per-inch width font for printing. Other sizes produce unpredictable results.

Pen Pal's interface is in keeping with the program's eclectic nature. You can control all program functions via mouse, and many via key combinations. In addition to pull-down menus, there are legions of gadgets occupying both sides of the screen, plus horizontal and vertical rulers and axes. These tools take up lots of room, especially on non-interlaced screens, so thankfully, you can hide the gadgets or enlarge the document window. To save you from having to memorize each gadget's purpose, a message box at the bottom of your mouse pointer displays the names of gadgets as the pointer passes over them.

Another example of superb insight is Pen Pal's font-selection menus. In addition to the typical listing of fonts by name with sub menus for point sizes, another menu lists point sizes with font names on sub menus. The attractive and functional file requester displays either Pen Pal files only or all files in a directory, along with size and date information for each. The requester also provides device gadgets, sorts files automatically, and allows you to jump to any section of a directory simply by touching the first letter of an entry. Preset color palettes are provided, but you can define your own as well. Pen Pal's 200-page spiral-bound manual includes clear overviews of each section, numerous examples and illustrations, a complete index, and a table of contents at the beginning of each section as well as at the front of the book.

The developer is aggressively working

to enhance this product. During the process of this review, Pen Pal was upgraded four times (the latest version I received was version 1.1) to fix problems and add features. If you buy Pen Pal, be sure to send in the registration card.

## PROWRITE 2.5

Version 2.5, the latest incarnation of New Horizon's popular screen-font-based word processor, is very much like Pen Pal except that it lacks a database facility. (For a review of the original ProWrite release, see p. 70 in the Sept./Oct. '87 issue.)

ProWrite's enhancements fall into three categories: interface considerations, word-processing features, and printing capabilities. ►





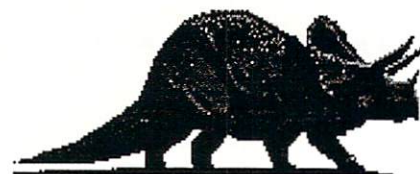
## YOUR TURN!

ProWrite 2.5's on-line spelling checker sometimes gets bogged down, then suddenly places a sentence or so on the screen in a clump. Document statistics tend to produce inaccurate results. On a scale of one to ten, I'd give the program a nine.

—Tom Przewoznik  
Melbourne, FL

As with most screen-font-based word processors, ProWrite's display is topped by a ruler denoting margins, tab stops, and indentation. While earlier ProWrite versions ignored the 1/4-inch margins on each side of a page that printers cannot access, the 2.5 ruler includes the unprintable left margin, making the program more consistent with its competitors. Unlike Pen Pal, ProWrite uses a minimum of screen area for gadgets, leaving lots of space for text. Often, however, I had difficulty selecting the margin

integrates a basic word program, a flat file manager, and rudimentary publishing capabilities. Integrated packages, a mammoth program, scales at just under the program itself. In order to run Pen Pal your s to be equipped with at least one megabyte of



A Pen Pal print combines Hewlett Packard LaserJet 2 near-letter-quality fonts with graphics.

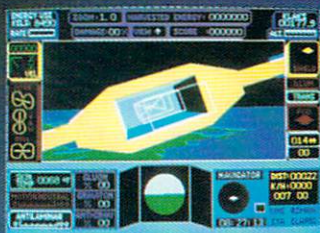
and tab gadgets because they are so small. To expand text space, you can hide the ruler. The horizontal and vertical scroll bars now have arrow gadgets on the bottom and right-hand edges in conformance with the new ARP/AmigaDOS 1.4 standard.

ProWrite's file requester has always been a sore spot, and unfortunately is only slightly improved. You still must cycle through mounted drives when you want to choose another, as there are no gadgets for selecting individual drives. It

no longer forces you to wait while it reads an entire directory, however, before allowing you to select another device. In order to load standard ASCII files, you must hold down the ALT key while selecting Load from the menu. This awkward combination should be replaced by an ASCII button, like the one on Pen Pal's file requester.

As with Pen Pal, ProWrite provides the basic word-processing features, but lacks many extras that advanced users look for. Version 2.5 does, however, add a ►

## WHEN REALITY JUST ISN'T ENOUGH...



Take one giant step beyond reality! UFO puts you at the controls of an advanced spacecraft capable of aerodynamic and quantum flight. Your mission; scour planet Earth for the fuel needed to power your galactic ships, then return to the orbiting mother ship to trade raw fuel for supplies. You can also explore SubLOGIC Scenery Disks in an entirely new way with this easy-to-fly simulation. Available for IBM/compatibles, Amiga, and Atari ST computers for the suggested retail price of \$49.95. See your dealer, or call SubLOGIC for direct order information.

UFO is a trademark of SubLOGIC Corp.  
IBM screen shown. Other computer versions may vary.

# UFO

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
501 Kenyon Road  
Champaign, IL 61820  
TELEPHONE (217) 359-8482  
ORDER LINE (800) 637-4983



# SIDESHOW™

8 GREAT ACTION GAMES IN ONE.  
AND  
EXCLUSIVE INTERACTOR™ DIGITIZING FEATURE

## Step Right This Way

Step right up . . . step right up . . . to the world's most amazing SideShow. Purchase a child or adult ticket and spend the day at lots of great action arcade events. All guarantee laughs, fun, and excitement.

Test your aim at Balloon Alley, your reflexes at the Dunk Tank, and then your accuracy at throwing Knives. Try hitting the bell at the top of the high-striker pole to test your strength, and then try getting out alive from Haunted Hill, and there's more. So step right up, step right up, grab your popcorn and spend the day at the SideShow.

- 8 Super Arcade games in One.
- Fast Action Smooth Animation.
- Exclusive Interactor™ lets you digitize or paint anyone to put them in the dunk tank. (Imports IFF file).
- 60 Digitized sound effects.
- Mouse or Phaser Gun (Optional).\*
- 3 Disk set. (Not copy protected. Make backup or transfer to hard disk).

### ALSO

Includes child and adult ticket and Real Caramel Popcorn (sorry, cotton candy wouldn't fit).

Interactor™ lets you put yourself in the game

**ACTIONWARE™**

ACTIONWARE, INC.  
38 W 255 Deerpath Road  
Batavia, Illinois USA 60510  
(708) 879-8998 FAX (708) 879-6880

\*Commodore AMIGA version only. Others may vary.  
Circle 7 on Reader Service card.



number of useful options, including the automatic insertion of times and dates (with several formatting options), centered tab stops, and a number of document statistics (number of words, average word length, and a readability quotient). More important are ProWrite's beefed up spell-checking abilities. The dictionary now includes 100,000 words, spell checking is faster, and a real-time checking option (which checks for spelling as you type) has been added.

Also included is a facility for adding or stripping linefeeds when loading or saving ASCII text—an option particularly useful for telecommunicators.

The most important addition is ProWrite's ability to combine IFF images with resident printer fonts. Interestingly, ProWrite's implementation of this capacity suffers from the same limitations found in Pen Pal's. Without support for multi-column output, pitches other than 10 characters per inch, and other typo-

To the brushes Prowrit The goa the hig compati these t

Okay, I page to Latin p

The abo in Engl

When sp this ph

This is

ProWrite's mix of graphics and printer fonts.

graphical niceties, the application of this feature is compromised.

### WHICH FRONTIER?

Both Pen Pal and ProWrite 2.5 are pioneering efforts as they introduce IFF-image and printer-font integration to the Amiga. Neither program fully realizes the potential of this concept, but I can recommend each program to a different niche in the market.

Pen Pal has lots of appeal for those with moderate productivity needs. Its database is well-suited to mailing-list management and other such applications. Its desktop-publishing features and graphics prowess are more robust than ProWrite's, and when combined with its mail-merge facility, are nearly ideal for creating custom forms. Pen Pal's interface is innovative and easy to use.

ProWrite 2.5 is also easy to use and is essentially equal to Pen Pal in terms of word-processing muscle, while being less

*Continued on p. 62*

# Perfect Sound

## NEW! Release 3.0

Using the Perfect Sound™ stereo sampler, you can record and edit any sound from a tape, radio, CD player, or microphone with your Amiga.

If you've ever used an Amiga before, you'll quickly master Perfect Sound's powerful editor. Just use your mouse to rearrange, mix, cut or paste sound. Create IFF instruments for use in music programs.

Perfect Sound comes with one of the most advanced eight bit digitizers available for any computer. Separate Left and Right line inputs allow you to record in stereo or mono. A mic input allows you to record from a microphone. Digital gain lets you adjust input volume levels with easy software controls. Sampling rates up to 40,000 samples per second.

Easily loop sections of a sound. You can even adjust the looping section while the sound plays.

The sound you are currently editing is graphed here. You can easily mark sections to edit by dragging your mouse over the graph.

Common tools such as delete, paste, and insert are available by clicking on buttons. Other tools are available via menus.

Perfect Sound 3.0 Copyright 1986, 1989 Anthony J. Wood

Length: 12764 samples  
 Play speed: 9859 samp/sec  
 Start mark: 7770  
 End mark: 7855  
 Insert mark: none  
 Memory: 1431 K

New record speed set to 24000.

SunRize Industries

P. O. BOX 1453, COLLEGE STATION, TX 77841



# The Essence of Platinum!

## Scribble! Platinum Edition

- ☐ 104,000+ word **Spellchecker**
- ☐ Scientific and Technical Supplements
- ☐ **Spell As You Type**
- ☐ Full User Dictionary maintenance
- ☐ 470,000+ word **Thesaurus**
- ☐ Multiple windows
- ☐ Color, Interlace & Overscan support
- ☐ Cut and Paste among documents
- ☐ **Mail Merge**
- ☐ Print IFF Graphics
- ☐ Clipboard Compatible
- ☐ Cartridge Font support
- ☐ 512K Required
- ☐ Not copy protected
- ☐ Free Technical Support
- ☐ User Friendly Manual

## The Works! Platinum Edition

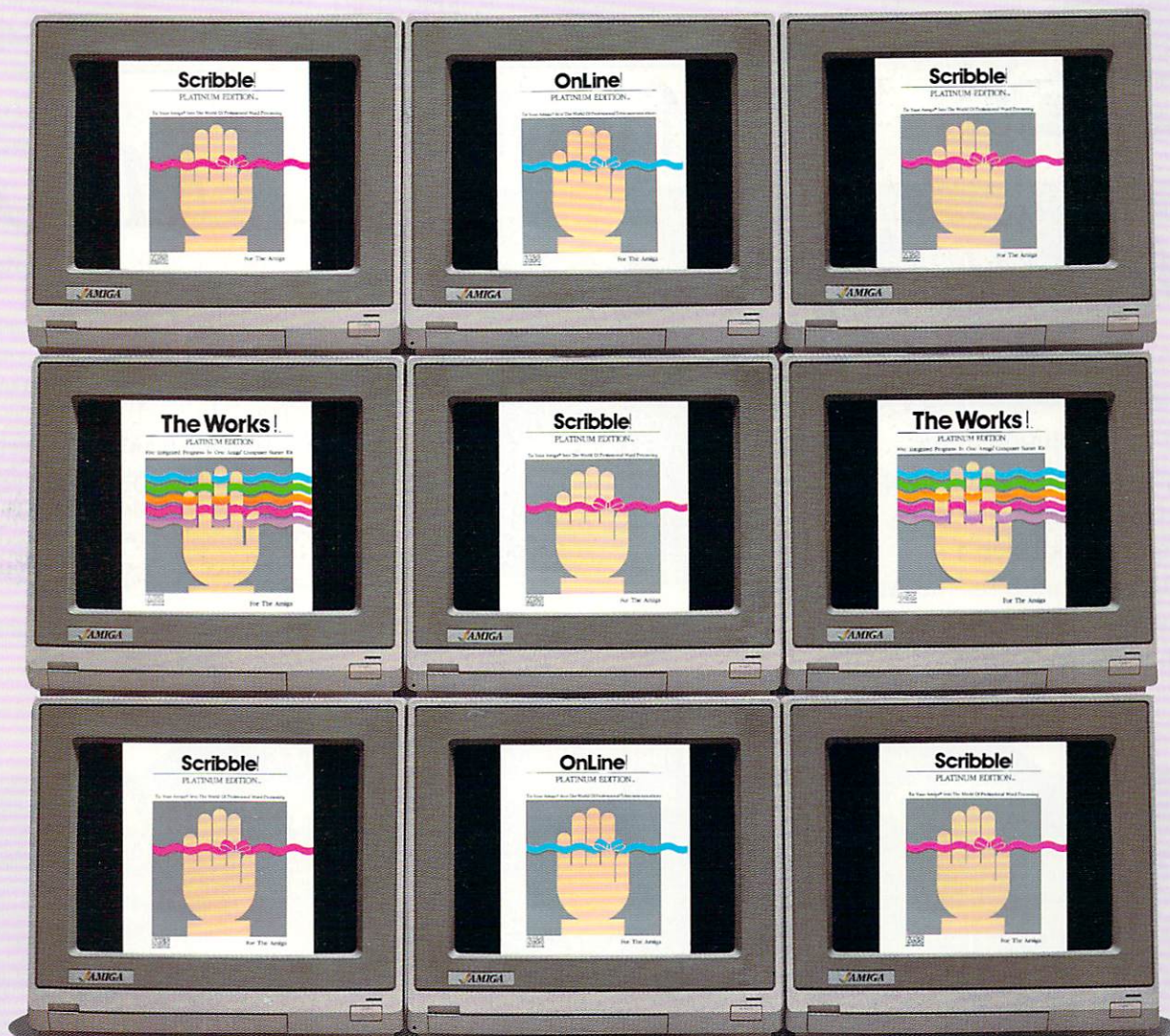
- ☐ Includes Scribble! Platinum module
- ☐ Full featured spreadsheet module
- ☐ Lotus 123 wks file compatible
- ☐ Macro-language
- ☐ 40+ built-in functions
- ☐ 68881 math co-processor support
- ☐ 8 graph types
- ☐ Sideways print utility
- ☐ Flat file manager (database) module
- ☐ Extensive math capability
- ☐ Includes OnLine! Platinum module
- ☐ Clipboard Compatible
- ☐ 512K Required
- ☐ Not copy protected
- ☐ Free Technical Support
- ☐ User Friendly Manual

## OnLine! Platinum Edition

- ☐ ARexx support
- ☐ New Sadie Protocol (simultaneous chat and 2-way file transfers)
- ☐ Color, Interlace & Overscan support
- ☐ VT-100, -52, -102, TTY, ANSI-BBS, Tektronics 4010 emulations
- ☐ X-, Y-, Z-, WX-Modem, CIS-B, Quick-B, Kermit protocols
- ☐ 300 - 57600 bits per second
- ☐ Multiple Serial Ports
- ☐ Internal Modem support
- ☐ Full Script Language
- ☐ User defined Macro keys



12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414  
407-790-0770 FAX: 407-790-1341  
Micro-Systems Software  
Committed to excellence since 1978



All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ARexx support not in telecommunications module.

The Works! Platinum Edition, Scribble! Platinum Edition and OnLine! Platinum Edition are trademarks of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.



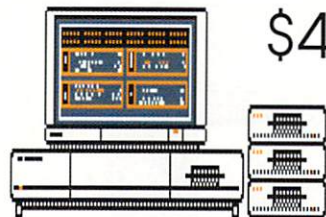
# Centaur puts the

## **D.U.D.E.**

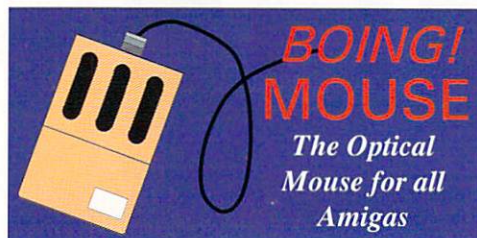
Take control of AmigaDOS with  
**D.U.D.E.**  
(Directory Utility / Dos Enhancer)!

D.U.D.E. - THE MOST POWERFUL  
DIRECTORY UTILITY TO DATE!

- Convenience: Up to twelve directory windows at once!
- Flexibility: Every aspect of the program can be custom configured.
- Functionality: More features than any other DOS utility program!

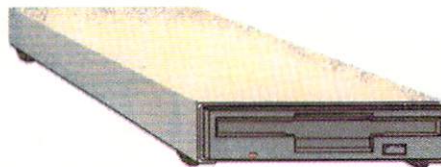


**\$49.95**



- Double the resolution of the standard mouse for better precision
- Supports X-Windows, Amiga UNIX and Workbench 1.4
- Only Optical Mouse for the Amiga
- No moving parts to wear out
- Smooth mouse movement

## CSI 3200 Silent Drive with...



CSI 3200 SilentDrive

- Doesn't make the annoying click when disk drive is empty
- Small compact design in sturdy metal case
- Compatible with all Amiga models
- Low Power consumption
- ON/OFF switch for saving memory
- Includes B.A.D. Disk Optimizer Software

**\$195.00**

Also available, the CSI 2200 Internal drive for the Amiga 2000

**\$169.00**

## **B.A.D.**

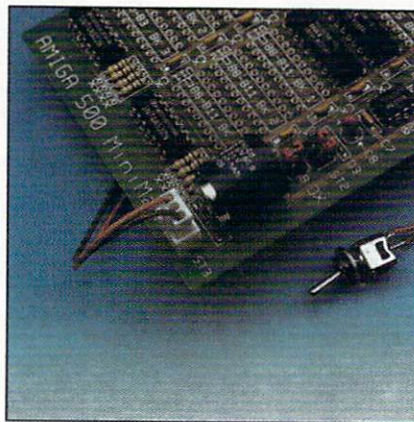
MAKE YOUR DISKS FLY WITH B.A.D.

- The Ultimate Disk Optimizer!
- Decrease Disk Access Time Up to 500%
- Works with Floppies AND Hard Drives
- Supports Multiple Partitions
- FAST CLI Directory Access
- Incredible Workbench Performance
- 100% AmigaDOS Compatible
- Works with the FAST FILING SYSTEM

B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cache based system!

B.A.D. Separately **\$49.95**

## MiniMax



Get more out of your Amiga 500 with more memory. MiniMax internal RAM expansion allows you to expand your Amiga 500 up to a total of 2.3 megabytes internally!

## ...more memory for your AMIGA

- Available in 0K, 512K, 1 Megabyte or 1.8MB
- INTERNAL in your Amiga 500
- Replaces A501 memory expansion
- Keeps your expansion slot on side free
- Expansion RAM disable switch, for older software programs incompatible with extra memory
- RAM- test software included
- Realtime clock on board with battery backup
- Amiga automatically recognizes extra memory
- Low Cost

**The complete professional solution from schematic to PCB!**

## PRO-NET

- Menu Driven.
- Complete set of powerful schematic capture commands.
- Variable logic template size that follows MIL-STD-860
- Provides automatic device and section number assignment with zone control.
- Automatic page reference generation and insertion through post processing.
- Weight assignments which can be hidden.
- Dot Matrix, Laser Printer, Plotter and Gerber Plotter support.

**COMING SOON: PRO-NET PERSONAL**

## PRO-BOARD

- PCB library part accuracy to 0.001 inch.
- 0.025 PCB grid.
- Supports 1, 2, or 4 layer PCB with silk screen.
- Single line auto route, 12 mil trace, 13 mil spacing.
- Provides wide traces.
- Component placement done by positioning DIP, SIP, 2-PADS and library parts.
- Complete set of powerful PCB layout features accessible through IFK's.

**COMING SOON: PRO-BOARD PERSONAL**



# fun in functional!

## CENTAUR WORLD ATLAS



With World Atlas, a fun and educational utility comes to the Amiga. More than an atlas, this program gives you direct access to information and details on more than 170 countries, as well as the 50 United States. For students, educators, travelers, business executives, or just armchair explorers, World Atlas will provide an incredible wealth of knowledge and entertainment.

- Discover each country's history, language, population, customs and more!
- Choose by country and state list or world maps.
- Time sectors and earth facts too!

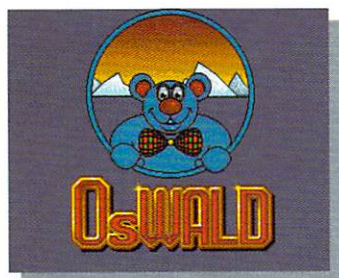
**\$59.95**

## LEONARDO



Leonardo is a thief who steals nearly everything he can get his hands on. Follow Leonardo's way through fifty different banks, museums and warehouses. Help Leonardo avoid the numerous alarm systems, guards and ghosts on his criminal trips.

**\$44.95**



Oswald is a fast paced and entertaining action strategy game. Oswald's a cold and hungry blue bear jumping across the ice floes. You help him avoid the hazards of the freezing north sea on route to his goal.

- A wide range of digitized sounds
- Interesting adversaries
- Humorous animation
- Fun for the whole family

**\$39.95**

## QUASARSOUND

The ultimate stereo sampling/sound editing system! Save real-world sounds in IFF format for use in any music program that supports IFF 8SVX sounds.

- High and Low Pass filter operations
- Can play and record up to 4 tracks in memory
- Easy to use user interface with visual editing
- Powerful editing features, including cut and paste operations



• **POWERFUL RECORD TO DISK FUNCTION:** With DISC-RECORDING, you can record sampled sounds longer

than the capacity of your internal RAM on up to 4 disks at the same time to create auto-boot PlayDisks.

**\$59.95**

## PROFESSIONAL TECHNIQUES

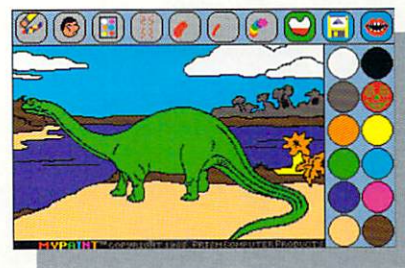
## FOR DPAINT III

With this one hour video tape of tutorials, tips and techniques, the new user, as well as the seasoned professional, is easily shown how to best utilize Deluxe Paint III's tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Amiga artist Jeff Bruette will guide you step by step through DPaint's features including:

- Cel Animation
- New Tools
- the "Move" requester
- Shortcuts
- Combining Effects
- 3-D Perspective and More

Also features Deluxe Paint creator Dan Silva.

VHS Only  
**\$29.95**



Educational Paint Program with built-in Coloring Book Satisfied customers are writing in about My Paint:

"My kids love this program because it's so easy to use. The digitized sounds are great!" - Santee, CA

"The graphics are wonderful - The children love it and so do I." - Jamaica, NY

**\$49.95**

Now available: Even more fun for educator approved MyPaint! New alphabet coloring disk with all new characters, objects, animals and sounds.



**Centaur Software, Inc.**

P.O. Box 4400  
Redondo Beach, CA 90278  
(213) 542-2226





20 January 1990



# Scanning the Competition



FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING, the output has to be perfect. You must carefully combine the proper design, fonts, and imported graphics, then output the results to your printer. Therein lies the problem. While images with resolutions from  $320 \times 200$  to  $640 \times 400$  dots look excellent on screen, when printed at 300 dots per inch (dpi) on a laser printer, even the biggest of the lot will be less than two square inches. Desktop-publishing programs get around this by expanding the bitmap image. The printed image will be larger, but it will be very low resolution compared to what the printer can do.

To take full advantage of the printer, you need larger pictures. For example, to output a 300 dpi  $4 \times 3$  picture, you will need a bitmap image made up of  $1200 \times 900$  dots; an  $8 \times 10$  printed image requires a resolution of  $2400 \times 3000$  dots. The answer is an optical scanner.

What if you need to import an image from a photograph, drawing, or official document into your desktop-publishing or database program? You could capture them with a video camera and a digitizer, such as Digi-View (NewTek, \$199.95) or Frame-Grabber (Progressive Peripherals & Software, \$699.95). Because of their output's screen-based resolution, you still will be faced with the same small, relatively lo-res printed output. Again, a scanner is the answer.

Optical scanners are very similar to office copy machines, with one key difference. Instead of recreating the source image on paper, they create a very high-resolution computer-graphic image. You can then edit the image with a paint program and paste it into your document or store it directly in an IFF-compatible database.

If you need color images, your options are limited to ASDG's superb software and interface for Sharp color scanners (reviewed in May '89, p. 12). If black-and-white or gray-scale images will suffice, however, you can choose among tabletop, hand-held, and printer-based models. We put representatives from Gold Disk, Inset Systems, C Ltd., Datel, and SunRize Industries to the test.

## DESKTOP DELIGHTS

A leader in desktop-publishing software for the Amiga, Gold Disk offers the **ProScan IX-12** package (\$1095), which includes software, an interface, and the Canon IX-12 black-and-white scanner. The interface connects to any Amiga's parallel port but has a pass-through that allows you to hook up a printer. ▶

By Louis R. Wallace

*When you need a hi-res handle  
on large graphics, a scanner is just  
the ticket. Let's eyeball five black-and-white  
models and compare results.*



The Canon IX-12 scanner is about the size of a small dot-matrix printer. It accepts images up to 11×17 inches, of which it scans an area of 8.5×16 inches.

The ProScan software is very easy to use. It operates by default in 640×400 mode, but you can change to 640×200, 320×400, or 320×200. Scanning resolutions (75, 150, 200, and 300 dpi) are menu-selectable. The two main scanning modes are Black-and-White and Halftone. Black-and-White mode is designed for high contrast images, such as line art and text. Halftone mode is for scanning photographs and shaded images. (Halftones are photographs that have been re-created using varying densities of black dots, to reproduce the picture's shading.)

To scan, you simply put the paper into the slot on top. The scanner automatically pulls the paper in a couple of inches, then waits for you to select Scan from the program's menu before continuing. The scanning process is very fast; an 8.5×11 sheet takes less than a minute at 300 dpi, and mere seconds for lower resolutions. When the scan is complete, the image appears on the screen. You can scroll around with the cursor keys to examine it.

For a closer look at a section of your document or photo, use the Zone option: Draw a box around the area of interest, then feed the original document into the scanner again. If your document is not inserted exactly as it was the first time, the re-scanned zone will not be as you expected. Make the original zone

a little larger than you need to be sure you get the area you want. You can edit out the extra with a paint program.

Two more software options let you customize the image. Thicken makes the scanned images thicker, while the Darkness control allows you to lighten or darken the image.

I found ProScan IX-12 easy to use and its output of very good quality, especially for line art. When I scanned using 68020 mode on my A2500, however, the results were distorted, with some scanlines seemingly out of sync. The problem did not occur when in 68000 mode.

**Scannery** (Inset Systems, \$250) is a software-and-hardware package that allows you to connect an A500 or A2000 to a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus (\$1595). Without doubt, this is the premier black-and-white scanner system for the Amiga.

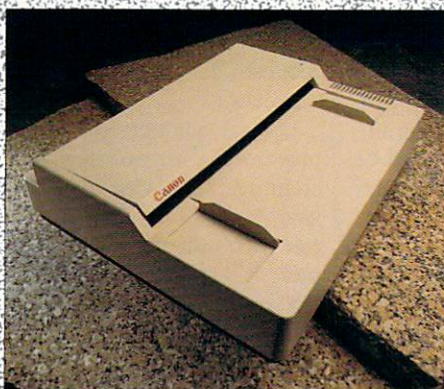
A desktop model, the ScanJet looks very similar to a desktop copier. To scan a document, you lift the lid, place the original face down on top of the glass, and close the lid. The Scannery software can scan a full-page document at a variety of resolutions. The maximum is an incredible 600 dpi, which you will need a linotype printer to output. When you activate the program, it opens a 640×400 black-and-white display, half of which is a preview area. Various gadgets that control the scanning process fill the rest.

Capturing an image is a three-step process. First, click on the Preview button to see a quick low-resolution scan of the image in the preview area. You must then define the area you want to scan by drawing a box around it called the Clip Window. Because the original image is exactly where it was for the preview scan, this Clip Window is quite precise. When the image is scanned again you will get the area you selected. Start the real scanning by clicking the Final Scan button. This brings up a file requester prompting you for the file's name. You must name the scan now, because Scannery does not show you the final scan from within the program; instead, it writes the image directly to disk as an IFF file.

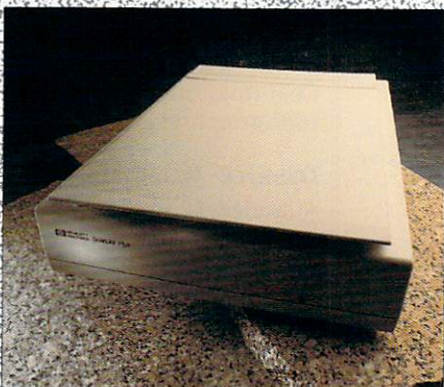
To see the results, you must load a paint program such as Paint from Deluxe PhotoLab (Electronic Arts, \$149.95) to display the picture. If you are low on RAM, you will probably have to exit Scannery to see your image—a very irritating necessity. The lack of a view mode for the finished scan is the only shortcoming of an otherwise excellent piece of software.

Scannery has a large number of options available to help you get the best possible results from your source document. The Brightness control is similar to its equivalent on a copy machine. If your original is very dark or very light, you can change this setting to increase or decrease the final contrast. In addition to Black-and-White mode for line art and text, Scannery offers Gray Scan mode, which provides a scanned picture made of 16 levels of gray (using four bitplanes for the image) and is very useful for scanning photographs. Dithered mode creates halftone-

*The Canon IX-12  
accompanies Gold Disk's  
ProScan software.*



*Sold separately, Hewlett  
Packard's ScanJet Plus  
and Inset Systems'  
Scannery make a  
powerful combination.*





style images in four different patterns, three more than ProScan provides. Besides standard dotted patterns in different sizes, Scannery has a vertical lined pattern that can be used for striking results.

You have plenty of choices for saving the scanned image, as well. Besides the default IFF format, Scannery supports PCL (Printer Control Language), EPS (Encapsulated PostScript), and FAX file format. PCL is a special format from Hewlett-Packard that, once saved, can be printed directly by any HP-compatible printer. Simply copy the file to the printer using AmigaDOS or a supplied utility. EPS files are standard PostScript files that you can print on any PostScript printer. While no standard format exists, the included FAX file format will work with many FAX machines. (So far there are no FAX boards for the Amiga.)

Scannery was a pleasure to work with. It is fast and reliable with a large number of options. Again, 68020 mode caused problems. The program would freeze until I rebooted in 68000 mode.

### HAND-HELD HELP

If you do not need a full-page scanner (or your budget will not allow one), try a hand-held one. These small scanners are less expensive, in part because they do not have moving pieces. Instead, you must move them across the source document. The trade-off is that they are smaller and cannot scan as large an original as the tabletop machines can. Both hand-held models I looked at scanned a maximum width of about four inches.

Compatible with all Amigas, **Han-D-Scan** (C Ltd., \$399.95) is surprisingly full-featured. Han-D-Scan scans at 100, 200, 300, and 400 dpi. To select the resolution, position a small switch on the scanner. A second switch specifies which of Han-D-Scan's four dithering patterns is used. Letter mode is the standard black-and-white line-art mode. Photo 1, Photo 2, and Photo 3 are various degrees of halftone dithering. Which you should select depends on the destination of your final output. For example, if you intend to print on a low-resolution dot-matrix, use Photo 3's coarse setting. For a laser printer, Photo 1 offers a finer halftone screen. To change the contrast of the scanned results, you would use the Light/Dark Adjuster switch. The Han-D-Scan software is even more interesting. Basically, it is a version of Diamond, a full-featured paint program from Impulse.

The scanning process is very simple. From Diamond's Project menu, select Scan to pause the program long enough for you to activate the scanner and start scanning. With your original laying flat, position the scanner at the top of the area you want to scan. Press the Activate Scan button on the scanner and slowly move the pickup down the document. The data is sent to the paint program when you release the button or run out of memory, whichever comes first.

While the widest area you can scan is four inches,

do not assume that this generates a small image. For example, scanning an area of 4×8 inches at 300 dpi creates a final picture of 1200×2400 bits, so large an image that many Amiga paint programs cannot load it. Han-D-Scan, however, supports virtual pages, which can be as large as your RAM allows. Diamond easily handles virtual pages, so you can use it to manipulate and edit your scanned images.

The Han-D-Scan manual is quite extensive and includes several tutorials on scanning. The package also contains a full manual for Diamond. Although Han-D-Scan does not support color, Diamond works in all Amiga graphic modes, including Hold-and-Modify and Extra\_Halfbrite.

While very similar to C Ltd.'s system, **GeniScan** (Datel, \$299.95) has fewer options. It too has switches ►



*Datel's GeniScan lets you do a one- or two-page scan.*



*C Ltd.'s Han-D-Scan comes with scanning software and a complete paint program.*



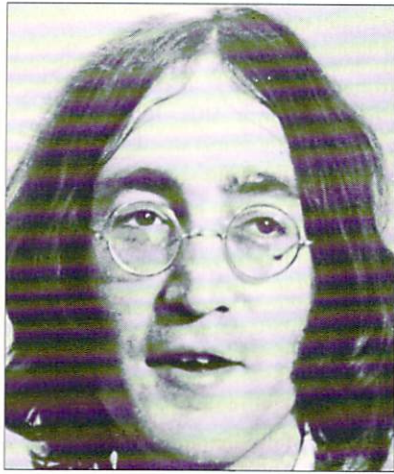
*You supply the printer; IMG Scan from SunRize Industries does the work.*



on the scanner for 100, 200, 300, and 400 dpi, but the current software allows only 100 and 200 dpi. The next version of the software promises to support resolutions up to 400 dpi. Datel's hand scanner has four dithering modes selected from the scanner itself.

Letter mode is for simple line art and the three Photo settings give various degrees of halftoning. The Brightness control and Activate Scan button are also on the scanner.

The software supports several options. You can



*Comparative output from the two best scanners:  
Original artwork (left) was scanned with ProScan*

*(center) and Scannery (right) and printed at 300  
dpi on an HP-compatible laser printer.*



select a one- or two-page scan. Pages are the height of the screen, which is the PAL standard 256 dots. For width, you can scan in a screen-oriented mode (640 dots wide) or a buffer-oriented mode (800 dots wide). Several cut, copy, and paste features let you manipulate the image in the buffer as well as on screen. Special effects (such as invert, reverse, and positive/negative switching) are also available. The horizontal and vertical compression options shrink the image by half.

Unfortunately, the Datel scanning software suffers from some serious limitations. You can scan a 4 × 2½-inch original at 200 dpi using the Buffer and Two-Page Scan options to create an 800 × 512-pixel image. When you save this information, however, you have only two options. The standard IFF save stores the screen image in PAL 640 × 256 resolution, while a Raw save stores the data in a non-IFF format. You end up with either a screen-resolution image or one that is not compatible with IFF programs.

All in all, I was disappointed with Datel's GeniScan. The hardware is fine, but the software lacks many important features. Wait for the upgraded software. Until then you are limited to fairly small scanned images.

#### PRINTER POWER

**IMG Scan** (SunRize Industries, \$149.95) takes a totally different approach. The package consists of software, a parallel interface, and a thin image cable that contains a fiber-optic pickup. The scanner is unique because it uses your printer as the vehicle to move the minute scanner head back and forth.

After removing the ribbon, install the scanning cable to the print head of your dot-matrix printer using two small metal clips. The exact procedure depends on the printer model; on some printers this is very easy, on others it is very difficult. I used a Star NX-10 and found it to be quite troublesome. To help, SunRize includes metallic tape with which you can hold the cable in place. The image cable's position is critical. It must be within ⅛ of an inch from the paper, but not touching it. If it is not correct, the scanner produces blurry images.

You insert the original document into the printer as you would feed in a single sheet of paper. It moves automatically through the printer in increments your printer can resolve. The vertical resolution of your printer determines the final resolution of your image, which can be as low as 144 dpi or as high as 360 dpi for 24-pin printers. Most dot-matrix printers are around 216 dpi.

The software comes with a configuration file set for the Star NX-1000 printer. If you own another model, be prepared to create a new file—a process that requires you to know a fair amount about the control codes that make your printer work. You can find the information in your printer's manual.

The scans are created in black and white or in 16 shades of gray. It is not a fast process, taking ten or

more minutes per scan. Lower resolutions scan faster. The finished image is in the current screen resolution (320 × 200, 320 × 400, 640 × 200, or 640 × 400). You can save the screen as an IFF image or as a raw data file, which can be loaded only by the IMG software. Black-and-white images are still saved with four bit-planes even though they appear in monochrome.

You do have some control over which area of the original document you scan. IMG's software allows you to specify the height, left margin, and width of the scanned area. By carefully tuning the settings to your printer you can get different results from the same original document.

Basically, IMG Scan left me cold. While it is an inexpensive and innovative way to produce scanned images, you could do a lot better with a digitizer. It too gives you only screen-size images, but ones of far better quality.

#### OUTPUT OPINIONS

While much of your decision should be based on how much scanner you can afford, do not compromise quality. I recommend the Scannery/ScanJet Plus combination as the best and most flexible system. The budget conscious should check out Han-D-Scan. When coupled with Diamond, it makes an attractive package. ■

## Manufacturers' Addresses

#### ASDC

925 Stewart St.  
Madison, WI  
608/273-6585

#### C Ltd.

723 E. Skinner  
Wichita, KS 67211  
316/267-3807

#### Datel Computers

3430 E. Tropicana Ave.  
Unit 67  
Las Vegas, NV 89121  
702/454-7700

#### Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171

#### Gold Disk

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5M 2C2  
416/828-0913  
800/387-8192

#### Hewlett-Packard

19310 Pruneridge Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
800/367-4772

#### Inset Systems Inc.

71 Commerce Dr.  
Brookfield, CT 06804  
203/775-5860

#### NewTek

115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146

#### Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144

#### SunRize Industries

3801 Old College Rd.  
Bryan, TX 77801  
409/846-1311



# Electronic Collage



**Computerized image processing is giving a new twist to the old technique of composite imaging—with results that will turn the heads of a lot of Amiga artists and animators.**

**BY GENE BRAWN**

WHAT DO ROGER Rabbit, Tron, Star Wars, and your local television news program have in common? They all rely heavily on variations of a technique that photographers have known about since the 19th century: composite imaging. Briefly put, this is the art of skillfully combining many images into one in order to create a new "reality." The concept in its simplest form is nothing other than that of an old-fashioned paper collage. The advent of computerized image processing is breathing new life into this venerable technique, with unprecedented results—and legal ramifications.

Armed with nothing but your trusty Amiga and some off-the-shelf software, you will discover you possess all the tools necessary to create images no less fantastic than these multimillion-dollar examples. In this tutorial I will show you how to transport the fantasies that inspire such images from your imagination to your Amiga screen. Whether you are a graphic artist or an animator; whether you work with flat graphics, 3-D images, or animation sequences; you will find these tips to be a valuable addition to your Amiga arsenal.

Producing a composite scene, while not simple, is surprisingly straightforward. In brief, to create our "electronic collage," we will (1) choose the source images; (2) transform them into brushes and match their resolutions; (3) create a universal palette that will encompass all the separate images that will make up the whole; and (4) put the pieces together and touch up the completed image.

## **PRELIMINARY CONSIDERATIONS**

Before we move to step one, let's look at some general principles you should keep in mind in approaching the whole project, and also consider what tools you will need to complete the project.

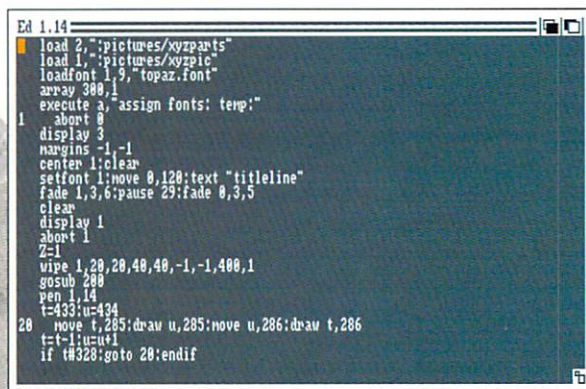
Although you can create a simple composite image in a single evening, do not expect to produce your masterpiece so quickly. A successful composite image is the result of careful planning, attention to detail, and many hours of experimentation and hard work. ►



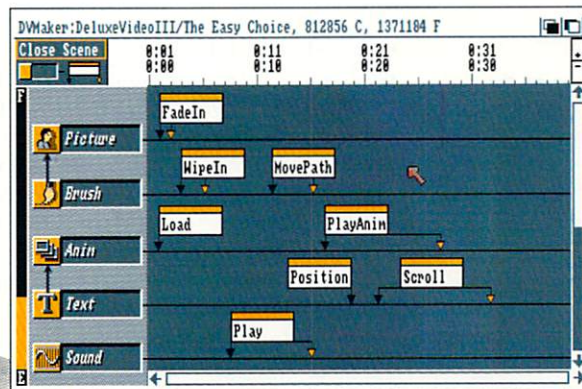
# DeluxeVideo® III

# The **EASY** Choice

Theirs



Ours



## Yours For A Special Price

With DeluxeVideo III's desktop video capabilities you can turn graphics, animation, music, and sound into impressive video productions for home or office. Powerful Visual Scripting lets you focus on the creative process, instead of program loops and sub-routines. Better yet, you don't trade off any power for ease of use! Plus, for a limited time DeluxePaint III owners can get DeluxeVideo III at a special price.

- ✓ Works in all Amiga resolution modes, including HAM, extra-Halfbrite, overscan, and interlace.
- ✓ Define paths and edit object motion using only the mouse. Even supports Anim brushes.
- ✓ Control external devices, including single frame VCR's through ARExx™ message port.
- ✓ Supports 8SVX sound and SMUS music files, plus MIDI output for professional quality music.
- ✓ Also compatible with other great products from Electronic Arts like DeluxePaint® III and DeluxeMusic Construction Set®.

**GET DELUXE VIDEO III, THE PERFECT COMPANION TO DELUXE PAINT III FOR 1/2 PRICE**  
This special limited time offer is available to DPaint III owners until 2/28/90. Get DVideo III for only \$75 + shipping & handling. OR DeluxeVideo 1.2 owners can upgrade anytime for only \$50 + shipping & handling. For details call (US & Canada): Electronic Arts Direct Sales: 800-245-4525, 8am-5pm, M-F, Pacific Time. Demo disks are available for \$10 (applicable towards purchase). Call for details!

Suggested Retail: \$149.95. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. ARExx is a trademark of William Hawes. DeluxePaint, DeluxeVideo, and DeluxeMusic Construction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. DeluxeVideo III software by Mike Posehn, Granite Bay Software.



**ELECTRONIC ARTS®**



The positive side to all the effort is the enormous satisfaction of seeing your ideas come to life completely under your control.

Your paint program will be the software workhorse of any compositing session. To date, I have not found a single paint program that satisfies all my needs. Fortunately, the major paint packages all conform to the IFF (Interchange File Format) standard, so their output can be freely intermixed. This flexible file system allows me to use the software best suited to the problem.

Normally, I begin a session with DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts, \$149.95) or Deluxe PhotoLab (Electronic Arts, \$149.95), depending on the color format of the images I am manipulating. Photon Paint 2.0 (MicroIllusions, \$149.95) frequently comes in handy, especially when I want to use texture, perspective, or shading. I then use Digi-Paint 3 (NewTek, \$99.95) to assemble the pieces and touch up the final image. Another, essential piece of software you will need is an image-processing program. Although each program in this category has its strengths, none can do it all. Believe it or not, I use Digi-View's (NewTek, \$199.95) software component (now included with Digi-Paint 3 as Transfer 24) for most of my image-processing work. Other image processors I use regularly include: PIXmate (Progressive Peripherals, \$49.95), Butcher (Eagle Tree, \$37), and Deluxe PhotoLab's Colors module.

If your budget is tight, or you are seeking an all-in-one solution for your graphic toolchest, Deluxe PhotoLab—while not the last word—is a good overall choice. The only Amiga paint program that works in all graphic modes, PhotoLab also includes useful image-processing and printing software.

## Step 1.

### PICKING THE PICTURES

Your initial task is, of course, to pick the images you

want to combine. This task is much easier if you have a theme for your creation. For example, you might put yourself in a scene from your favorite movie, or create the ultimate snapshot from your vacation on Mars, or give yourself the body you always wanted... without ever lifting a weight. On the practical side, the next time your spouse or roommate friend decides to rearrange the furniture, why not suggest that it might be easier to try out their ideas on your Amiga first?

Sources of pictures abound. If this is a personal project, your choices are virtually unlimited. Many high-quality clip-art packages on disk are now available for the Amiga. The art sections of the national networks such as Plink or CompuServe also offer a good selection of images. If you have a digitizing setup, magazines offer a plethora of professional artwork.

If you plan to market your creations, be mindful of copyright laws. Digital image manipulation has raised some sticky questions regarding the ownership of electronic works of art. If you use even a small part of a picture from a magazine or television show, you may be in violation of a copyright. Until this issue is resolved by the courts, you should consult an attorney familiar with this area before you include copyrighted art in your images.

Although the Amiga offers 4096 colors in the Hold-And-Modify (HAM) mode, do not assume that you have total freedom when combining colors. There are, in fact, severe limitations to what your Amiga and your favorite paint program can display on the screen. Trying to combine Uncle Joe's Hawaiian shirt and Aunt Mildred's flower garden will probably overload the Amiga's color capabilities.

To insure the best results, follow these guidelines: Pick a simple and consistent color scheme for your picture. For example, if you want to include a group of people in the image, limit the background to just

## “Turnerizing” Your Images

ONE OF MY favorite techniques is colorizing a picture by hand before I add it to the collage. It is one of those simple, but extremely useful, techniques that you will come to find quite handy.

Many paint programs have tools allowing you to add color to a black-and-white digitized image. Digi-Paint 3, for instance, has its “colorize” mode, while Photon Paint 2.0 and Deluxe PhotoLab both contain “add” modes for the same purpose. Granted, it is a useful technique, but why not go a little further?

If you are having trouble making one of the pieces of your electronic collage match the master palette, try this: Load the brush into Butcher or Deluxe PhotoLab's Colors or Paint modules. Select the black-and-white modes, then redisplay and save the now monochrome brush.

Load this “decolorized” brush into your HAM paint program, along with the master picture (and its palette). Clear the screen and stamp the brush down. Then, simply select the “add” or

“colorizing” tool and recolor the brush with the master palette instead of the brush's native palette. You will discover this works almost every time. □

—GB

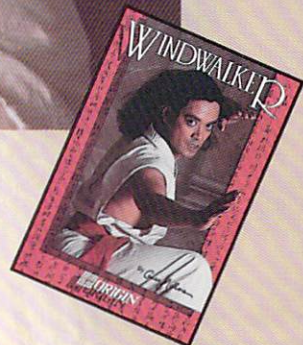




# WINDWALKER™



Journey into the past and explore the fascinating culture, the diverse personalities, and the intriguing events of the ancient Orient. Recruited by Moebius the **WINDWALKER**, you begin as a lowly fisherman, but soon rise to the heights of wisdom and mastery of the martial arts. Possessing the discipline of a leader and the spirit of an adventurer, you've dedicated your life to the pursuit of virtue.



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION



APPLE VERSION

**ORIGIN™**  
We create worlds.™

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; coming soon for: Amiga and Macintosh. Actual screens may vary.  
Can't find **WINDWALKER** at your local retailer? Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.\$) to ORIGIN.  
All versions \$39.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.

Circle 21 on Reader Service card.



## Step 2.

### RESOLVING YOUR DIFFERENCES... AND BRUSHING UP THE RESULTS

Once you have chosen and assembled all the pieces for your composite masterpiece, the next step is to convert them to the same screen resolution (we will match the color resolutions later.) For most of my work, I use the software included with Digi-View. I prefer its speed and the superior results I get when I use its dithering and sharpness controls.

As we will be working in HAM, the dimensions of the completed image can be either 320×200 or 320×400, depending on your choice of formats. If you use Digi-View, select one of these resolutions when you start the program. The conversion is handled automatically by the software when you load the picture (be sure to preserve the original number of colors when you resave the newly converted image.) The process is similar for PIXmate, Butcher, and Deluxe PhotoLab's Colors, except that in these packages, you select the conversion process from the menus after you load the picture.

When you have all the pictures in the same resolution, use your paint program to cut them into brushes. This is the electronic equivalent of cutting out pieces of photographs in a magazine to create a paper collage. If you plan to use one of your pictures as a background, set it aside for now. Convert the remaining pieces into brushes by carefully outlining the area as a brush and cutting it away from the background. Save each brush as a new file.

## Step 3.

### CREATING THE MASTER PALETTE

Now for the most important, time-consuming, and difficult part of the entire process: creating your mas-

ter palette. Because your final (HAM) picture can contain only 16 base colors, it is unlikely that you will be able to include every color from every brush in this universal palette. Your goal, then, is to create the optimum set of colors the paint program can use to synthesize any others it needs to display your electronic collage.

Load your background picture into the image processor of your choice (if you do not have a background image, use the largest or most important brush.) Reduce the number of colors to the absolute minimum necessary to display it faithfully. The idea here is to free up some of the positions in the base palette. Inevitably, there will be at least one brush that will not display properly; a few open slots in the palette will give you the flexibility to add the colors you need to make it work.

All the image processors I use have a feature that allows me to specify the number of colors to use in a palette ("reduce colors," or something similar.) I use this tool to successively reduce the number of colors—one at a time, starting with the original set of colors—each time I try a lower setting. I repeat this process until the picture's quality degrades to an unacceptable level. This new, optimized picture and its palette then form the basis for my new creation.

Process brushes in the same way, although for a different reason. Remember that each piece originated from a larger picture that probably contained colors not included in the brush. There is no need to carry extra baggage.

You will be manipulating the palette quite a bit for the next step. Although any HAM paint program will work, Deluxe PhotoLab's Paint module is ideal for this process. The program's palette tool has a secondary color area where you can create and store hues while you load a new set from another image into the main palette. First, load the background picture into the paint program. Then, load a brush and stamp it down in place onto this picture. Do the colors in the brush look right? If they do, fine; you are done with that brush. If not, you will have to do some work.

Normally, the problem is simple color "fringing" around the brush. This is a result of the limitations of the HAM mode. The picture contained an abrupt transition between colors that the program could not bridge in one pixel. Before you try adding colors to the base palette to correct this, select the "smooth" option from your paint program's menu. Stamp the brush down again. The software can sometimes smooth out the ragged edges enough to minimize or eliminate the problem.

Less often, the brush's colors have changed so much that it is nearly unrecognizable. In this case, bite the bullet and add a color to the base palette (or, if there is no room left, modify an existing color.) First, compare the brush's natural appearance with its modified form on the background. Next, select "use brush palette" from the Project menu. Copy the necessary ►



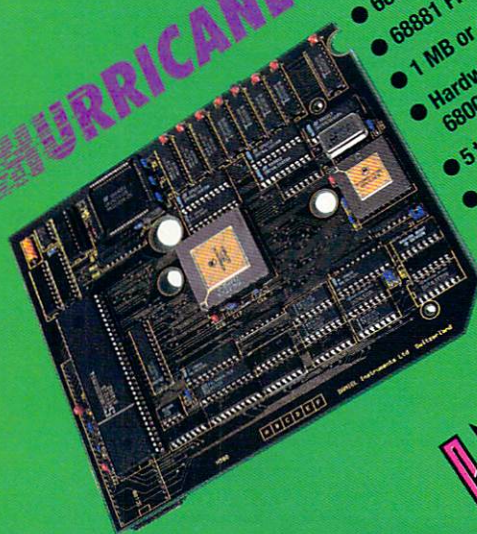
"The Hunters" (above) combines elements from six sources with different palettes into a single 320×400 HAM image.



We know what  
your Amiga wants:

# SAVED

## HURRICANE™ 500



- 68020 CPU / 14 MHz;
- 68881 FPU or 68882 FPU up to 33 MHz;
- 1 MB or 4 MB ultrafast 32 Bit-RAM;
- Hardware switchable between 68020 and 68000 operation;
- 5 times the performance of a standard Amiga 500;
- Easy to install in the 68000 socket;
- Compatible with additional memory expansion;
- Low power consumption;

## HURRICANE™ 2800



- 68030 CPU/28 MHz;
- 68882 FPU up to 33 MHz;
- 1 to 16 MB ultrafast 32 Bit-RAM;
- Memory board does not need additional slot;
- Software switchable between 68030 and 68000 operation;
- Over 12 times the performance of a standard Amiga 2000;

# IMTRONICS INC.

12301 South West 132 Court  
Miami, Florida 33186

Phone: (305) 255 9302  
Fax: (305) 255 6903

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc., 68020, 68030, 68881, 68882 are trademarks of Motorola.

**YES** I would like to receive more information about  
all Products of IMTRONICS.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City / State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

## HURRICANE™

...still the best!



## Step 4.

color(s) from the brush palette to the alternate palette area below the main color display. Finally, restore the background picture's colors by selecting "use picture" from the palette menu and copy the new color to an empty slot in this palette.

Switch back to the picture display and try restamping the brush onto the background. If you picked the right color, your problem should be corrected. If not, try a different color or modify the color of your choice with the RGB/HSV sliders, "undoing" and repeating the process until you are satisfied with the results.

### ASSEMBLING AND TOUCHING UP YOUR COMPOSITION

In order to finish the piece, you will probably employ one or more of the following techniques: blending, resizing, perspective, shading, texture mapping, and blurring. As I mentioned earlier, not every HAM paint program can perform all these operations. For example, of all the programs in the HAM paint universe, only Photon Paint 2.0 offers true perspective rotation. Most of the tricks, however, are available in any of the packages I have recommended, either directly or indirectly with a combination of tools.

Always smooth your brushes when you place them in the final image. Turn on the "smooth" or "anti-alias" tool before you stamp it down, or if this softens the image too much, carefully smooth just the edges of the brush after you put it down, using a one- or two-pixel brush. Either way, your image will blend into its surroundings much more naturally.

I almost always add shadows to any three-dimensional objects, using the following technique: First, I darken all objects on the sides away from the light. Then, if necessary, I can cast their shadows on the ground using Photon Paint's Perspective mode. I simply rotate the brush until it appears parallel to the ground and then select the program's "darken"

effect to cast a simulated shadow using the brush's shape.

A very effective way to indicate depth is to simulate the natural haze that obscures objects viewed at a distance through the atmosphere. To do this, look for a menu selection called "lighten" or "add" in your paint program. After you apply the brush to the picture, select this option and stamp the brush again, at the same screen coordinates. The image will be a shade lighter. Repeat this step, lightening the object until it appears to be as far away as you desire.

Sometimes depth is best suggested by forcing a background image out of focus. This is easy to do with options for "blurring" or "softening" the brush provided by many HAM paint programs. Select this mode and keep stamping the brush on top of itself until the image is as blurry and out of focus as you want it.

Perspective, Resize, and Texture Mapping are all useful when your original brush is not in the same aspect ratio as the final picture. Use these tools to match the angle or size of the brush to its location in the final image. For example, you might have a flat, two-dimensional image of some marble that you want to appear on the surface of a wall angling away from the viewer. Use Photon Paint 2.0 to re-render it in true perspective or, alternatively, use any other HAM paint package's "wrap" or "warp" tool to create a realistic approximation of the effect.

As you try out the techniques and tricks I have presented in this article, you will discover many, many more. Why not send the fruits of your labors to the address below. Maybe you can teach me a few tricks. ■

*Gene Brawn is a graphics designer, television director, digital animator, and a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

**Eagle Tree Software**  
PO Box 164  
Hopewell, VA 23860  
804/452-0623

**Electronic Arts**  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171

**MicroIllusions**  
17408 Chatsworth  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
818/360-3715  
800/522-2041

**NewTek**  
115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-11546  
800/843-8934

**Progressive Peripherals & Software**  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144



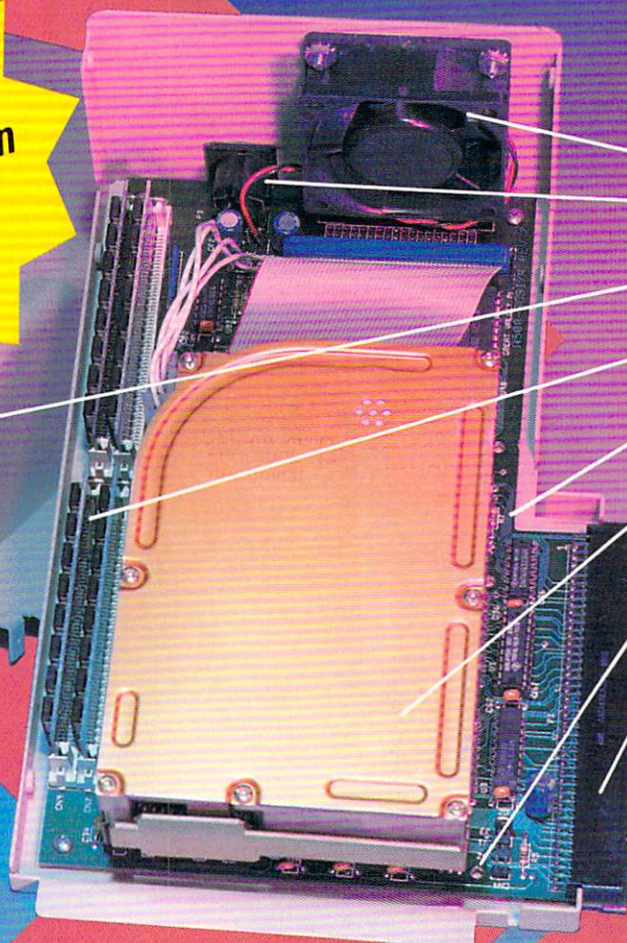


# Attention: **AMIGA 500 USERS**

## The Ultimate Expansion Tool Now More Expandable Than Ever!

**NEW!**

- ★ Double the Memory Expansion (up to 4MB!)
- ★ Autoboot Now Free



- Internal Fan
- Dedicated Power Supply Connector
- Game Switch (enable/disable Autoboot)
- 0MB, 2MB or 4MB of FAST RAM Expansion
- SCSI Hard Disk Controller
- 20MB to 102MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- RAM Configuration Jumpers
- 86 pin Card Edge Connector

### **HARD DISK DRIVE**

SCSI 3.5" Hard Disk Drive, available from 20MB to 102MB, capable of storing up to 116 floppy diskettes.

### **HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER**

DMA direct to onboard 16KB buffer, provides A2000 performance with no DMA side effects.

### **86 PIN CARD EDGE CONNECTOR**

This compact snap-on unit connects directly to the Amiga bus, ensuring the highest possible performance and reliability.

### **AUTOBOOT FEATURE**

Allows the A500 to be booted directly off the hard disk, no floppies required! All hard disk partitions can be Fast File System partitions.

### **RAM EXPANSION**

Up to 4MB of ZERO-WAITSTATE, FAST RAM can be added internally.

### **EXTERNAL SCSI CONNECTOR**

Allows up to six additional SCSI devices to be attached.

### **DEDICATED POWER SUPPLY**

Robust power supply is included so that your A500 is not over-loaded.



**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
225 Plank Ave., Paoli, PA 19301

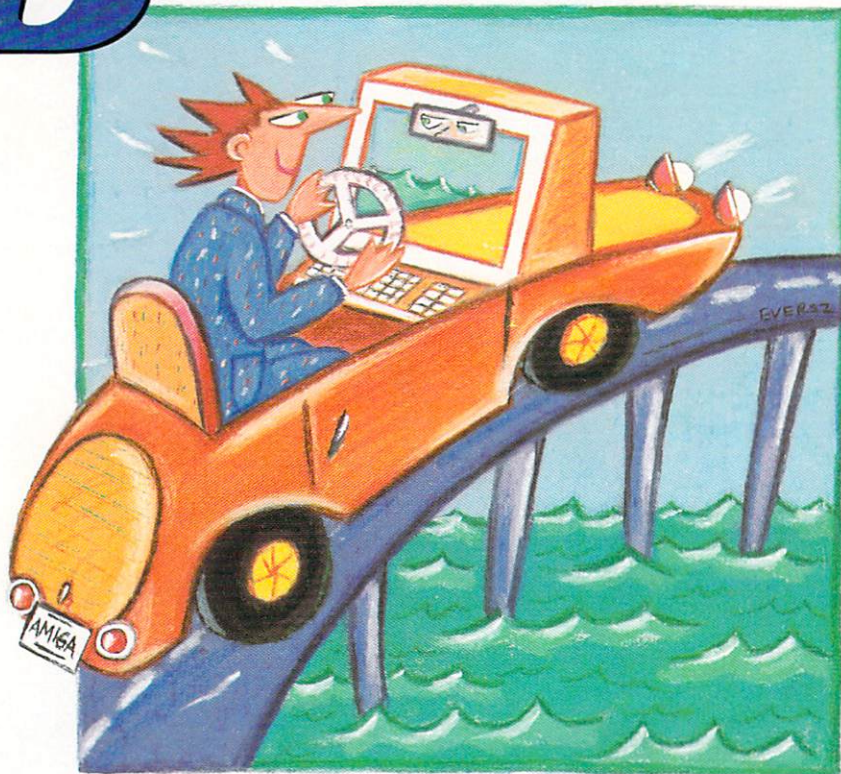
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.

For more information, or for your nearest GVP dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 889-9411 • FAX (215) 889-9416 • BBS (215) 889-4994



# Bridging the Gap to Big Blue



With newer and faster  
IBMs running more  
powerful PC applications,  
it's time for the  
compatibility crowd  
to trade in  
the old Bridgeboard  
for a top-of-the-line  
A2286.

*By Timothy Trimble*

WHEN IT FIRST arrived, the A2088 was the perfect vehicle for IBM compatibility. Now, up against the faster processing power of IBM 80286 and 80386 computers that run from 8 MHz to 30 MHz, the PC/XT-compatible board seems like a skateboard trying to keep pace with a Corvette. Before you withdraw from the race entirely, however, take Commodore's new A2286 IBM PC/AT-compatible Bridgeboard for a test drive.

Running at 8 MHz, the A2286 is basically an IBM

PC/AT computer on a card. It comes with the 80286 processor, a socket for an 80287 coprocessor, one megabyte of RAM, and a lithium battery for the real-time clock/calendar. A 1.2MB 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch high-density floppy disk accompanies the card, almost tripling the capacity of a PC/XT floppy drive. With the A2286 Bridgeboard installed, you can use the Amiga's three PC slots for enhancing the system with a VGA graphics card and separate monitor, an internal modem, or an ethernet card for attaching the Amiga to a local ►



FROM THE CREATORS OF SUPERGEN<sup>TM</sup>, THE INDUSTRY STANDARD AMIGA GENLOCK & OVERLAY DEVICE

# SuperGen2000<sup>TM</sup>

THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD FOR THE AMIGA 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
- ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

\$1595



## DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

Digital Creations 2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103, Rancho Cordova CA 95742 Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

Coming Attractions in 89:

**Living Color<sup>TM</sup> System: Frame Buffer, Digitizer, Time Base Corrector, Digital Video Effects (DVE);  
V Machine<sup>TM</sup>, desk top video workstation**

Circle reader response card, see your dealer, or call for more information © 1989 Digital Creations. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.



area network. Support for mono and RGB color displays on the Amiga monitor and full AT keyboard functions are also included—definitely a full-featured machine.

### **Smooth and Simple**

Setting up the software for the new Bridgeboard was almost too easy. I was prepared to insert the installation disk, open the Shell, and copy files manually to my Workbench disk. Instead, I found a full installation program that did all of the work for me. After making copies of my installation and Workbench disks (better safe than sorry), I double clicked on the BridgeInstall icon. Watching the program run revealed that Commodore knew what it was doing with the new system.

No longer do you have to be a techno-whiz to install software for the Bridgeboard. The program places all of the necessary files into available memory, then prompts you for a disk to install the new software on, including a hard disk. After you put in your Workbench disk, the program checks to determine if there is enough room for the new files. If more room is needed, the program displays the necessary amount and all the files on the disk. You simply tag the files you want to delete to free up more room for the Bridgeboard files. If you do not have an auto-booting hard drive, run BridgeInstall twice—once to put the files on your Workbench disk and again to place them on your hard disk.

With the AmigaDOS software installed, all you need to do is set up the MS-DOS side of the computer. Insert the supplied MS-DOS disk in the 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drive and reboot. When the system is ready, open the PC drawer and double click the PCMono icon to access MS-DOS and the Bridgeboard. To invoke the Bridgeboard Setup utility, press the Control, Alt, and Escape keys simultaneously. This allows you to define the operational parameters of the Bridgeboard, such as the date, time, type of disk and hard drives that are installed, and how to use the one megabyte of memory. (Be careful: The date is displayed in the European format of dd.mm.yy.) Saving these settings will write them out to CMOS RAM. The settings are protected from power loss in this special memory section of the Bridgeboard by the lithium battery. The manual is very helpful, stepping through the entire installation routine.

### **Take It for a Spin**

Once I had the powerful machine running, I put it through its paces. First, I created a boot disk for MS-DOS by copying files from the supplied MS-DOS disk. The procedure was more entertaining than I expected. When I issued the command `COPY *.* B:`, the operating system shouted in German:

disk in Laufwerk B: einlegen!  
Wenn bereit, eine beliebige Taste betätigen!

which I took to mean, "Place target disk in drive B: ►

## **Soupin' It Up**

IF YOU LIKE to tinker under the hood, you and your Phillips screwdriver can install the A2286 Bridgeboard and disk drive in less than an hour. Just follow the manual's step-by-step instructions, photographs, and illustrations. The tips below will help insure success on the first try.

1. Keep your working environment safe. First, remove all external cables from the computer. Moving the chassis is difficult and potentially hazardous when it is still attached to peripherals. Keep away from anything that could produce static while handling the card. Grounding yourself by touch-

ing some nearby metal before handling the card and disk drive is also a good idea.

2. Install the drive first; attaching its cables before you put in the Bridgeboard is easier. You will have to remove all other cards from the computer to access the drive's screw holes. I found when I wedged a small piece of cardboard under the drive that I could line up the holes for the screws a lot easier.

3. Attach the drive cable to the Bridgeboard before you insert the card in the computer. Do not try to reuse the drive cable from an A2088 Bridgeboard.

The A2286 will not work with the older cable.

4. If the slot in your A2000 is tight, do not try to pound the board in. Make sure the connector edge of the board is lined up with the slot, and use your palms to apply steady, even pressure.

5. Once the board is in place, attach the lithium battery to the inside of the computer with the supplied velcro strips.

6. No matter how confident you are, test that everything works *before* you screw the cover back on. □ —TT

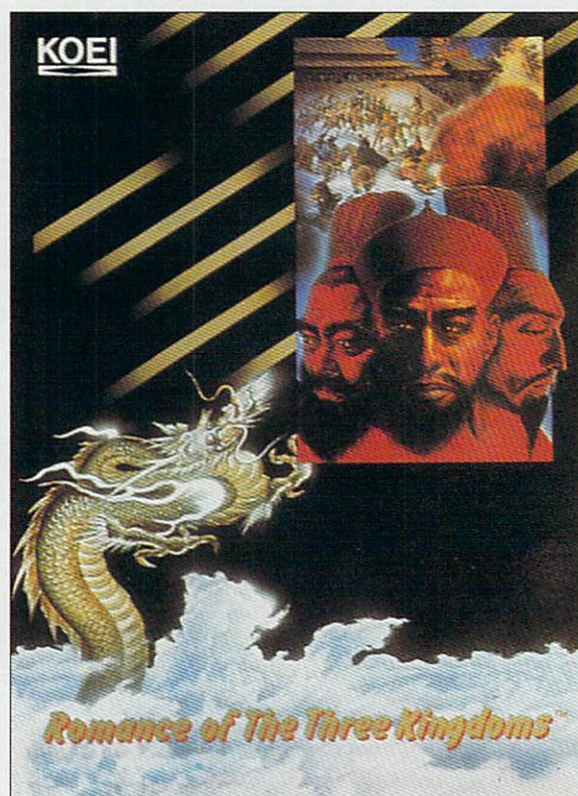


**KOEI**

Computer  
Gaming World's  
1989 Strategy  
Game of the Year



# Romance Of The Three Kingdoms



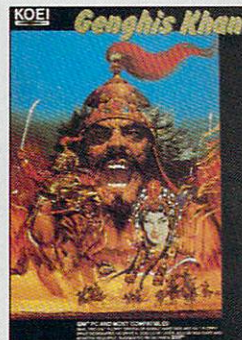
## A Quest of Conquest

Government has collapsed and China battles with itself as warlords struggle for supremacy.

Fight, barter, and trade your way to your ultimate goal: control of all China. But you can't do it alone. You'll have to recruit good subordinates and win their loyalty with bravery and gifts. Form alliances with other warlords, but know that they may not last long.

During peacetime build dams and bridges, clear fields, marry, train your troops, and give and receive loans of food and money.

On the battlefield, fight on realistic terrain. Try to crush the enemy, but know he will be strong. Your shot at victory comes by carefully preparing your men and then giving the battle everything you have.



COMING  
SOON!

Become  
History's  
Most Feared  
Generalissimo,  
Or One of  
His Rivals

Features Includes: 255 characters, each with a distinct personality; military, economic and diplomatic simulation; five different scenarios; ten levels of difficulty per scenario; play by one to eight; demo mode; complete instruction manual and historical notes; Poster Included.

(Screen Shots Are IBM Screens. Amiga Version To Use Amiga Graphics)

## KOEI...We Supply The Past, You Make The History

One Bay Plaza, Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010, Tel. 415-348-0500 Circle 105 on Reader Service card.



and strike any key to continue." Because there is only one MS-DOS disk drive, the computer fools itself into thinking it has two drives by turning drive A: into B: and prompting you to place the necessary disk into the drive. When it came time to place the drive A: disk back into the drive, I was greeted with the same message asking for drive A:.

I also created a virtual disk (partition) on the AmigaDOS hard disk. (See "The Great Pretender," p. 50, April '88). The first software I installed on the hard disk was Norton Utilities 4.5. The System Information program that comes with Norton revealed a Computing Index of 8.3 for the A2286. The A2088 previously rated an index of only 1.0, proving the A2286 runs 8.3 times faster than an IBM PC/XT (or an A2088 Bridgeboard). I also installed and ran through most of the DOS commands without any problems.

Slow screen updates on the Amiga monitor are a major drawback of using the A2088, because the Bridgeboard passes screen information to the Amiga graphics processors for translating. The Bridgeboard attempts to overcome this sluggishness by jumping a portion of the screen to allow the information to arrive on the screen in the same amount of time that it would take on an IBM monitor. The result is jerky text scrolling. This is even more pronounced with the A2286 Bridgeboard because it runs 8.3 times faster. For example, a small directory listing will just appear on the screen instead of scrolling up from the bottom. You can minimize this by using monochrome mode.

The jumpy scrolling thankfully does not carry over into the graphics realm. For CGA (Color Graphics Adapter) mode you must tell MS-DOS that you plan to run color graphics by entering the MS-DOS command `MODE CO80`. Next, go to the Amiga's Workbench and double click the PCColor icon to display CGA on the Amiga monitor. What amazed me is that the screen updating in CGA graphics mode is smooth and fully up to speed—no small feat when running something as demanding as the flight simulator (Falcon from Spectrum Holobyte) I was testing.

A new feature of the A2286 Bridgeboard is the ability to use the Amiga mouse as a Microsoft-compatible mouse on the Bridgeboard side. All you need to do is run the Amouse program from the Amiga side first, then from the Bridgeboard side. While on the MS-DOS side of the computer, you can switch the mouse mode by pressing the Left-Amiga and P keys at the same time.

My experiments worked fine; the mouse behaved exactly like the Microsoft mouse. The game I tested (Tracon from Wesson International) even used its own image of the mouse cursor instead of the Amiga mouse cursor. The Amiga mouse pointer remains on the screen in its last recorded position when you activate the IBM mouse mode. To avoid confusion,

drag the Amiga mouse cursor to the bottom-right corner and then activate the IBM mouse mode.

The grease that keeps the system running smoothly is the Janus libraries that accompany the Bridgeboards. The basic function of the libraries is to let the Bridgeboard use resources on the Amiga side of the computer. For example, the Bridgeboard accesses the Amiga hard disk by using the Jdisk (MS-DOS), Jlink (MS-DOS), and PCDisk (AmigaDOS) programs. Another pair of MS-DOS programs, Aread and Awrite, allows you to transfer files between AmigaDOS and MS-DOS; again, both computers (the Amiga and the Bridgeboard) communicate with each other's drives.

One of the most important functions the libraries provide is the ability to use the Amiga parallel port for printing from the Bridgeboard side of the computer. Double click on the LPT1 icon in AmigaDOS' PC drawer to enable the parallel port for use by the Bridgeboard. While the Amiga can multitask, do not expect miracles. As with the mouse, if one side is using the port, then the other cannot. You must disable the parallel port by closing the "Parallel Printer Port Allocated" message box on the Workbench before the Amiga can use that same port.

New to version 3.6 of the Janus libraries that accompany the A2286 are the abilities to use the Amiga mouse as a Microsoft-compatible mouse and to reboot the Bridgeboard. As mentioned earlier, Amouse controls the mouse modes. To reboot, double click on the PCHard icon. While a keyboard reboot (press CTRL, ALT, and DEL simultaneously) cures most lock ups, the PCHard program rescues you from extremely nasty crashes.

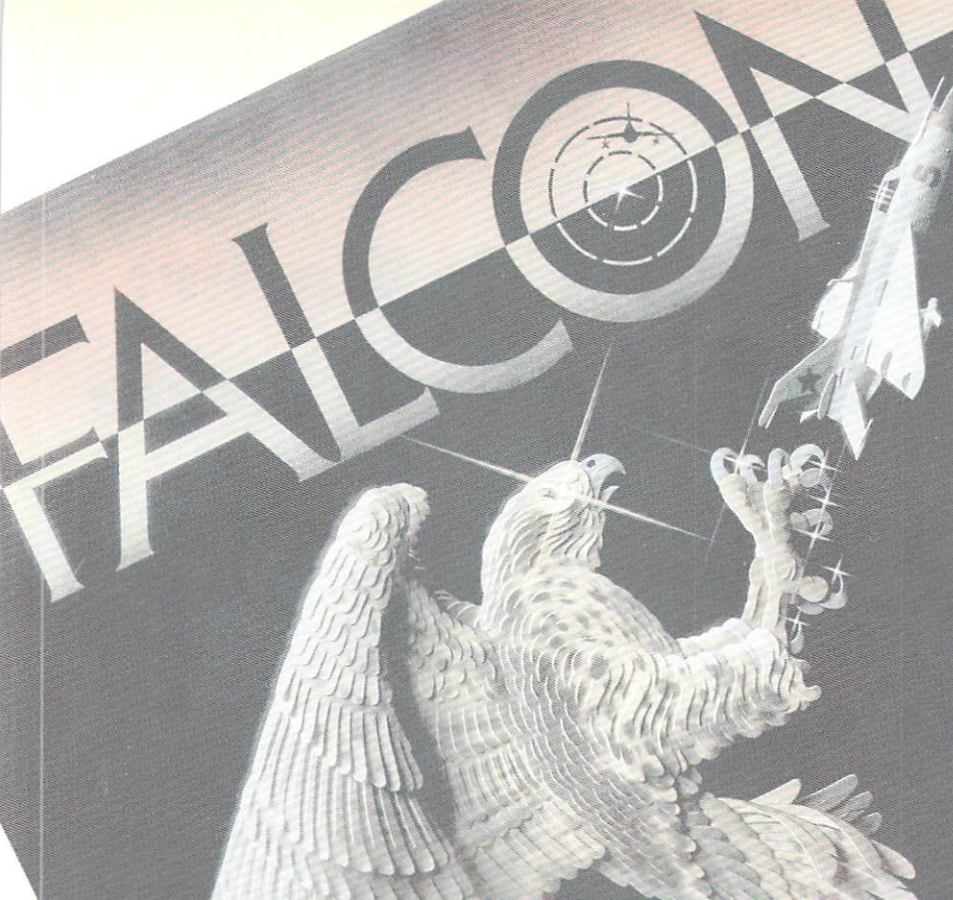
### **The Results Are In**

The only drawbacks I found with the A2286 configuration were the jumpiness of scrolling text and the lack of a speaker. A quick-and-dirty remedy for the former is to buy an IBM-compatible monitor and install a monitor card in one of the slots next to the Bridgeboard. A little extra money solves the latter problem as well. The connections for the speaker are on the Bridgeboard; make a quick trip to a computer store and buy a standard IBM speaker.

These are minor details, however, compared to the satisfaction of being able keep up with the faster IBM microcomputers. The A2286 Bridgeboard is as compatible as any other IBM PC/AT clone on the market. Plus, with what other configuration can you work on MS-DOS projects from the office while you download a file from a BBS and render your latest 3-D objects in the background? The Amiga and A2286 are pulling away from the pack. ■

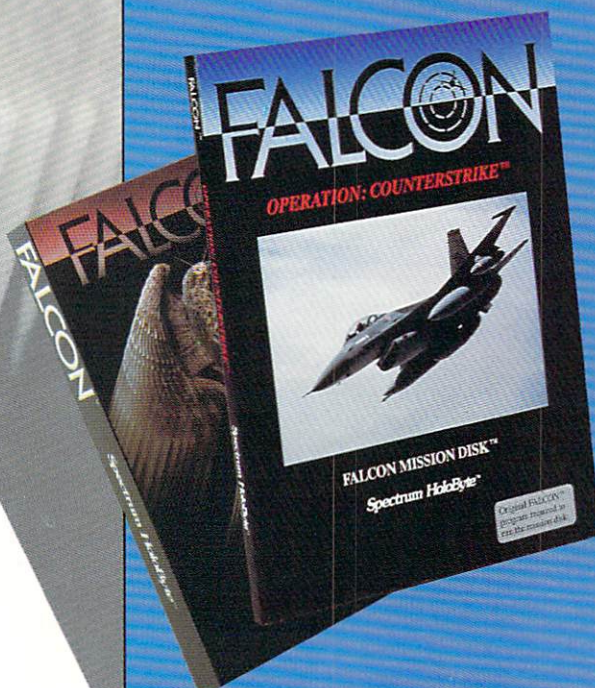
*Timothy Trimble is a systems analyst at Ashton-Tate. Write to him at 6034 Pacific Coast Highway, Apt. 9, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.*





## "IT'S EFFECTIVELY FALCON II!"

—94% Rating, *The ONE*, June 1989



### 12 NEW MISSIONS FROM SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE MAKERS OF THE ORIGINAL, AWARD-WINNING FALCON!

*You're deep in enemy territory on a critical mission when bogeys appear at 12 o'clock. Business as usual. In the meantime, those deadly T-80 tanks are nearly within firing range of your airfield. Spectrum HoloByte's new Falcon Mission Disk gives you the incredible maneuverability and weaponry of your original Falcon F-16 simulation, plus a new set of missions with more enemy vehicles, new terrain, and improved graphics and playability. Your objective: total defeat of the enemy by destroying his industrial and ground assets, while protecting your base from attack. The enemy comes by land, sea and air; you'll have to dig deep into your bag of tricks to repel this attack. It's a whole new world of challenges with the Falcon Mission Disk. Expand your horizons as you go head-to-head with the latest in flight simulations.*

*"The ultimate flight simulation just got better."*

— *The One*, June 1989

Original Falcon™ program required to run the Falcon Mission Disk.

## Spectrum HoloByte™

A Division of SPHERE, INC.

2061 Challenger, Drive Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 522-0107

Available on Amiga® and Atari® ST™

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

FALCON, Spectrum HoloByte, Operation: Counterstrike, and Falcon Mission Disk are trademarks of SPHERE, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark and ST is a trademark of Atari Corp.





# 11

A continuing series  
of tips, techniques,  
and tricks for  
creating more  
imaginative Amiga  
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

# Like Fish To Water: Mastering HAM Mode

THE BEST PAINT packages are very intuitive once you have a little experience, but the first step can be intimidating. This is especially true for beginners learning to paint in Amiga's HAM (Hold-and-Modify) mode. This month's "Accent" presents an easy-to-master technique yielding complex subtleties of color that should help HAM novices get off to a good start. (More experienced users may also benefit—I use this simple technique for 90% of my own HAM painting.)

The Amiga's HAM mode offers 4096 possible colors on screen at the same time. This trick is accomplished by looking to the Red, Green, and Blue values of the preceding pixel on each scan line as you paint, and modifying those values toward the color with which you are painting. As only one of the RGB values can be changed at a time, it can take up to three pixels of intermediate color steps to arrive at the destination color. What results is a visible fringe of unplanned color on the left edge of a painted line or shape. This inevitable side effect of HAM painting—known as "ramping"—must be taken into consideration creatively from the outset. The final part of the technique outlined here conceals ramping within dithered edges as it simulates transparent brush strokes.

Amiga users currently have three choices among HAM paint programs: Photon Paint 2.0 (MicroIllusions, \$149.95); the "Paint" component of the three-module Deluxe PhotoLab (Electronic Arts, \$149.99); and Digi-Paint 3 (NewTek, \$99.95). All three programs are good, and as you might expect, each has advantages and disadvantages. I will use terminology specific to Photon Paint, although you can employ the technique described here with either of the other two programs. (For further information,

see the *AmigaWorld* reviews of each of these programs: Photon Paint 2.0, Sept. '89, p. 78; Deluxe PhotoLab, Dec. '88, p. 14; Digi-Paint 3, Nov. '89, p. 14.)

## GONE FISHING

Photon Paint's tool menu appears at the top of the screen. Double-click the first tool on the left in the top row, Free Draw (the box with the squiggle), to get the Free Shape tool. (You can also hit the D key twice to accomplish the same task.) The squiggle changes to a capital F to confirm your selection. You may now draw freehand shapes that will complete and fill upon release of the mouse button.

To get the feel of the tool, try drawing a fish. Build up the form of the fish little by little with free form shapes. Work with quick strokes to give a fresh feel to the shapes you create, rather than trying to laboriously trace each one with precision. The idea is to keep adding blobs of color with the left button while carving away to the background color with the right button. Think of it as drawing the shape of a brush stroke each time. Keep your other hand on the keyboard ready to hit the U key whenever you want to undo a blob and try again. Fish come in such an improbable array of successful forms that you can hardly miss coming up with something recognizably piscine. Change colors often as you work, and let the blobs overlap freely.

Do not spend too much time on this experiment. Solid colors are a crude use of the HAM mode, and ramping is severe. Press the Delete key to clear the screen and then hit F2 to put yourself in Blend mode. Try the same fish experiment. As you paint, the filled shapes are



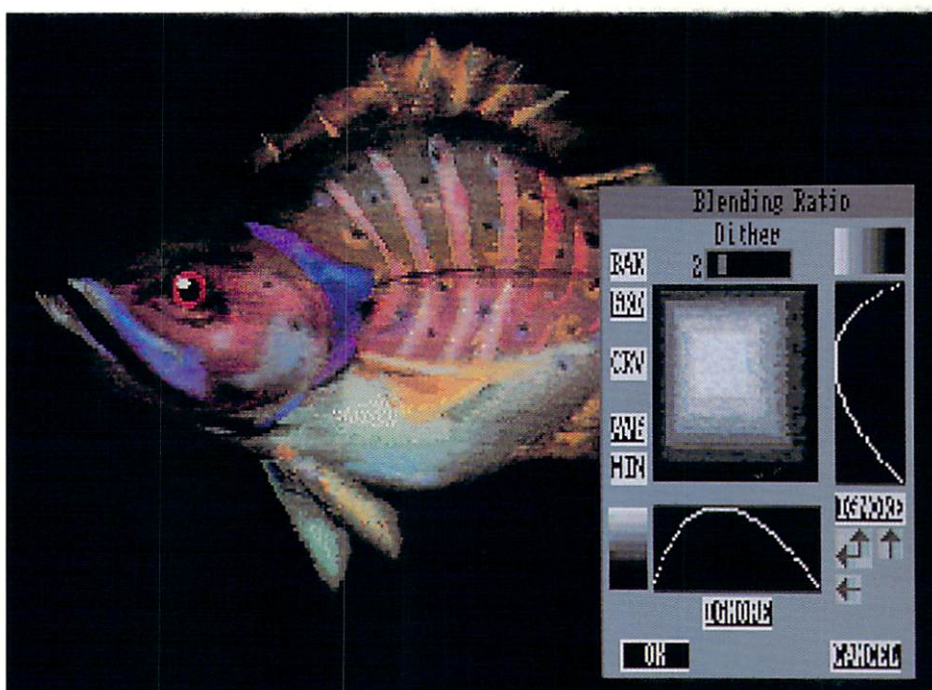
**Using this deceptively easy technique, novices can enjoy  
the rich variety and subtlety of HAM-mode colors in about as much time  
as it takes to play "Go Fish!"**

now transparent. If you lay a blob of one color over another, a third color appears in the area of overlap. As you continue painting, these overlap colors multiply and the colors of the painting become more complex than the palette. The right mouse button still serves as an absolute eraser to the background color. This is handy for cutting the mouth opening into the front of the fish, trimming the tail to some rational shape, and reducing the free-wheeling contour to something vaguely hydrodynamic.

When you reach a point with two or three dozen colors built up in the painting, try another experiment. With the left mouse button, select the lower-right color in the palette as a foreground color. This color will be lost, to be replaced repeatedly by new colors in the next phase of painting. I think of this palette position as my scratch color. Hit "F10" to turn off the menu. Now use the comma key to pick colors directly from the screen. The whole painting becomes your available palette, and that palette grows in complexity with each transparent overlay you perform.

#### TRANSPARENT POWER

Clear the screen again for the next experiment. Hit ALT-M to bring up the Blend Set requester, as shown in the illustration. This is one of Photon Paint's most powerful tools (and you will find its equivalent in the other two programs). The filled shapes you have been drawing defaulted to 50% transparency. By clicking your cursor in the large window of the requester, you instead set a transparency gradient for those filled shapes. The window shows a representation of that gradient from full color saturation at the point you clicked, out to zero saturation



In our finished fish illustration, "Bluegill" (above), edges of color blend softly and the illusion of highlight can be seen. Also note Photon Paint 2.0's Blend Set requester (lower right), through which you can control saturation gradients and contouring, among other effects.

ration at the edges.

Return to the painting screen and try another fish. Now the edges of color areas blend softly into one another and, owing to the saturation gradient, you can perceive an illusion of highlight. For even more subtlety, return to the Blend Set requester and draw your own contour graph in the box under the window. Keep the maximum height of the bell curve you draw down to about half the height (or less) of the box. Click the arrow under the other graph box to duplicate what you just drew. Set dither up two or three notches (as shown) to soften contouring effects. I created the accompanying fish illustration precisely by using this technique.

The lower the gradient curve in the requester, the more subtle the buildup of form and color. Gradual shading with black is most effective with very low curves. Keep in mind that the right mouse button background mode can also be set to Blend. You will quickly see that creating a palette of very light colors is advantageous. Darker values of these colors appear automatically as you paint. ■

*Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.*



# Scripts For Success Part 3

*Before they roll the credits and strike the set on their "scripts" series, our AmigaDOS directors will introduce some final—and very helpful—members of the cast.*

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

IN THE FIRST two parts of our series, we learned how to enter and execute scripts, and ways to pass parameters to them. In the final installment, we will show you how some special commands can make your scripts more powerful and versatile by allowing you to control the order in which they execute their statements.

Scripts normally execute their commands in serial fashion—one after another in the order in which they appear in the file. There are many times, however, when you need more flexibility in the way your scripts execute. For example, you might want to vary the statements you execute depending on certain parameter values. Three special CLI commands—IF, SKIP, and LAB—are ready to do your bidding.

## DON'T FAIL ME NOW

IF lets you test a condition, and if that condition is true, execute one or more statements. If the condition is not true, the script bypasses those statements.

Consider our simple script BACKUP from last column:

```
.KEY file,disk,new_name
COPY <file> <disk>:<new_name>
```

BACKUP works fine as long as you supply arguments for at least the <file> and <disk> parameters. Without them, however, the script will fail with an error from the COPY command. By using IF you ensure that BACKUP will not even attempt to perform the COPY unless there is a <file> argument:

```
.KEY file,disk,new_name
IF "<file>" EQ " "
    ECHO "You must supply a source
    file name."
    SKIP DONE
ENDIF
COPY <file> <disk>:<new_name>
LAB done
```

Let's go through this script a line at a time, starting with IF, which tests whether the <file> parameter is equal to (EQ) the null string (" "). If you do not supply an argument for a parameter, EXECUTE makes that parameter the null string. Thus, this test is true if you did not supply an argument for <file>, and false if you did.

If the test is true, IF executes all the statements up to the ENDIF command. (ENDIF's sole goal is to mark the end of those statements.) If the test is false, IF jumps to the first statement after the ENDIF.

In this example, if you did not supply

a <file> argument, BACKUP uses ECHO to print a screen message to that effect and then jumps to the end via the SKIP command (which we will discuss below). If there is a <file> argument, BACKUP jumps to the first statement after the ENDIF and performs the COPY.

In this case, we followed instructions in the AmigaDOS 1.2 manual directing us to place double quotes (" ") around our <file> parameter. That way, if there was no argument for <file>, the IF becomes

```
IF " " EQ " "
```

which is clearly true. The AmigaDOS 1.2 manual states that if there is no argument for that parameter, failure to supply the double quotes necessary to make this test work will result in

```
IF EQ " "
```

which is bad 1.2 syntax and will fail. Actually, this is simply not true. Under AmigaDOS 1.3, the command

```
IF EQ " "
```

is perfectly legal; in fact, it is always true. You can put the double quotes around ►



# SupraDrive™

## Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drive.

Before you buy a hard drive, look around. Look closely. Compare speeds, but also look at Interfaces...Software...Value. We think you'll agree that SupraDrives are Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drives. Here's why...



**SUPRADRIVE  
HARD CARD  
FOR AMIGA 2000**  
with revolutionary new  
**WORDSYNC™ INTERFACE**

**Each SupraDrive for the A500/A2000:**  
Autoboos directly from FFS partition • Interface allows super smooth video, sound, etc., with no rude interruptions for hard drive access • Compatible with Bridgeboard™, RAM, digitizers, other boards • Supports MS-DOS disk partitions with Bridgeboards • Installs easily • Pre-formatted & ready to use • Includes 2 floppy disks of software & clear, thorough manual • Fine tuned assembly language driver software • Blind data transfers improve speed 3x • Knowledgeable tech support • Interfaces also available separately

### SUPRADRIVE FOR AMIGA 500

with **AMIGA BUS PASS-THROUGH**  
for unlimited expansion •  
**OPTIONAL 2MB RAM**



**All Supra Products  
Are Made in the U.S.A.**

### Breakthrough Speed.

SupraDrives give you access times as low as 11 ms. and data transfer speeds of over 500K/sec. (Amiga® 2000) or 326K/sec. (Amiga 500). Features like full support of Workbench™ 1.3, the Fast File System (FFS), and multitasking make these drives **FLY**.

### State-of-the-Art Interfaces.

Supra's interfaces (included with every SupraDrive) give you innovative features no one else can match. The revolutionary WordSync™ Interface transfers 16 bits at once, which gives A2000 SupraDrives DMA speed without DMA hassle. The A500 interface passes the Amiga bus signal through to your other peripherals; without Amiga bus pass-through, your system is severely limited. And all Supra interfaces feature SCSI ports for easy daisy-chaining.

### The Best Software.

After installing the drive, you'll be glad you have Supra's full array of powerful, easy-to-use software. SupraFormat makes formatting a breeze and lets you use up to 30 partitions and various file systems — FFS, MS-DOS®, Unix, Macintosh™, and more! SupraEdit lets you access low-level Amiga system information, and other included programs make using a hard disk fun and easy.

### Irresistible Value.

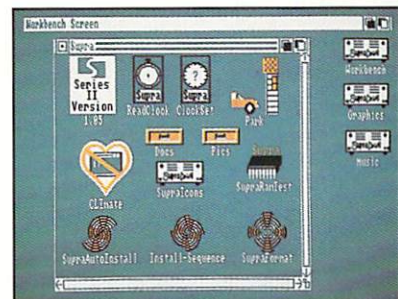
All this is available at a price you'll love. Look into it! Only Supra Corporation — an experienced company with a proven commitment to the Amiga and its potential — gives you such an attractive alternative: The SupraDrive. It's Simply The Best Amiga Hard Drive.



SupraFormat™



SupraEdit™



Included Software

Ask your dealer for details, or call:



1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321 503-967-9075

**ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772** Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraFormat, and SupraEdit are trademarks of Supra Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark and Workbench is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer.



the parameter name or not—it's your choice.

Notice also that we indented the commands between IF and ENDIF; it makes no difference to AmigaDOS, but we think doing so makes the script easier to read.

### THIS JOINT IS JUMPIN'

At this point, the other two special CLI commands we mentioned earlier can provide you with further help in getting more out of your scripts. SKIP lets you jump forward in a script, while LAB labels the lines to which you might want to jump. In our example above, we used SKIP to jump past the COPY command when there was no <file> argument.

To use these commands, simply follow them with a label name, as in

```
SKIP label
```

where SKIP searches forward, line by line, until it encounters a line of the form

```
LAB label
```

If there are several LAB lines with the same label, SKIP will go to the first one in the script.

If you wish, you may omit the label part of these commands. SKIP without a label searches forward until it finds the first LAB without a label.

In AmigaDOS 1.3, a BACK option allows you to SKIP to search backwards, as in

```
SKIP label BACK
```

or, for a backwards search for a LAB without a label

```
SKIP BACK
```

This version of SKIP goes back to the first line of the script and searches forward for the first LAB with a corresponding label (or the first LAB without a label, if the SKIP also has no label).

There is, however, one important restriction on the BACK option: You can use it to skip back only as far as the last EXECUTE command. If your script contains previous EXECUTE commands, SKIP will return to the nearest one and search forward from there.

In any case, make sure that SKIP can find the label you give it. If SKIP reaches

the end of the script without finding that label, you will get the error message

```
Label "<label>" not found by Skip
and the script ends.
```

### LET'S COMPARE OPTIONS

Returning to the IF command, we find that you can use it for a lot more than merely comparing a parameter to the null string. In fact, IF allows you to compare a parameter to any string, and unless the string is null or contains spaces, it is not even necessary to place double quotes around it. Thus, for example, to see if the <file> argument is the specific file name "fred", use

```
IF "<file>" EQ "fred"
```

or, equivalently,

```
IF <file> EQ fred
```

Another IF option, the ELSE command, relieves you of the necessity of skipping around statements you do not want to execute when the comparison is false. IF, ELSE, and ENDIF work together in the following format:

```
IF condition
  command_set1
ELSE
  command_set2
ENDIF
```

If condition is true, the script executes the command(s) in command\_set1 and then jumps to the first command after ENDIF. If condition is false, the script jumps immediately past the ELSE line and executes the command\_set2 command(s).

To see these new options in action, consider this version of our sample script, BACKUP:

```
.KEY file,disk,new_name
IF "<file>" EQ "usage"
  ECHO "To use this script, you must
  supply three arguments:"
  ECHO "a source file name"
  ECHO "a destination disk"
  ECHO "a new name for the file on
  that disk"
ELSE
  COPY <file> <disk>:<new_name>
ENDIF
```

Here we check first to see if you supplied "usage" as your file argument. If you did, the script gives some instruc-

tions on its use and then jumps over the COPY; if you did not, it performs the COPY.

You can also nest IF commands—that is, put one IF inside another. When you do, each IF terminates with the first ENDIF command following it within the script.

There are many other IF comparison options, such as GT (greater than) and GE (greater than or equal to). Use NOT before any condition and you can invert the sense of that condition. For instance, to test for inequality, use

```
IF NOT "<parm>" EQ "string"
```

Similarly, using NOT and GE together gives you "less than," while NOT and GT yields "less than or equal to." All the above comparisons are string comparisons; they simply test whether two strings are the same, or if one is alphabetically greater than the other, and so forth. Another option, VAL, lets you make those comparisons numeric. For instance

```
IF "<num>" GT "5"
```

compares the string <num> to the string 5. If, say, <num> were 9999, the comparison would still be false because 9999 is not alphabetically greater than (or less than, for that matter) 5.

If, however, you add the VAL option

```
IF <num> GT 5 VAL
```

9999 will indeed test numerically greater than 5. VAL even allows you to use negative numbers. (Note that we have omitted the quotes because it does not appear natural to use them with numbers.)

You can also compare the value of environment variables, as well as parameters, strings, and numbers. Simply supply a dollar sign (\$) before the name of the environment variable, as in

```
IF $my_env_var EQ "do_it"
```

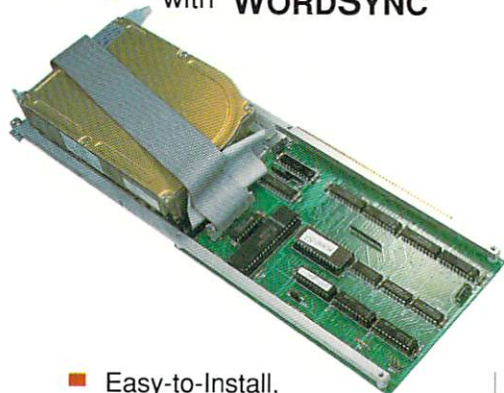
To see whether a string is the name of a file that currently exists, try Another IF option, EXISTS, as in

```
IF EXISTS file_name
```



# THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA® 2000

## SupraDrive™ with WORDSYNC™



- Easy-to-Install, Autobooting Hard Card with WordSync™ Interface
- WordSync Interface Kit also available separately
- Interface transfers 16 bits at once, giving DMA Speed Without DMA Problems
- Eliminates the sound, video, and serial I/O interruptions found with DMA interfaces
- 1-slot design & SCSI-out port
- Easy On/Off Autoboot Jumper
- Compatible with Amiga Bridgeboard, RAM, digitizers, and other boards
- Includes SupraBoot & SupraTools — two full disks of utility software
- Up to 30 Partitions
- All available file systems supported: FFS, MS-DOS, Unix, Macintosh, etc.
- Access to low-level parameters without maintaining MountList
- Excellent Technical Support
- Made in the U.S.A.

30MB (40 ms.)	\$649
40MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$799
80MB (11 ms. Quantum)	\$1099
40MB SyQuest Removable	\$1199
WordSync Interface Kit	\$199 <sup>95</sup>

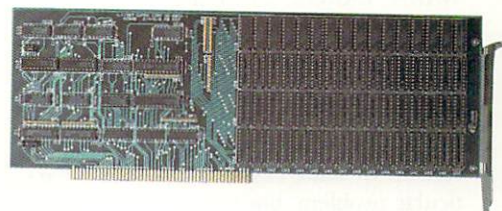
## SupraModem™ 2400zi



- Half card modem fits in any Amiga bus slot
- Up to 5 modems per computer
- Works with all popular Amiga telecommunications software
- 100% compatible with the industry-standard "AT" command set
- Asynchronous 2400/1200/300 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103/212A and CCITT V.21/V.22/V.22bis
- Autoanswer/Autodial (tone or pulse)
- Adjustable-volume speaker
- Nonvolatile memory stores custom modem configuration and one telephone number
- Includes free subscriptions to popular on-line services
- Made in the U.S.A.

**2400zi \$179.95**

## SupraRam™ 2000



- 2, 4, 6, & 8MB configurations available
- Installs easily into any Amiga internal expansion slot
- Easy to expand from your initial configuration — Start with 2MB & add RAM at your convenience
- 6MB configuration allows for maximum benefit with the Amiga Bridgeboard
- Lets you run larger and more sophisticated programs
- Allows creation of large and extremely fast RAM disks
- Test mode & test software make troubleshooting easy
- Made in the U.S.A.

<b>8MB RAM Board 0MB</b>	<b>\$199</b>
with <b>2MB</b> Installed	<b>\$449</b>
with <b>4MB</b> Installed	<b>\$649</b>
with <b>6MB</b> Installed	<b>\$849</b>
with <b>8MB</b> Installed	<b>\$1049</b>

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL:



**Supra Corporation**

1133 Commercial Way Albany, OR 97321  
Voice: 503-967-9075 Fax: 503-926-9370

**ORDERS: 1-800-727-8772**

SupraDrive, WordSync, SupraModem 2400zi, and SupraRAM 2000 are trademarks of Supra Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.



Similarly, to verify that a file does not already exist, use IF NOT EXISTS.

### A MARGIN FOR ERROR

As you might have realized by now, the IF command is a real workhorse. It also allows you to check another set of special conditions that you may find very useful: WARN, ERROR, and FAIL. These three tests let your scripts handle commands that do not succeed.

Without these options, your script will simply stop when a command fails and its error message appears on your screen. In some cases, this poses no particular problem, but you will find other instances where it is very inconvenient not to have your script handle such errors and keep working.

Start by entering these options. When a command fails, it sets what is called a "return code," a number indicating the seriousness of the command failure. By AmigaDOS convention, a return code of 0 means success. Three return-code numeric ranges define three levels of failure:

>=5 and <10	warning
>=10 and <20	error
>=20	complete failure

The three options let you test for these return code ranges. IF WARN is true if the return code of the previous command is five or more. Therefore, it is true even if you actually have an error or a failure. Similarly, IF ERROR is true if the previous command's return code is 10 or more, and IF FAIL is true when you have a return code of 20 or more.

By default, AmigaDOS scripts have a "fail level" of 1—that is, they keep running as long as every command's return code is 9 or less (success or a warning). The script will stop only when it encounters a command with a return code of 10 or more. You can change this level, however, with the FAILAT command, as in

```
FAILAT 20
```

By inserting this command, your script will execute as long as the return code of all commands stays below 20.

To use FAILAT and the three condi-

tion tests successfully, you must follow two rules. First, issue the FAILAT command before any command whose failure you plan to test. Second, use the three options only when the fail level is appropriately high: 6 or more for WARN, 11 or more for ERROR, and 21 or more for FAIL. Thus, to test for ERROR or FAIL, you must first issue an appropriate FAILAT command. If you neglect to follow these rules, you can still write IF ERROR and IF FAIL commands, but the script may never get to them because it will stop when it encounters a command with an error.

Enough about scripts. If you want to learn more, study some of the fairly complex scripts in your /s directory and, of course, write your own. We hope you have enjoyed our series on scripts and will indeed find some "success" in using them. ■

*Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703.*

## More than just a Disk Copier!

**Project D** is the most powerful Amiga disk copier ever created. It allows you to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your personal, public domain, and commercial software (it even copies copy-protected software!). No other copier allows you to copy to all four disk drives at the same time. No other copier keeps a list of the errors that happened during the last backup. No other copier lets you set the starting and ending tracks of a backup. No other copier has been continuously supported for the past two years, and Project D is not and will never be copy protected in any way!

Project D was designed with the future in mind. We offer registered owners inexpensive, frequent upgrades to our parameter file so you can backup your latest software without having to wait months for new 'Brain Files'.

Project D includes three other useful utilities as an added bonus! The **OmniCopy** Tool can be used to make backups of software that you have for other computers (like MS-DOS or Atari ST). **EditorTool** allows you to examine and edit AmigaDOS disks all the way down to the MFM level. **CatalogTool** is a powerful automatic disk cataloging utility that lets you maintain detailed lists of your software library.

Compare the features of Project D to the competition and you will see that Project D is quite simply the best disk copier package money can buy!

All these great features for only \$49.95 and that includes shipping and handling!

**Available at fine Amiga dealers everywhere!**

To order direct, call (602) 497-6070

or send check or money order to:

**Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.**

P.O. Box 9222

Mesa, AZ 85214



## Project D: The Disk Copier... Plus!

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Arizona residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

### See How Project D Stacks Up Against The Competition

	<u>Project D</u>	<u>RawCopy</u>
Duplication Speed	80 Sec.	100 Sec.
Easy To Understand User Interface	YES	NO
Upgradable With Parameter Files	YES	NO
Catalog Utility Included	YES	NO
Copies other formats	YES	NO
<b>Price</b>	<b>\$49.95</b>	<b>\$59.95</b>

Don't settle for a Raw Copier when you can have a completely refined, powerful, accurate and original Disk Utility System that is really Well Done!

Just see what the critics have to say:

"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations."

Denny Atkin - AmigaWorld (Feb. 1989, pp. 92-94)

"The user interface is wonderful..." Info Rated: 4+ stars  
David Martin - Info Magazine (Sept/Oct 88, p. 16)

"Project D is by far the most comprehensive disk-utility package available for the Amiga today."

Mitchell Lopes - Editor, Robo City News

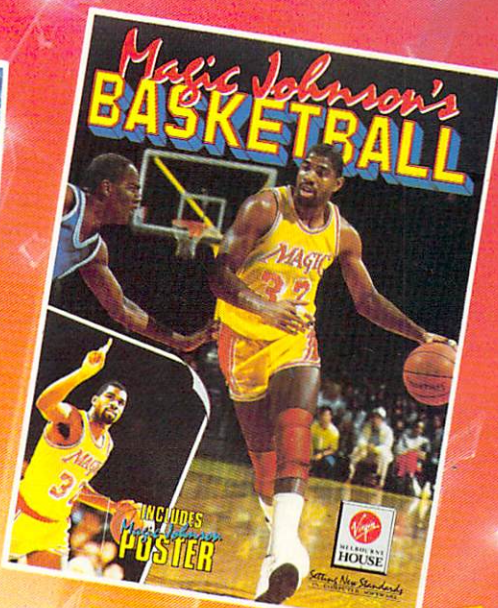
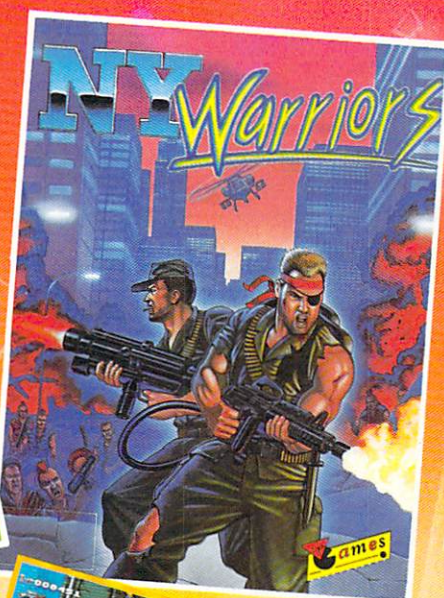
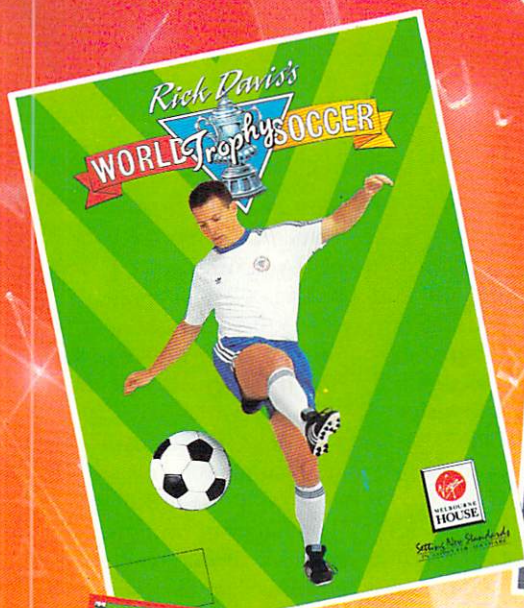


# MEGA GAMES FOR MEG-AMIGAS

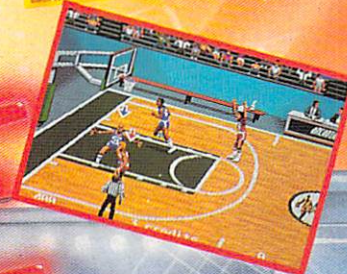
They look, feel, and play like real Arcade games ... because they are — the same games running on 1-megabyte Amiga boards inside the coin-operated cabinets!

Now you don't have to wait your turn at the Arcade to play these high-energy games ... just take them home to play on your 1-meg Amiga!

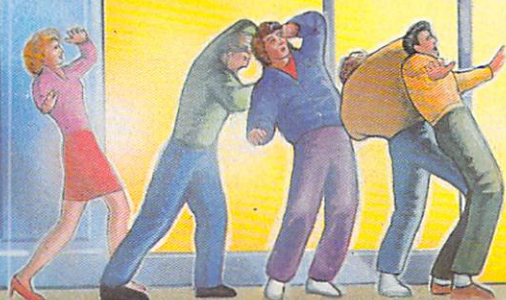
Available at your local Amiga software store, suggested retail \$49.99.



All screens from Amiga 1-Megabyte versions, which are the same versions running in Arcades.



# ARCADE



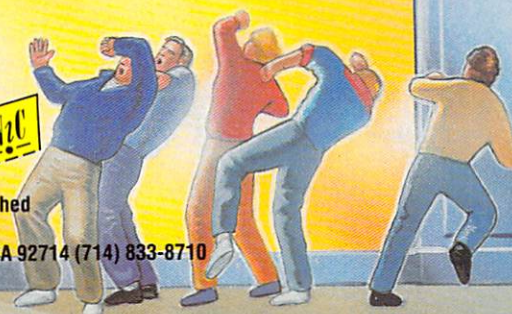
Setting New Standards  
IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Distributed by



Published

18001 Cowan, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 833-8710





# Implementing the iff.library

By Michael Bodin

*Editor's Note: Welcome to the first installment of our monthly column on Amiga programming, which will cover C, BASIC, Modula-2, and ARExx. Each month, a different guest columnist will share advice and provide techniques for his language of choice.*

WHAT'S A PROGRAMMER to do? IFF (Interchange File Format) is a wonderful file standard, but with no standard way of implementing it.

To the rescue comes Chris Weber from Zurich, Switzerland and his iff.library, the first attempt at a standard for reading and writing IFF files. The library provides a set of very useful tools that allow you to develop IFF compatible programs without re-inventing the wheel each time you write IFF support code. Although these routines are geared mainly for graphic IFF files, they are flexible and can be used for Anim (animations), 8SVX (sound), or SMUS (music) files. The functions available are:

- `ifffile = OpenIFF(filename)`—Allocates any available memory for an IFF file and then loads it in.
- `ifffile = NewOpenIFF(filename, memattr)`—Allocates specific memory for the IFF file and then loads it in.
- `CloseIFF(ifffile)`—Closes an IFF file and deallocates the memory created by `OpenIFF()`.

- `header = GetBMHD(ifffile)`—Finds the BitMapHeader chunk within an ILBM image file.
- `count = GetColorTab(ifffile, colortable)`—Finds the CMAP chunk and converts it to a ColorTable.
- `result = DecodePic(ifffile, bitmap)`—Decodes the BODY of an ILBM file into a bitmap structure.
- `result = SaveBitMap(filename, bitmap, colortable, flags)`—Saves the contents of the BitMap as an IFF-ILBM file.
- `result = SaveClip(filename, bitmap, colortable, flags, xoff, yoff, width, height)`—Saves a part of the overall BitMap as an IFF-ILBM file.
- `viewmodes = GetViewModes(ifffile)`—Gets the ViewModes word.
- `chunk = FindChunk(ifffile, chunk-name)`—Finds the first occurrence of the specified chunk id. (ILBM, 8SVX, etc.)
- `error = IffError()`—Returns a more detailed error code after a library function has failed.

Before you can start coding, copy the iff.library to the libs: directory of your Workbench disk, and copy the iff.h include file to a backup of your include-

files disk. Iff.h must be called in your source code to allow you to use the library definitions. If you use Lattice C, you will find a pragma file that comes with the library's zoo file. Place these pragma definitions into your source code along with the include statements for the iff.h header file. Be aware that SaveClip() has eight parameters and Lattice's pragma definitions can handle only six. If you try to use SaveClip() you will get a linker error. If you are not using Lattice, you must assemble the library stub routines included in the zoo file, then link their object code along with other standard library modules. You may use the SaveClip() routine only if you assemble the library stub routines.

## IFF IN ACTION

Listing 1, QuikShow.c, is a compact IFF file viewer that demonstrates the power of these functions. It was written with Lattice C 5.02. To run it from the CLI, type `QuikShow <filename>`. The program opens an IFF picture file (filename), displays it, and exits.

Let's look closer at QuikShow. Notice that the IFFBase is declared as a pointer to a Library struct. This is the one declaration you must make that is not in the iff.h header file. The program starts at `main()` by checking the input. If the user has typed a question mark or used improper syntax, the program prompts the user with the proper syntax for the command, then exits.

If a filename is given, the program opens the Graphics, Intuition, and IFF libraries. The program then calls the `OpenIFF()` function from the IFF library. This function opens the file named on the command line, checks if its file type is IFF, allocates memory for the file, and loads it in. Note that the memory used might be chip or fast RAM. When using the New- ▶

### Where to find iff.library

Network	Area	Location	Title
CompuServe	AmigaTech Forum	LIB #1	IFFLIB.ZOO
PeopleLink	Amiga Zone	Sec. #11	IFF_LIB_LAT.ARC
GEnie	Amiga Starship	Sec. #13	SHOWIFF2.ZOO
Lattice BBS	Amiga	Amiga Files	IFLIB161.ZOO



PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!

Announcing The Most Exciting New Dimension in Computing

# AMIGA VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL

**A Landmark Special Issue That Will Help You Discover How YOU CAN DO IT, TOO!**

**H**ere it comes! The largest and most authoritative Special Issue ever! It pulls together the latest hardware, the newest software, the best peripherals! Expert tips and techniques by the industry's hottest authors in articles written by top pros from Disney, Hanna-Barbera and other leading TV, film and design shops. Credits include Diehard, an award-winning Campbell's Soup commercial, Bette Midler's "Stella" and more!

In short, it's everything you need to get your own video and animation projects up and running!

Dazzling special-effects generators, sophisticated 3-D modeling, super-realistic sound tracks, top-drawer video titling and more... the VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL will take you where the action is in video and animation today... and where it's headed tomorrow!

Along the way, you'll prove to yourself the amazing power of Amiga as the platform of choice for mind-bending, award-winning images at every level of skill and ability!

Get up to speed quickly with a money-saving Buyer's Guide that will help you identify and price the major hardware and software options...

Zero in on price/performance comparisons of the Amiga, MAC and PS/2, and be astounded by the impressive array of third party support commanded by Amiga...

Fine tune your projects with a comparison of 9 Genlocks complete with vectorscope and waveform analyses, and 8 Commercial Titling programs.

Set up your studio for beginning, intermediate or advanced video work. Explore the questions to ask when buying VCRs and video cameras plus high-end equipment like time base correctors and single frame controllers.

Review the limits and advantages of cell and morphological animation. Create special effects and presentations using LIVE!, Mandalla and review five other software programs.

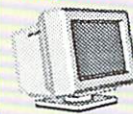
Dean Freidman talks about his groundbreaking Nickelodeon project. Do you need The Director or will a simple slide show do it? How do you display images... control them... flip forward and backward between images?



## AND MORE, MORE, MORE!

Including a discussion of the Amiga 3000, authoring systems and yet unseen technologies... visit with the Amiga "heros"—leading animators and video pros of film and TV... an overview of rotoscoping for animators who don't draw... a comparison of the four major paint programs... how to add sound to your animation... an inside tour of Turbo Silver and Sculpt... convert 2-D animations to 3-D and put them on video-tape... save money with low cost titling and other high-tech techniques... learn how image processors can make your job easier. There's Q&A, lists of resources, **PLUS YOU CAN GET A SPECIAL VIDEO AND TWO FANTASTIC ANIMATION DISKS!**...

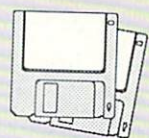
## Expand Your Creativity With Additional Special Products From AmigaWorld!



A 45-minute Animation Video and a Two-Disk Set of Software, Utilities and Objects You Can Use Now!

This colorful video is packed with dozens of examples of the best animations submitted by AmigaWorld readers—most of whom are real pros!

This useful two-disk collection gives you vector objects... animated brushes... color fonts... video & animation utilities... much more!



Try them both for 30 days without obligation. Money back if not satisfied.

Complete and mail the coupon now or **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-0728** (NH: 924-9471) to reserve your copy of AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL!

☐ **Yes!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL @ \$4.95 each.

☐ Also send AmigaWorld's Animation Video at \$19.95.

☐ Send AmigaWorld's 2-Disk Software Library at \$14.95.

SPAW19

**AmigaWorld's Video & Animation Special • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Total \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money order enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue.)  
Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Publication date: 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.**

Foreign orders, \$5.50 for surface mail or \$9.50 for Airmail on Special Issue. Canadian and Mexico, 5.50. 2-disk Software Library is an additional \$1.50 for surface mail or \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail, or \$7.50 for airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Make check payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue.



OpenIFF( ) function, you can specify the exact type of RAM.

Once the file has been successfully opened, the program checks the file for a BitMapHeader chunk. If QuikShow finds the BMHD chunk, it sets up the screen structure according to the header definition. The screen's width, height, and depth are all set from the incoming picture file. Next, the GetViewModes( ) function gets the ViewMode words (HIRES, HAM, etc.) and enters them into the screen structure. Finally, the program opens the viewing screen.

With the screen ready, the program needs the rest of the picture file. GetColorTab( ) gets the color register definitions from the file and converts them to

a ColorTable structure to be used with the LoadRGB4( ) graphics library function. This sets the screen's colors to those defined in the IFF picture file. QuikShow next calls the DecodePic( ) function. With this one command you decompress the file and then display it in the view screen's bitmap. The Delay( ) function inserts a pause before the program closes down the IFF file, the screen, and the libraries.

### SOUND STATEMENTS

Although the example deals with graphics, loading a digitized sound file is equally quick. After you open the file using OpenIFF( ) or NewOpenIFF( ), use FindChunk( ) to locate the proper

chunks for an 8SVX file, the VHDR (VoiceHeader) and BODY chunks. Then set your program's attributes according to the file parameters.

You can find Chris' freely distributable iff.library file on most of the major networks (see table). The current version of the file is 16.1 and dated 01-DEC-88. The library itself consumes a mere 2352 bytes, and its routines provide a much needed step towards a standard. The iff.library is well worth the few minutes you will spend downloading it. □

*Mike Bodin is System Manager for Florida's State Division of Elections. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

**Listing 1. QuikShow.c—an example program using the iff.library routines.**

```

/* QuikShow.c - based on ShowIFF.c by Christian
 * A. Weber. Feel free to use or modify it. */

#include <exec/types.h>
#include <graphics/gfxbase.h>
#include <intuition/intuition.h>
#include "iff.h"

/* for Lattice Compiler */

#include "IFFpragm.h"

struct Library *IFFBase = NULL, *OpenLibrary();
struct GfxBase *GfxBase = NULL;
struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase = NULL;
struct Screen *myscreen = NULL, *OpenScreen();
APTR ifffile = NULL;

struct NewScreen ns =
{
    0,0,0,0,0,0,0, NULL, CUSTOMSCREEN|SCREENQUIET,
    NULL, "QuikShow", NULL, NULL
};

main(argc,argv)
int argc;
char **argv;
{
    long count = 0;
    UWORD colortable[128];
    struct BitMapHeader *bmhd;

    if((argc != 2) || !strcmp(argv[1],"?"))
    {
        printf("Format: %s filename\n",argv[0]);
        exit(20);
    }

    GfxBase = (struct GfxBase *)
        OpenLibrary("graphics.library",0L);

    IntuitionBase = (struct IntuitionBase *)
        OpenLibrary("intuition.library",0L);

    if(!(IFFBase = OpenLibrary(IFFNAME,IFFVERSION)))
    {
        printf("Copy the iff.library to your LIBS:");
        printf(" directory!\n");
        exit(10);
    }

    printf("Loading file %s ... ",argv[1]);

    if(!(ifffile=OpenIFF(argv[1])))
        Fail("Error opening file");
    if(!(bmhd=GetBMHD(ifffile)))
        Fail("BitMapHeader not found");

    ns.Width      = bmhd->w;
    ns.Height     = bmhd->h;
    ns.Depth      = bmhd->nPlanes;
    ns.ViewModes  = GetViewModes(ifffile);

    if(!(myscreen = OpenScreen(&ns)))
        Fail("Can't open screen!");

    count = GetColorTab(ifffile,colortable);

    /* Limited to 32 color registers */
    if(count>32L) count = 32L;

    LoadRGB4(&(myscreen->ViewPort),colortable,
        count);

    if(!DecodePic(ifffile,&myscreen->BitMap))
        Fail("Can't decode picture");

    Delay(250L);

    Fail("done"); /* Close the whole stuff */
}

Fail(text)
char *text;
{
    if(ifffile) CloseIFF(ifffile);
    if(myscreen) CloseScreen(myscreen);

    printf("%s\n",text);
    printf("IffError = %ld\n",IffError());

    if(IFFBase) CloseLibrary(IFFBase);
    /* MUST be closed when done! */
    CloseLibrary(IntuitionBase);
    CloseLibrary(GfxBase);
    exit(0);
}

```



# DESK TOP STUFFING.

Konami is cooking now, with a hot computer game that gives



you complete control of world championship caliber basketball, featuring Chicago, New York, Boston and LA.

From the opening tip, it's 5 on 5, full court, board crashing action, highlighted by blocks, steals, picks,



foul shots, 3 point bombs and 3 kinds of slams — the Gorilla, the Rim Rockin' Reverse

and the In-Your-Face Jam!

Two can play at this game, or you can challenge the computer. Either way, it'll take all the runnin' and gunnin' you can muster if you hope to savor the taste of victory.

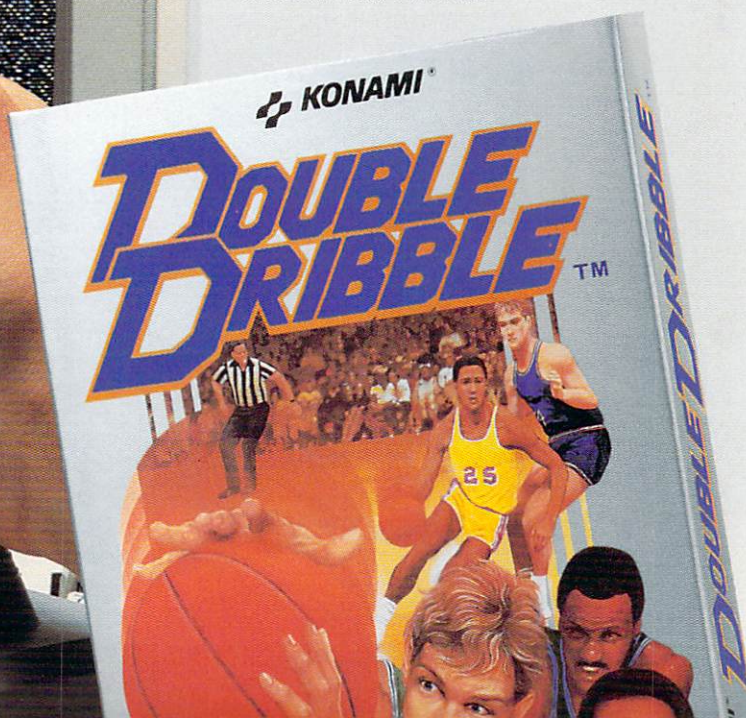
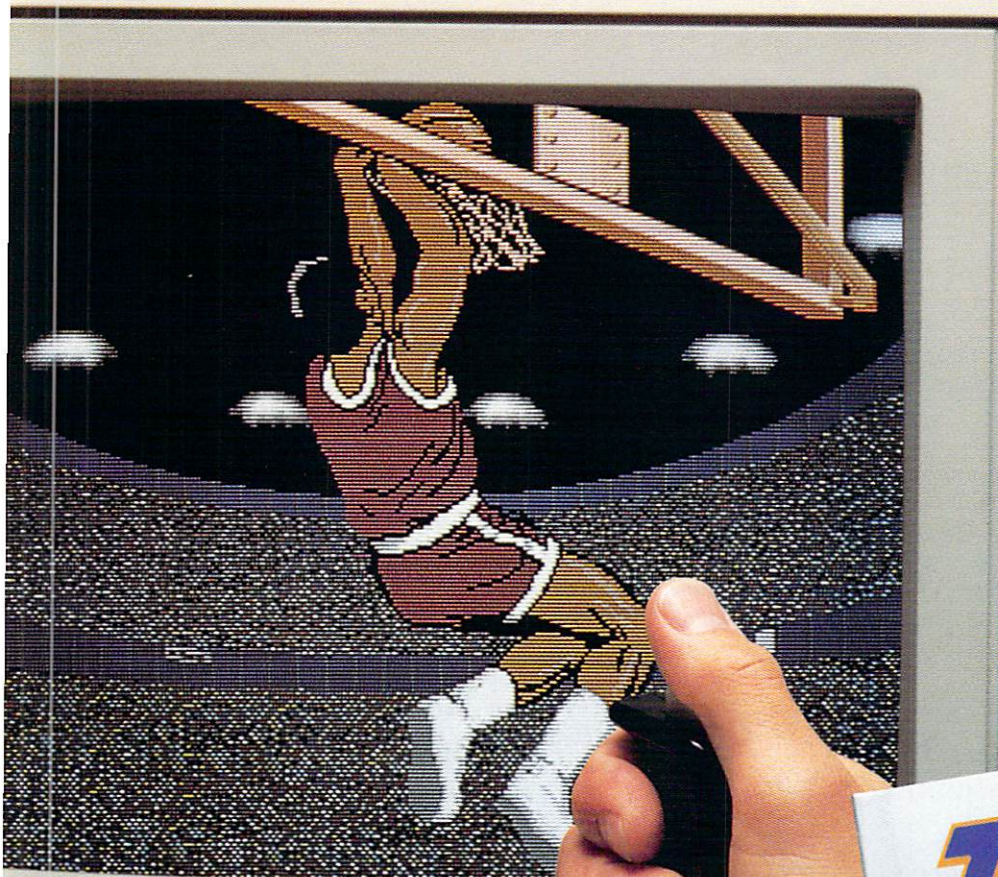


**KONAMI®**

Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd. Double Dribble™ is a trademark of Konami Inc. © 1989 Konami Inc. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore® is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Double Dribble is available for IBM. Also Commodore and Amiga in early 1990.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.





# THE GAME PRESERVE

## Cheating by Any Other Name

*The Machiavellian way to play.*

By B.G. Hunter

WINNING IS EVERYTHING. The ends justify the means. Find an inside source and make it leak until it's dry.

Aside from kidnapping the programmer, the easiest way to get tips on winning a particular game is to buy a hint book about the game. Their formats range from photocopied pages that explain the steps you need to complete the game (such as Mindscape's *Deja Vu Clues and Hints* for \$4) to staple-bound books with detailed maps, hints, and instructions (such as Electronic Arts' *Bard's Tale II Clue Book*, for \$12.95).

Even more complete is *Falcon Air Combat* by Joe Bonanni (McGraw-Hill, \$14.95) with over 200 pages of information on Spectrum HoloByte's Falcon flight simulator. The book even includes keyboard templates printed on heavy card stock.

### "RIGHT THIS WAY"

If you need help with a variety of games, you should consider one of the general hint books. *Quest Clues*, edited by Shay Adams (Origin Systems Inc., \$24.99), for example, discusses 50 adventures and includes maps and walk-throughs. The walk-throughs are particularly nice if your goal is just to complete the game. The clues are in code, such as "Take the XNUHTR;" you translate only the parts you need. The problem with these general hint books is that they aren't dedicated to Amiga games. Still, if you have even a few of the games that a book covers, it might be worth a look.

An interesting alternative is *The Ultimate Hint Kit* (Elkon Enterprises, \$19.95). Rather than a book, the Kit is three disks of walk-throughs, hints, and maps for over 25 Amiga adventure games. The attractive maps are a bit frustrating, however, because the Kit does not give you any simple way to print them. The Ultimate Hint Kit also contains what may be the ultimate cheating tools—character editors. A char-



**The Ultimate Hint Kit: better than Rand McNally.**



# CLOWN-O-MANIA

Amiga  
Atari



**A Fabulous Adventure Awaits You!**



Beppo the clown has spent his whole life exercising the laugh muscles of thousands of enraptured audiences. One evening in the empty circus stands, he finds a map showing the way to a country full of priceless crystal. From this day forth, Beppo gives up his life as a clown and decides to set off on a journey through a crystal wonderland.

- 70 levels full of riddles and tasks
- 3D construction and soft scrolling in all directions
- Great music during game play

Distributed by Star Games, 708 W. Buffalo Ave., Suite 37, Tampa, FL 33603. Tel: (813) 222-0006

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.

STARBYTE



- acter editor lets you change the attributes of the characters in role-playing games. Tired of slowly building up your experience points? Just use the character editor for Bard's Tale, Faery Tale Adventure, or Phantasie, and you can have more hit points than you ever dreamed possible. The material in the Ultimate Hint Kit comes from many different sources. I recognized some of the text from various on-line networks.
- **TIPSTERS' ENCLAVE**
- One of the most important of these services for gamers is CompuServe, where you can find hints, tips,

and character editors. A good starting place is the Game Forum (once on line, type GO GAMECON), which offers a number of options. First, check out The Electronic Gamer (GO TEG), an on-line magazine that contains walk-throughs, hints, and reviews of hundreds of games. It isn't limited to adventure games—almost 50 sports games were reviewed at last count. Even though the information on CompuServe more heavily favors the world of IBM PCs than Amigas, you can spend your life on line hunting down clues (or at least as much of your life as you can afford at CompuServe's hefty \$12.50 per hour rate.)

If you've got even more money to burn, try the participatory games forum, The Gamers' Forum (GO GAMERS). It has the usual reviews, hints, and walk-throughs, plus such goodies as flight-simulator checklists and tips from other gamers. Here you can exchange information with other gamers. You can routinely find hundreds of messages on all kinds of games. The messages themselves are often also entertaining, as the people posting them adopt special gaming personas.

The ability to exchange messages really pays off when you're stumped. Just post your question and sit back and wait. Someone will be only too glad to answer your question or give you a hint. The PeopleLink and GENie networks offer similar forums (The Toy Box and Recreational Software, respectively) in their Amiga subsections (Amiga Zone and Amiga StarShip). You could even leave a hint of your own—unless you don't want anyone to win before you do. □

*Although not the type to be caged in an office, B.G. Hunter does skulk in occasionally to pick up his mail. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

### American PeopleLink

165 North Canal, Suite 950  
Chicago, IL 60606  
800/524-0100

### CompuServe Information Services

Customer Service  
Ordering Dept.  
Box L-477  
Columbus, OH 43269  
614/457-8650  
800/848-8199

### Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171

### Elkon Enterprises

4654 Mistletoe  
Wichita Falls, TX 76310

### General Electric

#### Information Services

401 North Washington St.  
Rockville, MD 20850  
800/638-9636

### McGraw-Hill

Silicon Valley  
2600 Tenth St.  
Berkeley, CA 94710-9938

### Mindscape

3444 Dundee Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312/480-7667  
800/221-9884

### Origin Systems Inc.

136 Harvey Rd.  
Building B  
Londonderry, NH 03053  
603/644-3360

# G A M E R E V I E W S

## SHOOT 'EM UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

By Bruce Jordan

DRAG OUT YOUR fantasies about the perfect arcade game. The Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit by Accolade gives you all the necessary tools to create

high-quality video games quickly and easily.

The Construction Kit provides you with a very flexible skeleton of an arcade game and a powerful complement of editors that allow you to flesh it out as you see fit. Creating a

game is just a matter of defining sprites, objects, sounds, placements, attack waves, levels, and the landscape.

The Sprite Editor simplifies the task of creating and cata-

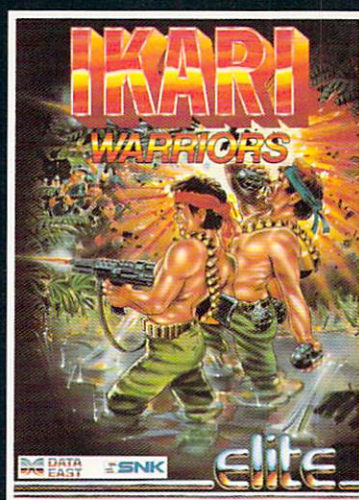
logging sprites. The Object Editor lets you combine several sprites into one to form an animated object. You can add and edit digitized sounds with ►





**\$39.95**

RELEASE DATE  
28-8-89  
APPROX.



**\$39.95**

RELEASE DATE  
14-8-89  
APPROX.

### SPEED BUGGY

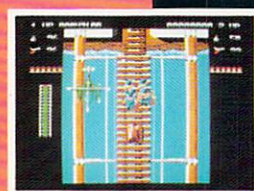
REALISTIC 3D RACING TRACK  
CHOICE OF 5 EXCEPTIONAL COURSES  
CLASSIC COIN-OP CONVERSION

### IKARI WARRIORS

EXPLOSIVE WAR ACTION  
1 OR 2 PLAYER OPTION  
OFFICIAL No.1 COIN-OP CONVERSION

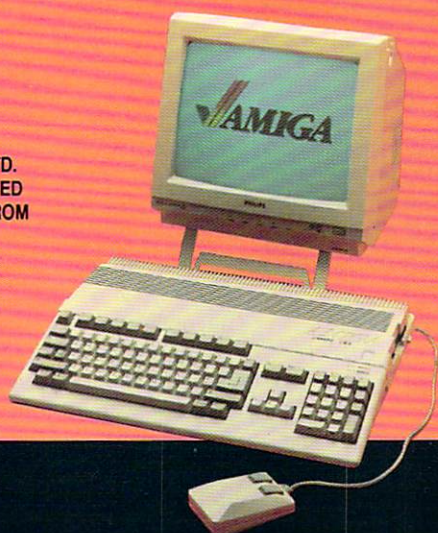
# HOW DO YOU GET THESE WORLD BEATING COIN-OPS INTO THIS WORLD BEATING HOME COMPUTER?

**WE'RE NOT TELLING ... BUT WE DID IT!**



© 1989 ELITE SYSTEMS LTD.  
ORIGINAL GAME DEVELOPED  
BY TATSUMI. LICENSED FROM  
DATA EAST, USA, INC.

LICENSED FROM  
DATA EAST, USA, INC.  
© 1988 ELITE SYSTEMS LTD.  
© 1986 SNK CORPORATION.



**THE NEW NAME  
IN THE ...**

**AMIGA**  
GAME **elite**

TM  
AMIGA IS A TRADEMARK  
OF THE COMMODORE  
COMPUTER CORPORATION

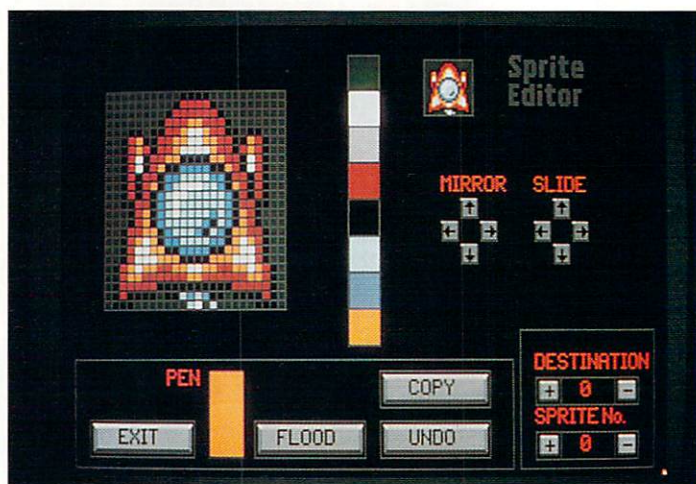


the IFF Sound Editor. Create your imaginary landscape, map it, and determine where levels begin and end via the Background Editor. The Aspects Editor utilities give you control over enemy object placement, how they will attack, how many points for a kill, how hard they will be to kill, what they will sound like, and more.

The Master Games disk contains three games created with the Construction Kit: SpaceHawk, BloodnBullets, and Psychblast. Play them for fun or use them as examples of how to build a game.

If you build a game that you are especially proud of, you can even market it. Accolade has no objections as long as you give proper credit, and you include a disclaimer stating that Accolade is in no way responsible for your game.

The Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit will take your wildest ideas and make you an arcade game wizard. You'll finally have that game you always wanted, and you may even make a buck or two! (\$19.95, Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/296-8400. No special requirements.)



Create, then destroy, your enemies.

## THE KRISTAL

By Peter Olafson



Repair the force of harmony.

BASED ON A stage musical, The Kristal is a four-disk game of exploration with occasional arcade sequences of sword fighting and alien blasting.

You are space pirate Dancis Frake on a quest for the hidden Kristal of Konos, which held together the force of harmony. (Pray for salvation from people with silly names going on quests for silly misspelled objects.)

When you get into the game, it doesn't seem so silly. Kristal immediately impresses with a lengthy digitized-speech introduction and a beautiful

smooth-scrolling tableau. The backdrops are works of art that you can walk around in.

You explore via a combination of controls. The joystick directs Dancis in the four cardinal directions. Function keys pick up, examine, and use his inventory. You don't actually see objects on the ground; they're featured in a flashing box if they're hidden nearby. Walk absolutely everywhere. The only typing comes when you try to converse—politeness counts. For space travel, select one of the 10 planet icons. Getting down to the surface is a nastier affair, as aliens have something to say about it. Dogfights are difficult to master, but sword fighting is easier with 16 joystick-controlled moves.

The game is a trifle limited in places. The conversation system offers relatively sophisticated responses, but Frake

can only speak when spoken to. While the backgrounds are sumptuous, they lack interactivity. Look, but don't touch.

At least there's lots to look at; The Kristal is a gorgeous hunk of a game. It will generate plenty of light and heat to charge your Amiga for a Saturday afternoon of fun. (\$49.95, Cinemaware Corp., 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362, 805-495-6515. Joystick required.) ►



# PERSIAN GULF INFERNO

**Dateline:**  
**January 8, 1992,**  
**The Persian Gulf.....**

On the largest oil rig ever built, on top of the largest oil field yet discovered, a fanatical terrorist death squad holds the fate of western civilization in a clenched fist. Unless their demands are met by midnight, the terrorists will detonate a captured U.S. nuclear warhead. You're the only volunteer an about to undertake the most dangerous covert assignment of the 20th century - and the most vital. The terrorists are a relentless enemy, but your toughest challenge is the constant ticking of the clock. A suicide mission against impossible odds!

## **Unforgettable Action -**

Rescue the hostages, neutralize the terrorists and disarm the bomb before your time runs out.

## **Magnificent Sound -**

Digitized effects for realistic explosions, shots, voices, footsteps and more!

## **Authentic Weapons -**

Fire a 9mm automatic, blast away with a pump action 12 gauge or throw a wall of lead from an Uzi.

## **Real-time Game Play -**

Smooth scrolling in 8 directions as you race, dodge, fight and hide.

***The Most Intense Experience in Game Play History!***



**INNERPRISE**  
Software, Inc.

128 Cockeysville Rd • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 785-2266

**NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA**

**Suggested retail price \$39.95**

**Coming soon for IBM**

Can't find Persian Gulf Inferno? Call for MC/VISA orders or send check money order (U.S.\$) for \$39.95 plus \$2.50 for S/H.

Persian Gulf Inferno is a trademark of Innerprise Software, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# F40 PURSUIT SIMULATOR

By Rick Teverbaugh

IF THERE WERE nothing more to car chases than this, *Smokey and the Bandit* would never have been filmed. If driving fast were only as much fun as F40 Pursuit Simulator, Mario Andretti would have an Italian restaurant in Indianapolis.

The story in F40 is that you and your Ferrari F40 must get from point A to point B in a short amount of time, so short

rari, you go up in a ball of flames. You can do 360-degree spins, but don't try 180s to change direction. Hit a couple of the posts surrounding the roadway and you'll explode. Should you make it out into the grass and drive for very long, the car will just explode as punishment. If you lose control at over 90 mph, be prepared to explode or to



Put pedal to the metal.

that occasional 200 mph runs will be necessary. The cops get mad, and they chase you. Before you leave, plot your route from the map, then fold it away. The map does not display the position of your car along the route. You begin with 20,000 points at each stage of the trip. The longer it takes you to complete your mission, the more points you lose. You can gain back 10,000 points, however, for busting through a police barricade. End of plot.

If you like explosions, this is your game. If the tank-like police cars slide into your Fer-

come to a screeching halt. Trying to distinguish among the 12 indicators on the three-inch dashboard instead of watching the road is equally deadly.

For looks and sound, F40 Pursuit is right near the top of the class, but in terms of performance, the program more resembles a Volkswagen than a Ferrari. (\$44.95, Titus Software Corp., 20432 Coriso St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818/709-3692. No special requirements.) ▶

## HOURS:

8 AM to 7 PM Monday - Friday

8 AM to 4 PM Saturday

Call on Sunday

YOU

Wrap Up Y

## ACCESSORIES

A-B Switch cable	\$35.00
A/B/C/D Switchbox	63.00
Boing optical mouse	109.00
Copy Stand	65.00
Ece Midi 1000	52.00
Ece Midi 500/2000	52.00
Ergo Joystick	17.00
Epyx 500JX	15.00
Freedom stick	65.00
Gravis Joystick	37.00
Infrared mouse	176.00
Mac Rom Chip	155.00
MD120 3.5 Disk holder	33.00
MD64 disk holder	31.00
MD60 disk holder	28.00
Modem cable A1000	15.00
Modem cable A2000/500	15.00
M4 mouse	42.00
Mouse master	29.00
Mouse holder	6.50
Mouse pad	9.00
Okimate color ribbon	7.50
Okimate black ribbon	5.00
Phaser gun	49.00
Power strip 6 outlets	17.00
Printer cable A1000	15.00
Printer cable 2000/500	15.00
Quick shot Joystick	15.00
Ribbon panasonic all	11.00
Star NX color ribbon	12.00
Star NX black ribbon	8.00
Slick stick	8.00
Time saver	55.00
Trackball 2button/mouse	40.00
Trackball 1button	39.00

## DISKETTES

Centech 3.5' ds/dd disks	\$19.00
Centech 5.25' ds/hd disks	29.00
Sony 3.5' ds/dd	19.00
Fuji 3.5' ds/dd color disks	\$19.00
TDK 3.5' ds/dd disks	19.00

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Citydesk	\$97.00
Citydesk 2.0	135.00
Citydesk companion	15.00
Citydesk companion II	15.00
Page stream	129.00
Page setter	97.00
Professional Draw	129.00
Professional page 1.2	249.00
Pro-page template	42.00
Pro-draw clip art	42.00
Publisher plus	69.00
Shakespeare	89.00
Who, What, When	69.00

## CREATIVE PRODUCTIVITY

Analytic art	\$39.00
Intellitype	35.00
Gizmoz enhanced	45.00
Master type	25.00
Mavis beacon typing	33.00
Magellan	129.00
Project Master	129.00
The big picture	20.00
Typing Tutor	29.00
Ultra card	35.00
Your family tree	32.00

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acquisition	\$189.00
Data retrieve	51.00
Data Retrieve Prof.	189.00
Microfiche filer plus	115.00
Organize	49.00
Softwood file II gs	79.00
Super base	52.00
Superbase professional	189.00
Superbase Pro. 3.0	229.00
Superbase pers. II	99.00

## ACCOUNTING

Easy ledger	\$195.00
Financial plus	189.00
Investor advantage	63.00
Mamiga ledger	63.00
Micro lawyer	39.00
Nimbus record keeper	95.00

## CAD SYSTEM

Draw 2000	\$183.00
Home builder cad	129.00
Home builder choice	53.00
Intro cad	51.00
Logic works	65.00
Pro-Net	399.00
Pro-Board	399.00
X-Cad system	385.00

## PRINTERS

1091i Panasonic printer	\$224.00
Alps Allegro 24 PIN	425.00
NEC LC890 laser PS	3395.00
Okimate 20 color prt	145.00
Plug'n print	85.00
Star nx rainbow	259.00

## HOME ACCOUNTING

Desktop budget	\$46.00
Money mentor	\$65.00
Phaser	65.00
Tax Break	53.00

## EDUCATION

Adventure of sinbad	\$32.00
Aesop's fables	32.00
All about America	35.00
Animal kingdom	32.00
Decimal dungeon	32.00
Discovery game math	25.00
Discovery game spell	25.00
First letters and words	35.00
First shapes	32.00
Fraction action	32.00
Grade manager	59.00
Great states	25.00
Kid Talk	35.00
Kinderama	32.00
Learning curve	52.00
Link word French	22.00
Link word German	22.00
Link word Italian	22.00
Link word Russian	22.00
Link word Spanish	22.00
Math talk	35.00
Math talk fraction	35.00
Math wizard	35.00
Perfect score	51.00
Quiz master	51.00
Read & rhyme	32.00
Read-a-rama	32.00
Speller bee	35.00
Tales from Arabia	32.00
Wordmaster	32.00
Where in World C. S.	32.00

## FONTS

Asha's fonts	\$57.00
Calligrapher	63.00
Fancy 3d fonts	52.00
Font set I	22.00
Headline fonts	54.00
Headlines 2	47.00
Inter font	76.00
Kara fonts color	50.00
Kara fonts Headline 2	48.00
Kara fonts subheads	48.00
Lion fonts	56.00
Masterpiece fonts	159.00
News letter fonts	29.00
Pagestream fonts 1	21.00
Profonts II decorative	23.00
Profonts I Prof	23.00
Subheads	47.00
Studio font	29.00

## SPREADSHEETS

Analyze! 2.0	\$95.00
Haicale	32.00
Maxiplan 500	95.00
Maxiplan plus	126.00
Super plan	97.00
VIP Professional	65.00

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

We have them all! Over 300 games

in stock. Call for your favorite game

and check our Christmas Specials.



# THE SOFTWARE SHOP

## IGA SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE MARKETPLACE

### Computer Gifts Here

#### GRAPHICS & VIDEO

1. ....	\$55.00
ns ....	35.00
2. ....	62.00
3-D ....	99.00
4-d ....	439.00
in editor ....	39.00
in effects ....	32.00
in Flipper ....	32.00
in multiplane ....	58.00
in stand ....	32.00
in w/ images ....	89.00
r apprentices ....	185.00
in ....	65.00
htural design ....	23.00
ry I ....	20.00
ry II ....	20.00
1 ....	20.00
II ....	20.00
aker plus ....	32.00
st Titter ....	189.00
d editor ....	27.00
39.00	
169.00	
her help ....	28.00
Paint ....	48.00
litters ....	79.00
litter ....	65.00
aint II ....	89.00
aint III ....	102.00
print II ....	59.00
photo lab ....	102.00
roduction ....	137.00
ideo II ....	89.00
3d ....	67.00
aurus ....	32.00
t 3 ....	69.00
nt help ....	24.00
v ....	131.00
ks 3d ....	89.00
s Toolkit ....	26.00
elp ....	24.00
ormer ....	41.00
aint ....	65.00
aint III ....	89.00
ion ....	42.00
i Flight II ....	77.00
esign 3-d ....	23.00
esign 3-d ....	23.00
nt ....	34.00
des sculpt 3d ....	55.00
109.00	
amera Action ....	49.00
t design 3-d ....	23.00
3d ....	64.00
lips ....	29.00
etter ....	65.00
oper fx ....	95.00
der 3d ....	108.00
ision ....	175.00
expansion disk ....	20.00
paint ....	65.00
aint 2.0 ....	97.00
aint help ....	22.00
ideo cell anim ....	97.00
aster plus ....	33.00
o Gold ....	205.00
o plus set I ....	83.00
o plus set II ....	83.00
o plus ....	193.00
d ....	64.00
imate 4d Jr ....	95.00
ector ....	46.00
lver ....	129.00
64.00	
64.00	
ffects 3d ....	121.00
ape 3-d ....	120.00
ler ....	95.00
e ....	91.00

#### MONITORS

multisync 12" mon. ....	\$512.00
multisync ....	699.00
ic Bcm515 ....	249.00
m1430 monitor ....	699.00
ulti-scan mon ....	535.00
1000 20" multisync ....	2899.00
14" Flat screen mon ....	720.00

#### HARDWARES

Accelerator A500 ....	\$140.00
Air drive 3.5" external ....	169.00
Amaz Emulator ....	135.00
Amigen ....	153.00
Digi-Droid ....	79.00
Easy! A1000 ....	349.00
Easy! A2000 ....	379.00
Easy! A500 ....	345.00
Flicker fixer ....	495.00
Framegrabber ....	599.00
Future sound ....	129.00
Gen One ....	689.00
Internal 3.5 drive A2000 ....	99.00
Live A2000 ....	349.00
Live framegrabber A1000 ....	279.00
Live framegrabber A500 ....	305.00
Mac 3.5 Drive ....	229.00
My-T-Mouse ....	39.00
Perfect sound A1000 ....	69.00
Perfect sound A500/A2000 ....	69.00
Progen ....	359.00
Scanlock ....	929.00
Subsystem 500 ....	269.00
Super Gen ....	695.00
Supra 2400bd internal ....	149.00
Supra modem 2400bd ....	135.00
Synergy 500 ....	199.00
Toolbox A500 ....	232.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera w/lens ....	210.00

#### HARDDISKS

32mg 3.5 SCSI drv. 40ms A2000 ....	\$332.00
48mg 3.5 SCSI drv. 40ms A2000 ....	419.00
42mg 5.25 SCSI drv. 40ms A2000 ....	479.00
42mg ST506 5.25 drv. 40ms A2000 ....	415.00
65mg SCSI 5.25 drv. 40ms A2000 ....	499.00
Fastcard A2000 ....	159.00
GVP-Controller 1mg OK ....	275.00
GVP-Controller 2mg OK ....	299.00
Hardframe 2000 ....	249.00
Overdrive Controller A2000 ....	199.00
Quantum drive 80mg 11ms acc. ....	799.00
Quantum drive 40mg 11ms acc. ....	499.00
Quantum drive 105mg ....	899.00
Supra 2000 HD Controller ....	229.00
Supra SCSI interface ....	195.00

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A/C basic ....	\$129.00
A/C fortran ....	195.00
Algebra II ....	33.00
Arex ....	33.00
Assem pro ....	65.00
Aztec C developer ....	195.00
Aztec C professional ....	129.00
Benchmark C library ....	62.00
Benchmark iff library ....	62.00
Benchmark module 2 ....	128.00
Benchmark simplified ....	62.00
Cape 68k ....	59.00
Devpac Ed/Assem/link/dbg. ....	66.00
Disassembler ....	45.00
GFA basic 3.0 ....	95.00
Hisoft Basic Pro ....	118.00
Invaiools #1 ....	54.00
J-Forth pro 2.0 ....	133.00
Lattice C + ....	379.00
Lattice development system 5.0 ....	199.00
Library's source ....	197.00
Macro assembler ....	65.00
Metacomco pascal ....	95.00
Metacomco shell ....	40.00
Metascope debugger ....	65.00
Power windows v2.5 ....	58.00
Pro Basic ....	124.00
Source level debugger ....	50.00
Tdi module 2 comm ....	199.00
Tdi module 2 developer ....	99.00
Tdi module 2 regular ....	42.00
The power sys. pecan ....	93.00
The professional pecan ....	89.00
True basic ....	65.00
W. shell ....	33.00

#### SOUND & MUSICS

4-op deluxe ....	\$97.00
Audio master ....	37.00
Audio master II ....	67.00
Back songbook ....	27.00
Copyist II ....	179.00
D-50 ....	99.00
Deluxe music ....	69.00
Dr drums ....	28.00
Dr keys ....	28.00
Dr T's Keyboard ....	160.00
Dr. T's Midi Rec. Studio ....	47.00
Dx heaven ....	97.00
Dynamic drums ....	52.00
Dynamic studio ....	129.00
Future sound A500/A2000 ....	92.00
Instant music ....	32.00
Kcs Level II ....	225.00
Matrix 6 ....	97.00
Midi Magic ....	97.00
Mt-32 ....	97.00
Music student ....	38.00
Music-X ....	205.00
Pro sound designer ....	125.00
Promidi studio ....	129.00
Rock & roll ....	21.00
Sonix ....	51.00
Sound Oasis ....	69.00
Sound sampler ....	78.00
Sound Track Vol. 1 ....	35.00
Studio magic ....	65.00
Synthia ....	59.00
Texture ....	97.00
Utilities 2 (mimatics) ....	43.00

#### UTILITIES

B A D disk optimizer ....	\$32.00
C.B. Tree ....	65.00
Celebrity cook book ....	20.00
Cygnusd Professional ....	65.00
Disk 2 disk ....	33.00
Disk master ....	33.00
Disk mechanic ....	59.00
Dos 1.3 ....	24.00
Dos 2 dos ....	35.00
Doug's math aquarium ....	52.00
Dunlap Utilities ....	55.00
Encore ....	45.00
Ez backup ....	33.00
Facc II ....	22.00
Fine print ....	33.00
Fleet check ....	33.00
Flip side ....	37.00
Formation ....	47.00
Gold spell ....	32.00
Gomf ....	29.00
Grabbit ....	19.00
Laser scripts ....	28.00
Laser up fonts ....	26.00
Laser up plot ....	33.00
Laser up print ....	58.00
Laser up utilities ....	28.00
Momentum Mail ....	22.00
Multi preferences ....	20.00
Nag Plus Sched. Assist. ....	52.00
Pixel Script ....	104.00
Pro script ....	32.00
Project D ....	32.00
Promis spelling ....	33.00
Quarterback ....	45.00
Raw copy 1.3 ....	39.00
Superback ....	52.00
Tdi editor sources ....	15.00
Tdi examples ....	10.00
Tdi kermi ....	22.00
Text ed plus ....	52.00
V.I.P. ....	32.00
X-Copy ....	30.00

#### WORDPROCESSORS

Becker text ....	\$92.00
Critic's Choice ....	159.00
Excellence ....	179.00
Flow idea processors ....	63.00
Flow spell II ....	30.00
Kindwords ....	65.00
Pen Pal ....	102.00
Prowrite v2.0 ....	80.00
Text pro ....	50.00
The Works Platinum ....	164.00
Transcript ....	47.00
Word perfect ....	159.00
Wp library ....	79.00

Christmas Spectaculars!

Drives w/Supra Controller

Drives w/Hardframe 2000

Drives w/Fastcard

FastTrack Sys. A500/A1000

Floppy Drives

Memory Expansion

A500/A1000/A2000/A2500

Starboard 512K

Spirit 512K

1-800-752-0050

1-508-756-6452

SALES AND QUOTES (outside Mass.): 1-800-752-0050  
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-508-756-6452  
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-508-799-9354  
Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Moe.  
Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.  
Minimum \$5.00 Shipping/handling charge  
Returns subject to restocking charge  
Software defects-call the Manufacturer  
For faster delivery send cashiers check

• Wire transfer accepted.  
• Add \$3.50 for COD.



Visa and MasterCard Accepted

SHOWROOM  
22 Front Street  
Worcester, MA 01614





**Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone.**  
For Information & Catalog Call:  
Voice: **414-544-2066**  
Pursuable BBS: **414-544-6567**

#### Spotlight on Software

Altered Beast .....	33.89
ARexx .....	31.10
Battle Squadron .....	27.73
Blockout .....	26.64
Can Do .....	88.99
Cross DOS .....	24.99
Deluxe Paint III .....	100.00
Deluxe Print II .....	55.98
Digi Paint 3.0 .....	61.99
Digi-View Gold .....	140.00
Falcon .....	33.89
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top o' Fun .....	32.99
Hawaiian Odyssey .....	21.99
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure .....	36.69
Invasion Plus .....	195.00
It Came From the Desert .....	Call
Kara Fonts, ANIM 1 or 2 .....	33.89
Leisure Suit Larry II .....	33.00
Magellan 1.1 .....	156.99
Maniac Mansion .....	33.50
Nevermind .....	27.73
Night Dawn .....	21.25
Omega .....	31.10
Oswald of the Ice Flows .....	27.75
PIXound .....	48.99
Professional Page 1.3 .....	195.00
Quasar Sound .....	39.99
Shadow of the Beast .....	33.89
Sim City .....	32.99
Space Ace .....	Call

Space Quest III .....	41.00
Stellar Crusade .....	40.50
Top Form (Forms Maker) .....	64.75
TV*Text Professional .....	99.00
Where/USA is C Sandiego? .....	30.00

#### Spotlight on Hardware

68030 Board, GVP 25MHz .....	2550.00
8-Up! Board OK .....	175.00
8 Meg Board, Supra OK .....	160.00
501 Memory Clone 512K .....	115.00
502 Board, OK 500 .....	115.00
AMAX .....	130.00
Camera, Panasonic WV 1410 .....	215.00
flickerFixer .....	460.00
Floppy Drive, Internal 2000 .....	90.00
Floppy Drive, Unidrive .....	140.00
Genlock, Amigen .....	135.00
HardFrame 2000 .....	250.00
Joystick, Advanced Gravis .....	39.99
Memory Mod, Supra 500 2 Meg .....	269.00
Modem, Supra 2400 .....	125.00
Mousestick, Adv. Gravis .....	88.00
Perfect Sound 3.0 .....	74.00
SCSI Controller, Kronos 2000 .....	220.00
SCSI Controller, Supra 1000 .....	215.00
SCSI Controller, Byte/Sync .....	170.00
SCSI Controller, Word/Sync .....	170.00
SCSI/Impact A2000-2/0 GVP .....	290.00
Spirit Boards OK 500/1000 .....	235.00
Trackball, AmTRAC .....	78.50

Orders Only Please:  
**800-544-6599**  
Visa/MC/CODs

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

Circle 275 on Reader Service card.

## HDutil.

3 Backup/Restore modes. Works with all Amiga DOS compatible hard drives. Multi-tasking designed to run in the background. Runs from Workbench or the CLI. Minimum 512K Amiga required. Price: **\$59.95 U.S.**

## AUtoKick 1.3.

Software autoconfig contiguous block of fastmem. Install code into Kickstart to prevent the spread of any new viruses. Patch bugs in Kickstart. Install a font of your choice. Modify Kickstart to use any external drive to boot from. Runs from Workbench or the CLI. Price: **\$39.95 U.S.**

**DigiSoft**  
(no 2 Phys 10)

12 Dinmore Street, Moorooka,  
Brisbane, Queensland.  
AUSTRALIA 4105  
Telephone **61-7-277-3255**

Within Australia: (07)  
277-3255. U.S. and Canadian orders please  
phone between 11 am-  
8 pm East Coast and 2  
pm-11 pm West Coast.

## IKARI WARRIORS

By Peter Olafson

THE AMIGA VERSION of Ikari Warriors is almost as violently seductive as its arcade parent.

You (and a pal, if you wish) walk up the screen to rescue some fool general who is held captive in his Central American headquarters by revolutionaries. Standing in the way are the usual hordes of men in

The scrolling is smooth and the animation is well done, right down to the pumping muscles on the Ikari's backs.

Most agreeable, the Amiga version is easier than the arcade game. In the original Ikari, the enemy soldiers were on top of you from the start. In this version, some are stupid; they just stand and look



Crush the revolution, free the general.

blue and red suits (who have only one life each to your six), pillboxes, mines, booby traps, tanks, and fortifications. Luckily you'll also find an enchanting variety of destructive powers to lay them waste. The one-button joystick controls make wiping out your foes even easier than it was on the two-button arcade machine. Kill the soldiers in red suits and you're rewarded with a power pill.

The designers paid attention to detail. The music is jaunty.

at you. While the enemy tried to kill me with stares, I came across helicopters, a monster tank, and a whole town I never knew existed.

My only objection is the manual. It omits startup procedures for the Amiga and a description of game mechanics. You won't need much guidance, however. Once I picked up Ikari Warriors, I could not put it down. Kill some revolutionaries for yourself and see. (\$39.95, Elite Systems Ltd., distributed by Key Punch Software, 1221 Pioneer Building, St. Paul, MN 55101, 612/292-1490. Joystick required.) ■



# CHOOSE THE RIGHT PATH! INVEST IN THE SUPERBASE SYSTEM

**Superbase™**  
**PERSONAL**

## AS EASY TO USE AS A VCR

- Fully multi-file relational power
- VCR style control panel gives easy access to data
- 3 ways of viewing data to cover entry, review and comparison
- Set up and change file definitions quickly using point and click controls
- Define and print multi-file reports with Superbase Query function
- Include images, sound and text as external files within your database record
- **Superbase Personal: Multi-file relational power at a flat-file price**

**NEW LOW  
PRICE**

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

**UPGRADE  
PATH**

**Superbase™**  
**PERSONAL 2**

## POWERFUL FILE MANAGEMENT WITH BUILT-IN TEXT PROCESSING

- All the features of Superbase Personal PLUS
- Text Editor for creation of letters and documents; editing options include cut and paste
  - Improved data handling facilities including batch entry of data and cross-file lookup
  - Keyboard controls for easy editing
  - Time field type and additional validation options
  - Mail-merge facility for producing personalized letters
  - Built-in telecommunications for swift data transfer
  - **Superbase Personal 2: Full-featured file management at your fingertips**

"... offers more power and sophistication than do most non-programmable databases. ..."

"Personal 2's LOOKUP command... gives the program a decided advantage over most of its competitors."  
AmigaWorld July '89

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

**UPGRADE  
PATH**

**Superbase™**  
**PROFESSIONAL**

## THE MOST POWERFUL DATABASE FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER

- Database management language (DML), Superbase's own 4GL programming language. Over 250 high-level commands, and other powerful features such as arrays, looping constructs and branching
- Create sophisticated custom programs and applications
- Report generator for ease of set-up and output of reports
- Intelligent Forms Editor enables you to generate multi-file applications without the need for programming
- Automatic transaction processing lets you reproduce standard business forms.
- Extensive programmable telecommunications facilities
- **Superbase Professional: World Class programmable database that's easy to learn and use!**

Version 3

**\$349<sup>95</sup>**

**SUPERBASE  
PROFESSIONAL  
AND SUPERPLAN  
NOW SUPPORT  
ARexx**

**Superplan™**

## SPREADSHEET • BUSINESS GRAPHICS • TIME MANAGEMENT

- Full featured spreadsheet environment that tracks time, resources and money to give a complete picture of your project plans
- Print wall planning charts, Gantt charts; do critical path analysis
- Graphics facility to visually portray your data in over 100 different graph styles and options
- Sideways printing, full color output to extensive range of printers and plotters
- Fully programmable, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase file compatible
- Works stand alone or with Superbase to provide superb productivity environment
- **Superplan: The Fourth Dimension**

"The program's abilities are limited only by your imagination and ingenuity, and you will likely never outgrow Superplan's capacity."  
AmigaWorld August '89

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**



**Precision  
Incorporated**

London • Dallas • Munich

**Precision Incorporated**  
8404 Sterling Street, Suite A  
Irving, TX 75063  
Tel: (214) 929-4888. Fax: (214) 929 1655

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

Available from your dealer  
or call Precision  
Tel: (214) 929-4888

Precision Incorporated acknowledges all trade marks



from p. 16

expensive and less greedy with RAM. The new real-time spell-checking capacity is a plus, and the program in general operates faster than Pen Pal. For these reasons, ProWrite is a better bet than Pen Pal for those who want a screen-font-based word processor to multitask with a database or any other application.

#### Pen Pal

**Brown-Wagh Publishing**

16795 Lark Ave.

Suite 210

Los Gatos, CA 95030

408/395-3838

\$149.95

*One megabyte required.*

#### ProWrite 2.5

**New Horizons Software**

206 Wild Basin Rd.

Suite 109

Austin, TX 78746

512/328-6650

\$124.95

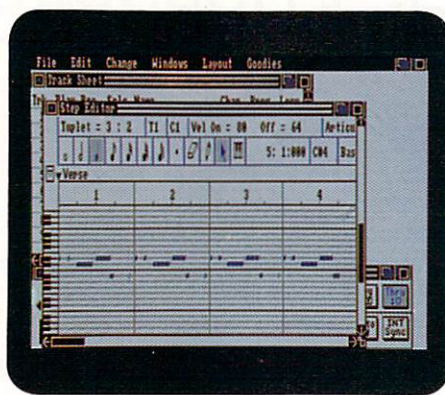
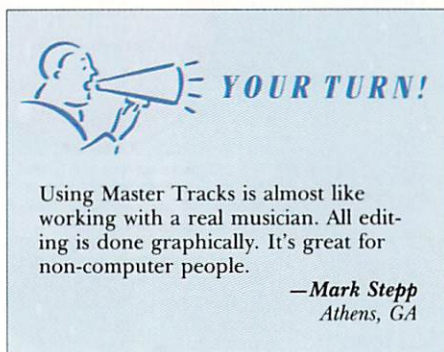
*No special requirements.*

## MASTER TRACKS PRO 3.0

*You've got a friend in MIDI.*

**By Steve Quinzi**

AND NOW FOR something completely different... a powerful MIDI sequencer that is actually user friendly! A new-comer to the Amiga market, Master Tracks Pro has been available in Atari and Macintosh formats for some time now. This graphically oriented, 64-track MIDI sequencer won't load with less than a meg of RAM, and because it does



Take one track at a time in the Step Editor.

not support Amiga samples, you will need at least one external synthesizer and a MIDI interface to make music.

#### BOX BY BOX, ROW BY ROW

Most Master Tracks operations are handled in three windows: the Track Sheet, the Transport Window, and the Song Editor Window. The Track Sheet is neatly laid out with 64 rows representing the tracks. Each row has one box in which you can play, record, or solo that track, and another box indicating the track's name, MIDI channel assignment, looping status, and program change assignment (the latter applies only to the basic setting; the number in the box does not change to reflect program changes). I like this setup for its clarity, but it requires needless extra steps: To change a value in a box, you must click on the value, go to the dialog box that pops up, delete the old value, and enter the new one. I would like to change values just by clicking in the track box and entering.

The Transport Window controls the movements of the sequencer. As is typical in sequencing programs, it resembles a tape recorder, with buttons for play, record, pause, stop, rewind, and fast forward. The fast forward and rewind functions move quickly through the sequence when you click and hold down the right mouse button. Single clicking on either of these is supposed to move measure by measure, but instead jumps you around erratically. On the right side of the window are buttons for punch in/out, count off, MIDI thru, auto rewind (which automatically rewinds to the last location that the sequencer started from), Sync (internal, external MIDI, or MIDI Time Code), and a Key button that holds the

sequencer (in play or record mode) until you play a note on your MIDI controller. Still further to the right are two counters, one indicating measures, beats, and clocks (240 per quarter note), and another indicating elapsed (real) time. You can locate the sequencer to a specific measure by entering its number into the measure counter.

#### BAR NONE

The Song Editor displays each track as a row of bars, each bar representing a measure. If there are notes recorded in a particular measure, the corresponding bar appears solid; if not, it appears hollow. A ruler runs across the top of the uppermost track, indicating measure numbers from left to right. This window makes it incredibly easy to see what is going on with your music.

To make things even clearer, you can place markers at any measure to designate sections of the song (verse, chorus, and so on). You can set your markers to move with the music in the event that the tempo changes, or to remain at the same SMPTE location regardless of tempo. The Amiga's Tab key moves the sequencer from marker to marker, but you can also cue the sequencer to a spot just by placing the cursor on that location. Putting your song form together by copying and pasting is unbelievably easy: Just highlight the measures you want to duplicate, select Copy from the edit menu, click on the desired destination, and select Paste. Tracks can be bounced together in the same way by selecting Mix Data from the edit menu.

To perform global editing, simply highlight a region and select a command from the Change menu. The Channel option changes the MIDI channel, while Duration alters note lengths by percent or by setting all to a static value. Velocity can set all velocities to a static value, add a given number to all existing values, scale, or change by percent. Continuous affects continuous controller data in the same way as Velocity does, and can also map one controller type to another. Strip Data removes selected data types or note ranges from a track (you can then copy the data to another track). Transpose reverses positions, and Humanize introduces random variations in





## YOUR TURN!

I was familiar with Master Tracks on the C64 and checked prices on other formats, then decided to buy an Amiga and Master Tracks together. I like it because of the graphics. The program is so easy to use...you don't even need the manual.

—*Kelly Craven*  
Greenville, NC

the rhythms, durations, or velocities (within a given range) to take away the stiff feel that usually results from step-time programming or ruthless quantization. You can choose Quantize to affect rhythms and/or durations within a given range of the beat, and to specify quantization by percent. Finally, Fit Time changes the tempo of the selected region so that it will fit in a given time space.

### STEP ON A TRACK

Another major window is the Step Editor. It displays individual note information for each track, but unlike the Song Editor, shows only one track at a time. By changing the number in the T box at the top of the window you can switch from one track to another. This window is set up as a row of boxes, representing measures, with the measure numbers and markers across the top. Notes appear as horizontal bars within the boxes. The vertical placement of the bars indicates pitch, while horizontal orientation indicates location in time, and the length of the bars represents duration. As you move the cursor around in this window, two readouts tell you your pitch and your location in time. Double clicking any individual bar brings up a dialog box that displays pertinent information about that note. You can change any of the values, and draw in, move, or erase notes. You can zoom in for close work, zoom out to see more measures at once, and make global changes by highlighting regions of notes and selecting a command from the Edit or Change menus. You can also program in Step Time by

using a MIDI keyboard to enter pitches and Amiga keyboard commands to enter durations and rests.

Still other windows are available, one of which displays controller data and tempo graphically. While such control is also available in the Change menu, here, as in the Step Editor, the process is visual: Data can be edited or drawn in with the mouse.

From the Goodies menu you can access the Conductor track, where all meter and tempo changes are displayed. You can set synchronization options in MIDI Setup (internal, external, MTC, SMPTE, and SMPTE start time). While I like Master Tracks' timing and sync capabilities, there is no provision to disable MIDI start when using internal sync. This is a problem when you use a drum machine that cannot disable MIDI start as your sound source, and you do not want its clock to run. Because Master Tracks sends a MIDI start message when its sequencer begins, it starts the sequencer in your drum machine.

Other Goodies goodies include a Sysex recorder that lets you record and store system-exclusive information for devices not requiring a handshake. A Keyboard setup window facilitates step-time programming by allowing you to map notes from a MIDI keyboard to the transport controls. With the Click set up you can customize the metronome click somewhat (internal sample or out thru MIDI with or without downbeat accents). A record filter can sift out selected data on input.

### NEAR PERFECT

I have only two major criticisms about Master Tracks Professional, but unfortunately, both are rather serious. The program gets sluggish as your song increases in size, and it is more prone to crashing than I think it should be. I hope Passport addresses these shortcomings, because otherwise Master Tracks is a great program. While it is not as powerful as Dr. T's KCS level II, or as comprehensive as Music-X (MicroIllusions), it is undoubtedly the clearest, most user-friendly Amiga MIDI sequencer I have seen so far. Powerful enough for pros, Master Tracks is also easy enough to learn that even rank beginners can make music almost immediately after picking it up. Apparently Passport is not resting on

its laurels; at press time we received an update that claims increased multitasking capabilities with other MIDI applications and a SMPTE-generating capacity. My wish list for the next update includes more velocity-editing features.

### Master Tracks Professional

#### Passport Designs

625 Miramontes St.

Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

415/726-0280

\$395.00

One megabyte required.

## MAC-2-DOS

## CROSSDOS

*Open your drive to  
foreign imports.*

By Tim Walsh

WHEN A NON-English-speaking foreign leader stops in at the White House, you can bet George Bush has an interpreter by his side. Without someone to translate the languages, such meetings would be pretty unproductive. Now, with the help of a couple of new entries in the market, you can assure productivity when Macin- ▶



## YOUR TURN!

When I had trouble with Mac-2-DOS, I called Central Coast and they immediately downloaded a new copy to me.

—*Ed Leffler*  
Orlando, FL

My husband was not impressed with the Amiga until Mac-2-DOS came along. With it, I can transfer color digitized Amiga video to a Mac II. It saves me money.

—*Cheryl Peterson*  
Ben Lomond, CA



# creative COMPUTERS

## HARDWARE

68020 14 CPU/PROCESS	149.00	NEC N14T51NC 3D	759.00
68030 16/20 CPU/PROC.	570.00	NEC N14T51NC 3A	850.00
68881 CRYSTAL QSSC	10.00	NEC N14T51NC 3B	875.00
68881-16 MATH COPROC.	149.00	OKIMAT 20 W/PLUPRT	249.00
68881-20 MATH COPROC.	199.00	OKIMATE PLUS N PRINT	79.95
68882-25 MATH COPROC.	499.00	OMEGA CAMPLER A1000	79.95
AMAS MIDI SAMPLR/A1000	129.95	PAINTAGE COLOR PRINT	395.00
AMAS MIDI SAMPLR	129.95	PANAS: W/ V1410	225.00
AMERICAN ETHERNET	799.00	PANASONIC W1500	320.00
AMI-X10	49.95	PEOPLE METER	39.95
AMI-X10 W/HROW A1000	114.95	PERFECT SOUND 500/200	67.95
AMI-X10 W/HROW 500/20	114.95	PERFECT SOUND A1000	67.95
AMIGA MUSIC PACK	79.95	PERFECT VISION-ALL	199.95
AMISEN GENLOCK	149.00	PRO R14 A2000 0/EMB	229.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95	PRO S1400 DESIGNER	119.95
APRODRAW 12X12	484.95	PROCESSOR ACCEL A1000	159.00
APRODRAW 12X12 W/CUR.	499.95	PROCESSOR ACCEL A2000	159.00
		PROCESSOR ACCEL A500	159.00
		PROFECT GENLOCK	399.00

## SupraRam 2000

Memory boards for the Amiga 2000  
2MB expandable to 8MB \$399  
4MB expandable to 8MB \$599

APRODRAW SX6	379.95	QUANTUM 40-AT FOR 68030	599.00
APRODRAW CURSOR	49.95	QUANTUM 40MB HARD DRV	599.00
APRODRAW GENDER CHIMER	9.95	QUANTUM 60-AT FOR 68030	599.00
AVATEX EFAX-68	699.00	QUANTUM 80MB HARD DRV	599.00
CANON SCANNER IX-12	1049.00	RAM 1Mx4 - 70	20.00
CHEETAH KEYBOARD	199.00	RAM 1Mx4 - 80 DIPP	16.00
CM1 MIDI 1 (EXT)	56.95	RAM 1Mx4 - 12 SIMM	212.00
CM1 MULTIPORT BOARD	195.95	RAM 256K1 - 12 DIPP	6.50
COLOR SPLITTER	99.95	RAM 256K1 - 80 DIPP	20.00
CSA DRASTHPT	649.00	RAM 256K8 - 12 SIMM	54.00
CSA FASTTRACK ACCEL	799.95	ROLLAND MT-32 TONE MD	549.00
DESKJET 128K RAM CRTS	117.95	SOUNDSAMPLER W/QUASARSND	99.95
DESKJET PLUS PRINTER	699.00	SOUNDSCAPE MIDI PACK	279.95
EASTL 1000 TABLET	369.00	SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI	214.95
EASTL 2000 TABLET	369.00	STAR NX 1000 PRINTER	195.00
EASTL 500 TABLET	369.00	STAR NX 2400 PRINTER	499.00
ECE MIDI 1000	49.95	STAR NX 1000 RAINBOW	270.00
ECE MIDI 500/2000	49.95	STARBOARD 2 A1000 OK	250.00
EXP-1000/1MB FOR A500	399.00	STARBOARD 2 SCSI MOD.	100.00
GENLOCK ADAP. FOR A500	39.95		
FRAMERABBER	539.00		
FRAMERABBER/256 GRAY	599.00		
FUTURE SOUND 500	93.95		
FUTURE SOUND A1000	129.95		
GEN-ONE GENLOCK	699.00		
GVP 68030/882-25 AMB	2495.00		
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM	29.95		
GVP IMPACT 0/2MB SCSI	279.00		
GVP IMPACT 2/2MB SCSI	599.00		
GVP IMPACT HC/0	249.00		
GVP IMPACT HC/100	1199.00		
GVP IMPACT HC/400	695.00		
GVP IMPACT HC/200	1099.00		
GVP IMPACT HD/500 SDO	1199.00		
GVP RAM/ROM MOD W/2MB	349.00		
GVP RAM/ROM MODULE	69.95		
IMG SCAN 300/2000	109.95		
IMPRINT LIQUID LIGHT	399.00		
INTRUDER ALERT	124.00		
LASERJET 2 RAM 1MB	419.95		
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	23.95		
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	66.25		
LIVE! 1000	270.00		
LIVE! 2000	349.00		
LIVE! 500	319.00		
MAC EPROMS 128K	149.95		
MAGNI 4004S GENLOCK	1595.00		
MAGNI 4010 CONTROLLER	299.99		
MICROB 8UP M80 SIMM	174.95		
MICROB 4K PDP SIMM	74.50		
MICROB 8UP DIPP 2MB	449.00		
MICROB 8UP W/O K	174.95		
MIDGET RACER W/68020	349.95		
MIDI GOLD 500	64.95		
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	68.47		
MINI GEN VER OF PROBN	179.00		
MINIMES A1000 1MB	399.00		
MINIMES A1000 1MB	599.00		
MINIMES A1000 512K	289.00		
MOUNTING BRACKET, HD	19.00		
NEC LC890 POSTSCRIPT	3395.00		



**AMAX MAC**  
Emulator  
FOR THE AMIGA!  
AMAX Emulator \$139  
MAC 128K EPROMS \$149  
AMIG-a-TOSH 880K floppy  
disk drive \$179  
**COMPLETE PACKAGE!**  
All the above only \$429

## BEFORE YOU BUY A HARD DRIVE-READ THIS!

You can get a 40 Meg or 80 Meg Quantum drive with 11ms access and a GVP 25MHz 68030 card/hard disk controller which transmits data to the hard drive in 32-bit chunks (other controllers are limited to 16-bit wide data), all for a few hundred dollars more than a regular drive! And, you save an expansion slot in the process! Plus, you can later upgrade the card to an A3001!!

GVP 25MHz '030-400 \$1295  
GVP 25MHz '030-800 \$1695  
(Either of the above with 68882 processor—add \$330)

SUPRA WORDSYNC 105MB	1195.00
TIMESAVER CLT0	57.95
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE210	170.00
TOOLBOX A1000 ECE210	230.00
TOOLBOX A500 ECE 2520	230.00
TOOLBOX A500 ECE2510	170.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	170.00
VCR, BROKSOUND	150.00
V1 2000 RF VIDEO INTF	79.95
V1 2000 VIDEO INTER.	69.95
V1 500 RF VIDEO INTF	69.95
V1 500 VIDEO INTF	69.95
VITECH SCANLOCK	649.00
X-SPECS 3D	99.95
PEOPLE 4020 PRINTER	1140.00
XEROX 4020 STARTER KIT	158.00
ZOOM 2400 BAUD MODEM	139.95

## GRAPHICS

3 DEMON	71.95
3D OPTIONS	32.46
ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
ACIS DRAW 1.4	52.95
ACIS DRAW 2000	181.95
ALPHA FONTS 1	12.95
ALPHA FONTS 2	12.95
ALPHA FONTS 3	12.95
ANALYTIC ART	37.48
ANIMAGIC	51.95
ANIMATION ROTOSCOPES	51.95
ANIMATION STATION	64.95
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	189.95
ANIMATOR'S EDITOR	38.95
ANIMATOR'S EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATOR'S MULTIPLE	54.95
ANIMATOR'S STAND	32.46
ANIMOTION	62.95
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	25.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.95
ASUAL CALLIGRA FONTS	94.95
BROADCAST TITLER	194.95
BUTCHER 2.0	25.95
C LIGHT	38.95
CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD	16.95
CALLIGRA CONSUMER	84.95
CALLIGRA PAPER	84.95
CHROMA PAINT	51.95
CITYSCAPE COMPANION	19.95
CLIP ART #1	12.95
CLIP ART #2	12.95
CLIP ART #3	12.95
CLIP ART #4	12.95
CLIP ART #5	12.95
CLIP ART #6	12.95
CLIP ART #7	12.95
CLIP ART #8	12.95
COMIC SETTER	64.95
COMICSETTER FUNNYART	25.95
COMICSETTER HERO DATA	25.95
COMICSETTER SF DATA	25.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #1	21.95
DELUXE ART PARTS #2	21.95
DELUXE ARTS	16.95
DELUXE PHOTO LIB	99.95
DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95
DES DISK ARCHITECT SCP	22.74
DES DISK ARCHITECT TSL	22.74
DES DISK ARCHITECT VSP	22.74
DES DISK FUTURE SCP	22.74
DES DISK FUTURE TSL	22.74
DES DISK FUTURE VSP	22.74
DES DISK HUMAN SCP	22.74
DES DISK HUMAN TSL	22.74
DES DISK HUMAN VSP	22.74
DES DISK INTER. SCP	22.74
DES DISK INTER. TSL	22.74
DES DISK INTER. VSP	22.74
DES DISK MICROB SCP	22.74
DES DISK MICROB TSL	22.74
DES DISK MICROB VSP	22.74
DESIGN 3D	64.95
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.95
DIKWORKS 3D	84.95
DIRECTOR, THE	45.95
DIRECTORS TOOLKIT	24.95
DON'T MATH AQUARIUM	19.95
DOUSO CARD COMMANDER	49.00
DOUSO MATH AQUAR. LIB	9.95
EXPRESS PAINT 3.0	99.95
FANCY 3D FONTS	46.95
FANCY 3D FONTS LIBS	51.95
FANTASYSON	42.95
FLOOR PLAN LIB. AESIS	59.95
FLOOR PLAN LIB. IFF	39.95
FOCUS VIDEO	119.95
FONT WORKS	64.95
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.95
FOR ART'S SAKE	12.95
FOUNDATION/FRAME LIB	59.95
GALLERY 3.0	51.95
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.95
GRABBIT	20.95
GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	64.95
HAM MAN MANGEL	24.95
HAMANDEL PRO V3.0	59.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.95
HOMEBUILDERS CHOICE	52.95
HOMETOWN USA	25.95
ICON MAGIC	49.95
INT DESIGN LIB. AESIS	59.95
INT DESIGN LIB. IFF	39.95
INTERCHANGE	32.46
INTERCHANGE TSLV MOOL	19.95
INTERFONTS	77.95
INTRECAD	49.95
INVISION PLUS	139.95
JET SET FONT SET	32.50
KARA FONTS HEADLINES	51.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	47.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	47.95
LIGHT BOX	119.95
LIGHT CALLIGRA FONTS	59.95
MASTERFONTS 3D VOL 1	24.95
MASTERFONTS 3D VOL 2	167.95
MODELER 3D	65.00
MOVIE SETTER	64.95
MY POINT DATA DISK #1	19.95
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLR.	29.95

OPTICS	69.95
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X	103.95
PAGE RENDER 3D	94.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #1	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #2	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #3	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #4	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #5	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #6	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #7	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #8	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #9	25.95
PAGE STREAM FONTS #10	25.95

TALKING ANIMATOR, THE	35.95
TATE FONTS	51.95
TERRAIN FOR TURBOSILV	19.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	129.95
TV SHOW	64.95
TV TEXT	59.95
TV-TEXT PROFESSIONAL	109.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129.95
VIDEO PAGE	89.95
VIDEO VISIONS 1	12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 2	12.95
VIDEO VISIONS 3	12.95
VIDEOTITLER	99.95
XCAD DESIGNER	94.95

SOUNDLAB	209.95
SOUNDQUEST DKT-2 MASTER	109.95
SOUNDQUEST GENERIC MASTER	77.95
SOUNDQUEST MT-32 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST T8102 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST T8102 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST C2 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST D10 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST D10/20/110	102.95
SOUNDQUEST D110 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST D50 MASTER	92.95
SOUNDQUEST DKT MASTER	109.95
SOUNDQUEST ESQ/ESQ.40	92.95
SOUNDQUEST FB/01 MASTER	92.95

OTO DSM-DISASSEMBLER	43.95
PALETTE PRINTER	19.95
PCLO	199.95
PCLO-PRINT CIRCUIT	399.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	58.47
PRO BOARD	399.95
PRO NET D	399.95
PROJECT	31.95
QUARTERBACK	45.95
QUICK MERGE	37.95
RAW COPY 1.3	38.95
SCHEME	199.95
SOFTWARE FROM HELL	45.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	49.96

VIVA	125.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	64.95
WORD PERFECT	179.00
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.95
WORKS PLATINUM	191.95

## EDUCATIONAL

ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AESOP'S FABLES	19.95
ALGEBRA I	36.95
ALGEBRA II	32.46
ALGEBRA PLUS VOLUME I	32.46
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	38.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	32.46
ARITHMETIC	36.95
BASIC GRAMMAR SERIES	19.40
BOOMERANG	32.46
CALCULUS	36.95
CHICKEN LITTLE	18.95
CLAS	84.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	32.46
DES CARTES	22.95
DISCOVER MATH	12.95
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT	27.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	25.95
DISCOVER ALPHABET	14.95
DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	14.95
DISCOVER HISTORY/GEO	14.95
DISCOVER MATH	12.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS	12.95
DISCOVER GEOGRAPHY	12.95
DISCOVERY HISTORY	12.95
DISCOVERY LANG. I	12.95
DISCOVERY MATH I	12.95
DISCOVERY MATH CONCEPT	12.95
DISCOVERY SCIENCE	12.95
DISCOVERY SPELLING 1	12.95
DISCOVERY SPELLING 2	12.95
DISCOVERY TRIVIA I	12.95
DISCOVERY TRIVIA 2	12.95

**The LARGEST International Dealer of AMIGA Products in the WORLD!**  
**OVER 1600 ITEMS**  
The best NEW products ■ The LOWEST PRICES  
NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

PAGESTREAM FONTS #11	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #12	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #13	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #14	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #15	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #16	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #17	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #18	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #19	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #20	25.95
PHOTON CLIP ANIMATOR	99.95
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	99.95

ZOOTROPE	89.95
ZUMA FONTS 1-4 PACK	119.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 1	22.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 2	22.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 3	22.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 4	22.95

## MUSIC

AUDIOMASTER	37.48
-------------	-------

## BYTE BY BYTE

**DISTRIBUTED BY CENTAUR SOFTWARE**  
**SCULPT 3DXL \$99.95**  
Create and render ray-trace objects with the speed and power of 4D.

**SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR. \$89.95**  
Create, render and animate solid objects with the same easy-to-use interface as 4D (no ray-tracing).

**SCULPT ANIMATE 4D \$350**  
The most sophisticated and powerful 3D animation and ray-tracing software available on ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER! IT'S ALSO THE EASIEST TO USE!

## CREATIVE COMPUTERS' EXCLUSIVE UPGRADE POLICY:

You can upgrade your 3DXL or 4D Jr. to 4D directly from Creative Computers by sending us your 3DXL master disk + \$290 or 4D Jr. master disk + \$300.



PHOTON PAINT EXP. OSK	16.95
PHOTON TRANSPORT CONT.	195.95
PHOTON TRANSPORTER	194.95
PXIMATE	45.95
PRINT MASTER ART #1	16.73
PRINT MASTER ART #2	16.73
PRO FONTS 1	22.95
PRO FONTS 2	24.95
PRO FONTS VOL I	22.95
PRO FONTS VOL II	22.95
PRO VIDEO LOG	194.95



# Open Any Drawer and Discover Something Extraordinary!

NEW  
Bi-Monthly Issue

**I**ntroducing the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, an Amiga software celebration that makes you even more creative and productive than ever before!

Entertaining games, useful utilities, professional clip art, detailed animation, wild sound effects, music, and more... exclusively from the AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of computing skill—will be thrilled with these top quality programs and tools. Released in a two-disk set every other month, the AmigaWorld Tool Chest is a fantastic way to enhance your computing career.

## CREATIVITY

The Amiga is a graphic goldmine, and the Tool Chest has plenty of nuggets ready for you to find!

Each issue brings you elaborate animation objects, ready for you to make them come alive. Compatible with any of the popular animation programs, simply select the images you want and include them in your own creations! Choose from a multitude of vector images, from out-of-this-world space ships to exquisite dinner table objects or finely detailed chess pieces.

Are you into desktop publishing or desktop design? Looking for original clip art to incorporate into your IFF paint programs? Then you'll be overjoyed with each issue's collection of clip art that's been specially commissioned from some of the most talented Amiga artists around.

Plus there's an ample supply of sound and music accessories. Be it bizarre sound clips, melodious music, or computer speech utilities, the Tool Chest will have your audiences clamoring for encore performances!

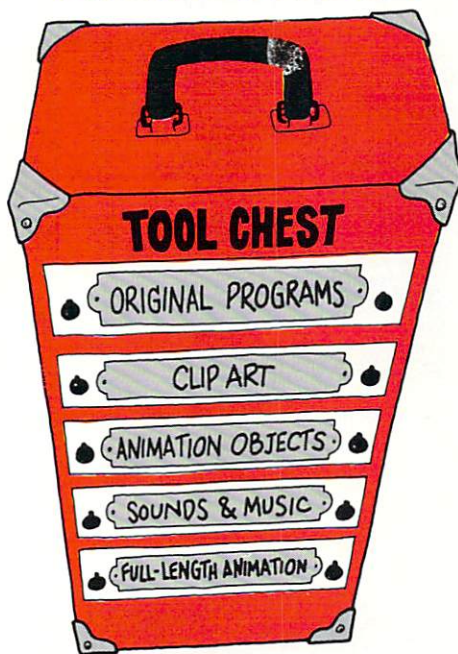
## PRODUCTIVITY

Of course the Amiga can handle all those traditional personal computer chores as well, and the Tool Chest will continuously complement your software collection with useful utilities and original productivity programs.

Discovered a corrupted disk? Need to recover a deleted file? Problems in formatting a bunch of new disks? The Tool Chest is here to help! We'll save you time, money, and needless aggravation with programs like TJ Format and Disk Salvage.

The **AMIGA**

## TOOL CHEST



Plus, the Tool Chest is specifically designed to be a productivity tool, with useful programs like Chartmaster, a powerful data graphing tool. And Iconmeister, an advanced icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools.

## FUN and GAMES

Each issue of the Tool Chest will also entertain you with one or more games, each of them new, each capturing the Amiga's fantastic sound or graphic sophistication. You might find *Shark!*, a gobbling-game that utilizes digitized sound for maximum effect. Or *Crystal Caverns*, a neat magic adventure that's full of color and a whole lot of fun.

## PLUS—AN ORIGINAL

### ANIMATION IN EVERY ISSUE!

Complete with player program, each Tool Chest edition will delight and fascinate you and your friends with original creations from leading Amiga animators. Classic, colorful, inventive, these are animations you'll want to see and show again and again! And throughout the year, your animation library will continue to grow in both value and variety!

All this for just \$14.95 per two-disk edition! Try it for yourself! To order, use the coupon below, or look for the special flier inserted in this issue. Or for immediate service, call 1-800-343-0728.

## CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- PLUS! Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.

☐ **YES!**

Send me the AmigaWorld Tool Chest Vol. 1, #4 today. My payment for \$14.95 is enclosed.

☐ Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed

(payable to AmigaWorld Tool Chest)

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank. Note that some animations require 1 MB of memory.

AW9001

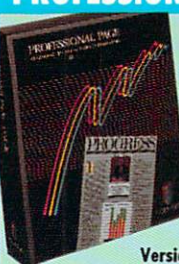
AmigaWorld Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471



VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.

## PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3



**\$199** **NEW!**

**THE BEST IN  
DESKTOP  
PUBLISHING  
SOFTWARE  
JUST GOT BETTER!**

Version 1.3 now offers outline font technology giving you results close to Postscript quality from almost any printer (in addition to standard Postscript!) The new AGFA/Compugraphic font technology gives you access to the world's largest supplier of fonts. (We were amazed when we were able to read the 3-point font output on an HP DeskJet printer with relative ease. Creative Computers uses Pro Page 1.3 to publish "The Creative Edge" newsletter.) Don't miss out on this great offer — only \$199

**A SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER  
OFFER FROM CREATIVE COMPUTERS**

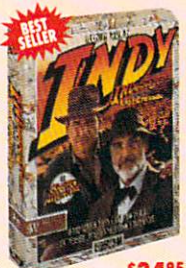
BLITZKRIEG (1 MB VR)	38.95
BLACKBUSTER	32.46
BLOCKOUT	25.95
BLOOD MONEY	25.95
BLOODWICH	32.46
BOMB	23.36
BOMB BUSTER	21.95
BOMBZUL	25.95
BREACH	25.95



**\$34.95**

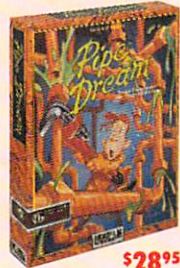
DRAGON'S LAIR Super, fantastic adaptation of the laserdisc game. Great cartoon graphics!	
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	18.95
BRIDGE 6.0	24.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE	22.95
BUBBLE GHOST	22.71
BUFFALO BILL'S RODEO	32.46
BUTCHER HILL	25.95
CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE	14.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES	29.95

DRAGON SPIRIT	25.95
DREAM ZONE	32.46
DUNGEON MASTER	32.46
DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR	19.95
DUNGEON MSTR HINTDISK	12.95
DUNGEON QUEST	32.46
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95
EARL WEAVER COMM.DISK	14.95
EARL WEAVER STATS	34.95
EDON STAR	14.95
ELIMINATOR	25.95
ELITE	32.46
EMETIC SKIMMER	25.95
EMMANUELLE	25.95
EMPEROR OF THE MINES	32.46
EMPIRE	34.95
EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	30.25
ENIGMA DEVICE	25.95
ENLIGHTENMENT	15.95
EXTENSION	25.95
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	32.46
F4D PURSUIT	25.95
FAERYTALE ADVENTURE	31.95
FAERYTALE GUIDEBOOK	7.95
FALCON	32.46
FALCON MISSION DISK	16.95
FANTASY FOUR	19.95
FAST BREAK	29.95
FERNANDEZ MUST DIE	25.95
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.95
FRIENDLY FREDDY'S	32.46
FINAL ASSAULT	32.46
FINAL MISSION	19.95
FIRE N' FORGET	25.95
FIRE-BRIGADE	32.46
FIREPOWER	18.95
FIREZONE	23.95
FISH	29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34.95
FOUNDATIONS WASTE	23.62
FRIGHT NIGHT	25.95
FROSTBYTE	19.48
FUELED	12.95
GAMES	25.95
GALACTIC CONQUEROR	25.95
GALAXY FIGHT	9.95
GALOREDOGS DOMAIN	25.95
GAMES WINTER EDITION	32.46
GAUNTLET II	33.95



**\$34.95**

INDIANA JONES: The Last Crusade A graphic adventure by LUCASFILM	
GEMINI WING	25.95
GETTYSBURG TURN POINT	40.95
GIGANDIO	12.96
GLOBAL COMMANDER	27.46
GOLD OF THE REALM	24.95
GOLD RUSH	25.95
GOLDEN PATH	29.95
GOLDRUNNER II	25.95
GRAND MONSTER SLAM	25.95
GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT	29.95
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25



**\$28.95**

PIPE DREAM New—by LUCASFILM.

PIPE DREAM	28.95
GREZZY HOCKEY	32.46
BRIDGON W/TEAM DISK	25.95
GUNSHIP	35.95
GUNSHOT	22.72
HARDBALL	31.26
HARRIER COMBAT SIMUL	32.95
HARRIER MISSION	19.95
HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY	19.95
HEAD COACH	32.46
HEROS OF THE LANCE	27.95
HEROS OF THE LANCE BK	13.95
HEX	25.95
HIGH STEEL	25.95
HIGHWAY HAWKS	22.95
HILLSFAR	33.95
HIM	22.95
HOLE IN ONE	25.95
HOLE IN ONE COURSE #3	12.95
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.95
HOSTAGE	29.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	34.95
HYDRUS	25.95
HYPERDOGS	22.95
I LUCROUS	19.95
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	32.46
INDIANNA JONES	25.95
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
JACK NICKLAUS	19.95
INSANITY FIGHT	25.95
INTERCEPTOR	37.95
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	25.95
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56
IRON TRACKERS	25.95
IT CAME FROM DEEP	34.95
JACK NICKLAUS COURSE	12.95
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	32.46
JAWS	25.95
JET	37.46
JINX	19.95
JUNKIE	25.95
JOKER POKER	32.46
JOURNEY	32.46
JUG	25.95
KAMPFRUPPE	41.95
KARATE KING	16.95
KARTING GRAND PRIX	17.95
KEEP THE TRIF	34.95
KENNEDY APPROACH	32.46
KIKUBI	18.95
KING OF CHICAGO	29.95
KING'S QUEST I	32.95
KING'S QUEST II	32.95
KING'S QUEST III	32.95
KINGST ORE	30.95
KRISTAL	34.95
LANCELOT	27.95
LEAD DUEL	22.95
LEAD INCA	25.95
LEATHERNECK	25.95
LEO STORM	25.95
LEGEND OF DJEL	32.46

LEISURE SUIT HINTDISK	12.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	25.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	32.46
LEONARD	29.95
LYBANS IN SPACE	19.95
LICENCE TO KILL	22.95
LIGHT FORCE	25.95
LOMBARD MAC RALLY	25.95
LOOPS OF THE RING SUN	29.95
LOST OUTCHMAN WINE	25.95
MAJOR MOTION	25.95
MAN HUNTER—NEW YORK	32.46
MANIAC MANSION	34.95
MANIAX	16.95
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00
MARBLE NINJA	30.95
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK 2	14.95
VOCAB. IMPROV. TUTOR	19.95

NIGHT DAWN	19.95
NIGHTWALK	25.95
NINJA MISSION	30.95
OBILITERATOR	25.95
OFFSHORE WARRIOR	25.95
OGRE	32.46
OMEGA	32.46
OMNI PLAY BASKETBALL	32.46
ONE ON ONE	14.95
PACLAND	32.46
OPER. CLEAN STREETS	32.46
OPERATION NEPTUNE	32.46
OPERATION WOLF	22.95
OUT RUN	32.46
PACMAN	25.95
PACMANIA	25.95
PALADIN	25.95

## The "We Want Your Business" BLOW-OUT SALE!!!

MUSIC-X	\$149.99
Deluxe Paint II (reg. \$99.95)	49.95
Deluxe Video II	49.95
Deluxe Paint II & Deluxe Video II (combo)	79.95
Aegis Animator	19.95
Dark Castle	9.95
Beyond Dark Castle w/Dark Castle I (combo)	28.50
Mission Elevator	9.95
Crystal Hammer	9.95
Lightstl Cameral Action	39.95
Captain Fizz	9.95
Metacore Toolkit	19.95
Acquisition Database (reg. \$95)	19.95
Lurking Horror	9.95
Softwood File II	19.95
Parts of Call	19.95
NIT Fonts (Roman, Sans Serif or Comic)	9.95
Amiga Textcraft Plus	19.95
Graphics Studio	19.95
Forms In Flight II (3D animation, very powerful, incredible value—reg. \$179)	49.95
GO-B4 (C-64 emul.)	9.95
MaxiPlan Plus	89.95
Evil Genie	14.95
Jay Blade	14.95
Slaggon, Deep Space, Arena, War Zone, Space Station or Fire Blaster (ea.)	5.00
Supra 8 Meg RAM card with 2 Megas installed	399

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!**

WHERE IN THE WORLD	31.95
WORD MASTER	32.46

## GAMES

4 IN ONE	18.68
444 OFF ROAD RACING	32.46
4x4 INCHES CONSTRUCT	9.95
4TH AND INCHES	29.95
AAARH!	23.95
ACTION AMIGA	39.95
ACTION FIGHTER	25.95
ACTION SERVICE	25.95
AFRICAN RAIDERS	25.95
AFTERBURNER	32.46
AIRBALL	25.95
ALIEN LEGION	32.95
ALIEN SYNDROME	32.46
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.95
AMIGA KARATE	24.95
ANDROMEDA MISSION	25.95
ANNALS OF ROME	24.95
APB	25.95
AQUASLANT	23.95
ARCADE ACTION PAK	31.25
ARCHIPELAGOS	25.95
ARCHON	13.97
ARKANOID	19.95
ART OF CHESS. THE	22.95
ARTUR	32.46
ASTAROT	32.46
AUNT-ARTIC	25.95
AUTOQUEL	25.95
BAAL	22.95
BAD CAT	30.25
BAD DUDES	29.95
BALANCE OF POWER:1990	34.95
BALLISTIX	22.95
BARBARIAN	25.95
BARBARIAN II	25.95
BARO'S TALE	17.95
BARO'S TALE HINT DISK	13.95
BARO'S TALE II	41.95
BATMAN	29.95
BATTLE CHESS	32.46
BATTLE HAWKS	38.95
BATTLE SHIP	19.46
BATTLE SQUADRON	23.95
BATTLETECH	32.46
BETTER DEAD 4/ALIEN	21.95
BEYOND ZORK	33.95
BIGON COMMANDO	25.97
BLACK CAULDRON	28.95
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	25.95
BLACK LAMP	22.00
BLACK MAGIC	22.95
BLACK SHADOW	22.95
MEAN 18 GOLF	19.98
MICKY MOUSE	25.95
MIGHTY NERD	32.46
MIND ROLL	19.95
MISSION CON-BAT	31.16
MOBILUS	25.95
MOTION MASCARE	24.95
MOUSE QUEST	14.95

**SALE! ASDG DUAL SERIAL BOARD \$149.00**

FEATURES: 2 high-speed RS232 serial ports for the Amiga 2000. IBM PC AT style (9-pin) connectors for each port. Transfer from 50 to 96,000 BAUD. Comes complete with Amiga software and full documentation.

PLATOON	29.21
POCKET ROCKETS	19.48
POCKET SOLITAIRE	25.95
POLICE QUEST	22.95
POPULOUS	34.95
POPULOUS DATA DISK #1	19.95
POWERDOME	26.95
POWERTECH	22.95
PRESIDENT IS MISSING	25.95
PRIME TIME	25.95
PRISON	25.95
PROSPECTOR	29.95
PURPLE SATURN DAY	32.46
QUICK	22.95
QUORALLEN	19.95
QUESTOR II	32.46
QUINTETTES	29.95
RAMBO III	25.95
RAMPAGE	25.95
REAL GHOSTBUSTERS. TH	32.46
REALM OF THE TROLLS	32.46
REALM OF THE WARLOCK	22.74
REBEL CHARGE AT CHK	41.95
REEL LIGHTNING	25.95

**QUASAROUND**

**OSWALD**

**World Atlas**

**My Point**

## CENTAUR PUTS THE FUN IN FUNCTIONAL!

CSI 5500 Boing! Mouse (optical mouse)	\$99.95
CSI 6600 MiniMax (1.8 Meg expansion fits in A501 slot)	CALL
Centaur World Atlas	\$39.95
QuasarSound—Sound sampling software with unique "Autoboot-a-playdisk" function	\$39.95
B.A.D. disk optimizer	\$32.46
Mypoint	\$32.47
Professional Techniques for PPoint III (VHS video)	\$24.95
Centaur Games:	
Leonardo or OsWald (ea.)	\$24.95
Xorxon 2001 (available soon)	\$24.95
Professional:	
Pro-Net or Pro-Board (ea.)	\$349
Special Blow-Out Sale:	
Forms In Flight II—3D modeling & anim. (reg. \$179)	\$49.95
C-Zar Casio CZ-1, 101, 1000 editor/lib. (reg. \$199)	\$49.95

## THE SILENT DRIVE WITH B.A.D. ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE (up-to-500% SPEED INCREASE)!

FEATURES: • CSI 3200 • Clickless • Small compact design • Metal case • Compatible with all Amiga computers • Low power consumption • Hinged dust cover • Drive disable switch • 1-year warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE: CSI 2200 internal drive for Amiga 2000—100% compatible with same mechanism as Commodore 2010

**NEW! \$169**

**\$99.00**



**Creative Computers recommends:**

**excellence!**

- WYSIWYG wordprocessor
- Spell-as-you-type
- Thesaurus
- Grammatical/style checker
- Postscript support
- Color graphics
- Macro language

**SPECIAL  
LIMITED  
TIME OFFER**

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

**MICRO-SYSTEMS  
SOFTWARE**





**WIN  
A MICROWAY  
FLICKER FIXER!  
(TURN THE PAGE  
FOR DETAILS)**

# ANNOUNCING: THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS VIP CLUB

**JOIN THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS VIP CLUB  
AND YOU WILL BECOME ELIGIBLE FOR:**

- 5% off on all software (discounted from our already super-low prices).
- Incredible SAVINGS on many hardware items.
- A FREE subscription to our newsletter "The Creative Edge."
- A FREE Creative Computers Amiga T-Shirt.
- PRIORITY handling of YOUR orders.
- PRIORITY notification on all SPECIAL DEALS, BLOW-OUT SPECIALS, and CLEARANCE ITEMS.
- FREE Federal Express or UPS second day shipping (at our option) on software orders over \$100 (within the continental United States).

A one-year membership costs you only \$50. You can save many times that amount with just one order!!

To enroll, call our toll-free number today with your credit card number handy — or fill out and mail in the Enrollment Form found elsewhere in this ad.

## HOW TO GET A FREE MEMBERSHIP

If you order from Creative Computers before January 31st, 1990:

1. Any one order totaling \$200 or more in *software only*, or
2. Any one order totaling \$1000 or more of *any product(s)*.

You will receive a free membership in Creative Computers' VIP Club — a \$50 value!!! (For a \$200 order \$50 is a 25% savings!!!)

Creative Computers' VIP Club could save you hundreds and hundreds of dollars on future orders.

**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS SPECIAL OFFER TODAY!**

## INTRODUCING: CREATIVE COMPUTERS EUROPE

Creative Computers is indisputably the world's largest dealer of Amiga products. (With international shipping and toll-free lines, too!)

Now we're even bigger with the opening of our European subsidiary in Germany.

If you live in Europe, you can now order from our German office by calling (49) 40-407332. This is not just an order processing office, but a full subsidiary with a complete stocking warehouse.

Germany is the world's largest Amiga market. There are more Amigas in Germany than there are in the U.S. Because of that, we are seeing more innovative new Amiga product introductions coming from Germany. And, our presence there allows us to bring these products into the U.S. faster than anyone else!!

The incredible amount of business we do in the U.S. and Germany allows us to extend to our customers special deals on most major items that no other Amiga mail order company can offer. Not by a long shot!!!

Our commitment is to give the BEST service, prices, selection and availability you can find — anywhere! See for yourself. If we fail in any way, we'll give you 5% off your next software order!

We're also a chain of Amiga superstores with years of service to the Amiga community. Because of that fact, we know very well that the sale does not end after you get the product. Problems can arise, and we're ready to solve them!! Other people promise service — we deliver!!!



## HARD DRIVE MADNESS SALE!!

Supra (A1000 owners add \$60): (Larger capacities available-call.)	
20 Meg HD (A500 ver. with optional 2 Megs RAM)	\$ 479.00
2 Meg memory board (populated) for A500 only	\$ 299.00
A500 Only: GVP (Autoboot with sockets for 2 Megs RAM)	
Impact A500-SCSI HD/20—20 Meg HD	\$ 599.00
Impact A500-SCSI HD/30—30 Meg HD	\$ 699.00
Impact A500-SCSI HD/400—421 Mbs Quantum	\$ 799.00
Impact A500-SCSI HD/800—841 Mbs Quantum	\$ 1199.00
A2000 Only: Hardcards (includes your choice of GVP, Microbotics HardFrame, or Supra WordSync hardcards)	
Quantum 42 Meg 11ms HD	\$ 695.00
Quantum 84 Meg 11ms HD	\$ 1095.00
Quantum 100 Meg 11ms HD	\$ 1195.00
A2000 Controllers:	
GVP SCSI-2 controller with sockets for 2 Megs RAM	\$ 279.00
GVP hardcard controller HC/0	\$ 249.00
Microbotics HardFrame hardcard	\$ 239.95
Supra WordSync hardcard	\$ 189.95
Flashcard (super special price! While supplies last!)	\$ 149.00
A2000 Removable Media:	
GVP Syquest removable 42 Meg HD	\$ 995.00



Digiview Gold 4.0	\$149	Super Bundle	\$449
The ultimate video digitizer, now got better: New 4096 colors-at-once in 640x400 resolution.		• Digiview Gold 4.0	
DigiPaint 3	\$64 <sup>95</sup>	• DigiPaint 3 • Panasonic 1410 Video Camera with lens and cable • Special copy stand	
The ultimate paint program.		Above minus DigiPaint 3	\$399



## FREE SHIPPING!\*

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

### 3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

**SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE:** 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779.

**LAWDALE & SOUTH BAY:** 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292.

**VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA:** 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325.

## 7 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD SHOP AT CREATIVE COMPUTERS:

1. We're the largest dealer of Amiga products in the World. Now with even larger facilities and twice the staff!
2. Three store locations means excellent support.
3. Our new mini-computer assures you:
  - Immediate customer service and order status.
  - Advanced inventory control and ordering minimizing back orders and delays.
4. Best service center, anywhere!
5. Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches.
6. U.S. and International TOLL-FREE ordering!
7. We don't charge your card until the product ships.

**CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For tech support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.

**\*SHIPPING INFO:** No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.



**RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance.

**CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of products are subject to change without notice.

**MAIL-IN ORDERS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fast service. (Personal checks — up to 10-days to clear.) Include: name, address and telephone number. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

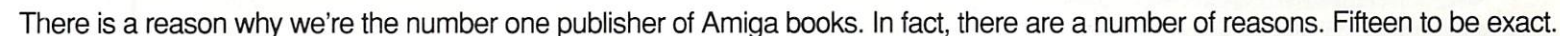
## INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBERS

**INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** To order toll-free from any country other than the U.S. your order should be a minimum of \$100 for Canada, \$200 for all other international countries. Any other size orders can be mailed in or called in on the regular lines. Some restrictions apply for international credit card use. Please use our order form whenever possible. Absolutely no product inquiries, or any shipping inquiries, will be taken over the toll-free phone lines. For any other information, please call (213) 214-0000. We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call our regular toll lines. Federal Express and International Shipping available.

**INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS:** Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420. (See sidebar regarding Creative Computers NEW European location!)



**f you use an Amiga and you want to know how, just read on...**



Phone (616) 698-0330 • Fax (616) 698-0325

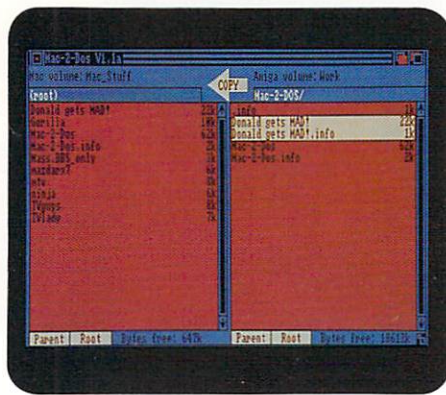


tosh, MS-DOS, and Atari ST disks come to visit your Amiga.

## HEY, MAC!

Unlike A-Max (ReadySoft), Mac-2-DOS's purpose is not to run Macintosh software from an Amiga. Rather, Mac-2-DOS from Central Coast Software lets you transfer data between the two otherwise-incompatible systems.

Mac-2-DOS comes in two configurations. If you have access to an external Macintosh floppy drive, you should purchase the software-only version, Package



Highlight files and click the arrow to transfer.

A. Package B comes with a Mac-compatible disk drive that works as either a Mac or Amiga drive. Both setups include a non-copy-protected disk, a 33-page manual, and a matchbox-size interface for connecting the Mac drive to your Amiga.

Mac-2-DOS will not activate if it cannot detect the presence of a Mac-compatible drive, so before you boot up, you must hook up. Just plug the adapter into your Amiga's drive port (or into the pass-through connector on your external drive) and connect your Mac drive into the adapter.

Now, boot with Workbench and put the Mac-2-DOS floppy in any drive. To install the program on a hard disk, simply drag the Mac-2-DOS icon over the desired directory or drive.

Using the CLI or a file-copy utility, copy the program to the desired drawer. Copy a MacFloppy.device driver to the DEVS: directory on your Workbench disk, and finally, edit your startup-sequence to Mount the MacFloppy device as MF0:.



## YOUR TURN!

Mac-2-DOS's interface is straightforward, and everything is explained very clearly in the manual.

—Ted Goldberg  
New York, NY

Once the software locates a Mac-compatible drive, a split display appears on screen. With a Macintosh-formatted disk in the Mac drive, you will see Mac files listed on the left side of the display and Amiga files on the right. A menu bar across the top gives access to the pull-down menus.

You select files for converting—either from AmigaDOS to Mac format or vice versa—by clicking on them. Next, select one of five file structure conversion processes: MacBinary (for importing Mac programming code into the Amiga), ASCII (for exchanging data between any applications programs that support the ASCII standard), PostScript (for direct PostScript conversion), MacPaint-IFF (for graphics), or no conversion (for straight data conversion). Clicking on the Copy arrow in the middle of the screen starts the process.

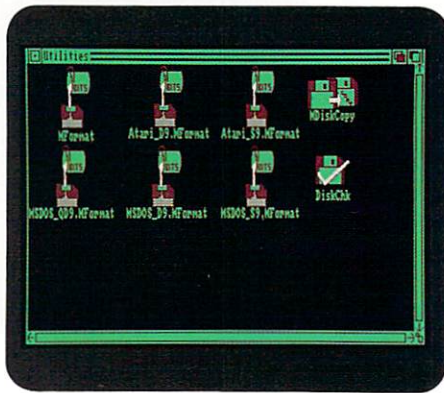
This ability to convert file structures makes Mac-2-DOS extremely flexible and distinguishes it from other DOS converters. Most such utilities change the disk format, not the data format, so you often end up with unwanted characters in a converted file.

While conversion of text and data results in files whose source format is indistinguishable, graphics files are different. Mac-2-DOS does not retain colors in converting graphics. While color transfer is planned for an upgrade, for the time being, regardless of how many colors your IFF image has, it will appear monochrome when switched to Mac format—even on the Mac II. MacPaint images converted to IFF format are beautifully detailed when displayed as hi-res four-color images.

For Mac file maintenance, the program allows you to format, verify, rename, and even eject disks on your Mac drive. Similarly, you can rename files, retrieve file information, include icons in

your file conversions and display Mac text files.

Mac-2-DOS multitasks nicely and works fine with my 68020 board. It is one of the most complete, user-friendly file-conversion systems I have used. I encountered only one problem using it. With only one internal floppy drive on my A2500, the external drive's default designation is DF2:. The absence of a DF1: rendered Mac-2-DOS's interface inoperative when connected to the external unit. I had to disconnect the external drive and plug the Mac-2-DOS drive



CrossDOS handles a variety of dialects.

adapter directly into the Amiga's drive port whenever I wanted to use the Mac drive. Using it on a stock A2000 with two internal drives posed no problem.

While it is costlier and more elaborate than most DOS-conversion systems, Mac-2-DOS is also faster, more reliable, and more flexible. It is a must-have item wherever timely sharing of data between Mac and Amiga systems is essential.

## OTHERS TO CROSS

CrossDOS speaks a different language than Mac-2-DOS. It tackles the easier task of transferring data from AmigaDOS to MS-DOS and Atari ST formats, and vice-versa. CrossDOS has different customs, too. It is a disk-format conversion utility as opposed to a file-conversion program. CrossDOS converts both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppies, as it supports the nearly forgotten Commodore A1020 5.25-inch disk drive.

Consisting of one non-bootable disk and a small spiral-bound manual, CrossDOS qualifies as a no-frills package. You will want to keep the manual close at hand until you memorize the installa- ▶



# OKAY TENNIS ACE

NOW'S YOUR CHANCE  
TO COMPETE WITH THE BEST.

Pro Tennis Tour - The Ultimate Tennis Simulation ranks you 64<sup>th</sup> amongst the best tennis players in the world. Set your sights on such championships as the Australian Open, Roland Garros, Wimbledon, and the US Open. Step into center court, tighten your grip and prepare to serve up your best shot - Pro Tennis Tour is about to begin.



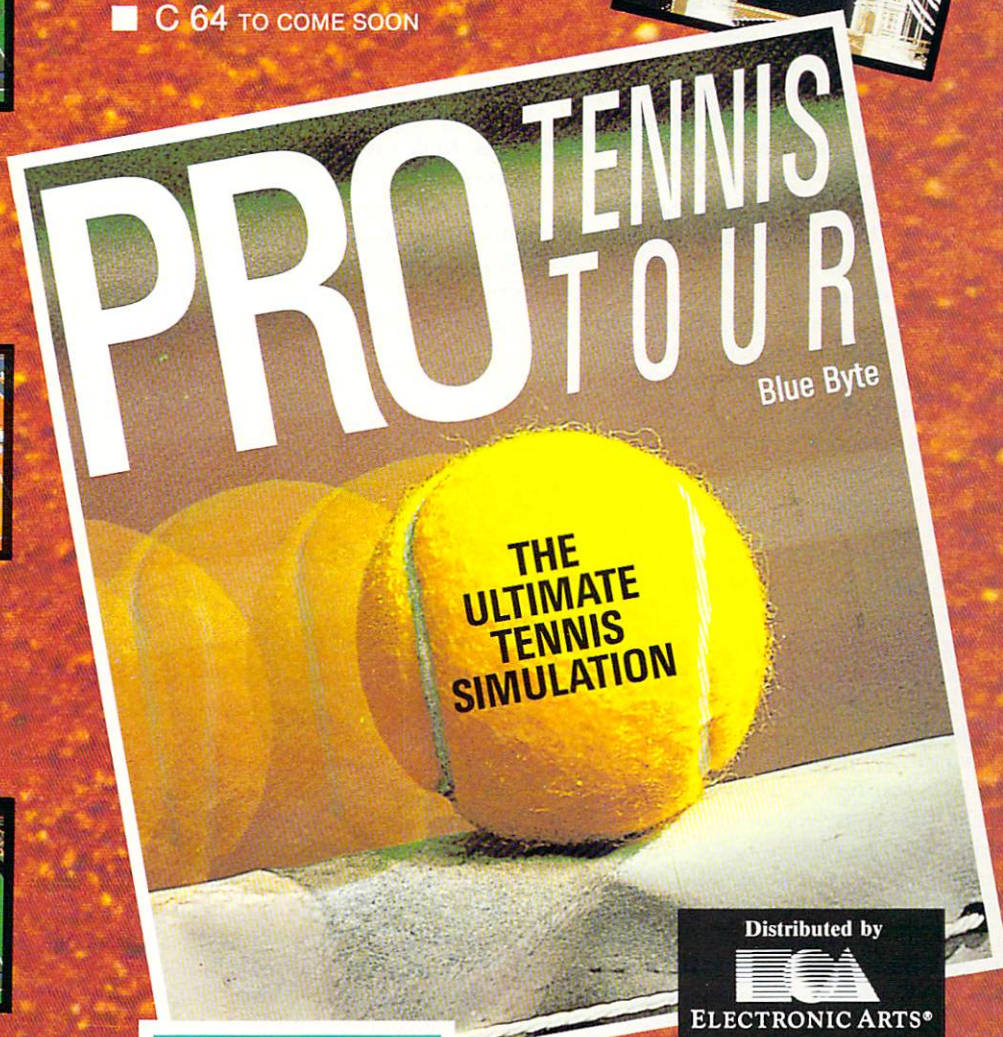
**Warm up** on one of six practice programs containing three levels of increasing difficulty. **Put away shots** like a Pro! Master back-hand volleys, passing shots, and other winning tennis strokes.



**Rush the net** with confidence, knowing you can strategically place your next return. **Feel the excitement** build as you challenge your next opponent and **make your way to the top!**



- IBM
- AMIGA
- ATARI ST
- C 64 TO COME SOON



UBI SOFT

Entertainment Software

Circle 213 on Reader Service card.





With CrossDOS, I can use Amiga commands to access MS-DOS data.

—Glenn Everhart  
Concordville, PA

CrossDOS provides a way to be media compatible with MS-DOS, while not object-code compatible. I would like to see more products like it.

—William M. Perkins  
Richmond, VA

tion procedures, command syntax, and conversion process.

Hard-drive or floppy installation poses no problem, even for novices. Just double click the InstallMSDOSFS icon, and click repeatedly on the Continue screen gadget to keep the process moving. I recommend you avoid the Cancel gadget; any time I clicked on it during installation I got either a software error message or one of various crashes.

Installing the program produces a software-based MS-DOS drive named D10 in your hard disk's DEVS: directory or on a work disk of choice. Unfortunately, accessing D10 is not so simple; every time you want to mount D10 (actually DF0:) with CrossDOS installed, you must enter "MOUNT D10: FROM DEVS:mountlist.msdfs" into the CLI. Once you do this, though, an icon will appear on screen as soon as you place an MS-DOS formatted disk in DF0:. (MOUNT\_JDS files allow for the recognition of additional disk drives on the Amiga.) You can manipulate and copy files to and from the MS-DOS disk through the CLI, and treat it as an AmigaDOS drive.

The system's major limitation is its incompatibility with high-density (1.2- and 1.4-megabyte) floppies. You can create MS-DOS text files without returns (CTRL-Ms) at the end of each line by adding a left bracket to the MS-DOS destination file name. You can also specify whether or not to copy icon information.

A Kill program ensures that all memory resources used by CrossDOS are freed up when you deactivate the program. Another significant option is

MFORMAT, which creates MS-DOS and Atari formatted disks on your Amiga drive. MDISKCOPY copies MS-DOS files on D10, and DISKCHK verifies the integrity of any disk, regardless of format.

Spoiled by Mac-2-DOS's refined interface, I found CrossDOS challenging to use until I had committed its procedures to memory. Still, CrossDOS is unquestionably the best utility I have seen for reading from and writing to 3.5-inch MS-DOS disks on the Amiga. Even Bridgeboard users will find CrossDOS a good investment, as the Bridgeboard by itself offers no 3.5-inch MS-DOS disk support.

### Mac-2-DOS

#### Central Coast Software

424 Vista Avenue  
Golden, CO 80401  
303/526-1030

Package A: \$99.95

Macintosh-compatible disk drive required.

Package B: \$349.95

No special requirements.

### CrossDOS 3.05b

#### Consultron

11280 Parkview  
Plymouth, MI 48170  
313/459-7271

\$30.00

No special requirements.

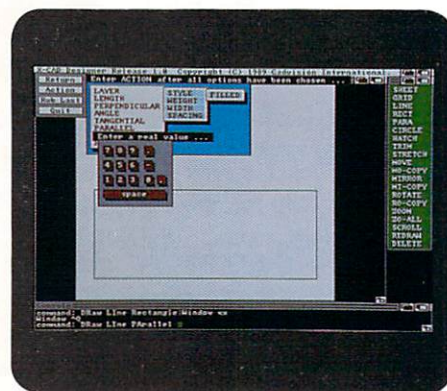
## X-CAD DESIGNER

*Good CAD cheap.*

By Ronald J. Bissett

OF THE THREE Amiga CAD programs in its price range, only X-CAD Designer has the power, depth, and speed to compete in the world of professional engineering design.

Designer is a scaled-down, revamped version of the original X-CAD from Taurus Software. Although X-CAD was the most powerful design program the Amiga had ever known, it had a number of problems, including a difficult-to-learn interface and a confusing manual. The UK's CadVision International, the original developer, has regained control of the product now, and has divided it into two offerings: X-CAD Professional, a



Designer's simple interface makes it easy to use.

high-end package, and the lower-end Designer.

### OFF THE BLOCK

While the original X-CAD required a meg and a half of RAM just to boot, Designer runs nicely on my single-drive, one-meg A500.

Designer carries over the dongle, plus those features that made the original X-CAD the envy of many PC users: viewports, zooming, and scrolling. Few programs on the PC side support viewports (sheets with definable sizes and scales). Those that do limit the number (usually to 10 or less), and prohibit overlap. Designer accommodates 32 viewports with individual scales, each of which can be resized, moved, and overlapped. Because objects can be drawn full size in real dimensions within a viewport, you can superimpose several drawings of different scales on one data file, and auto-dimension all of them in real units. The Display Zoom and Scroll commands, which let you zoom in or move around in a drawing while executing another command, give an incredible boost to productivity.

In addition to the original hi-res mode, Designer offers a medium-resolution mode to relieve the eye strain caused by flickering. The manual has been rewritten and includes a complete index. The tutorial provides a step-by-step introduction to the program's basics.

### SCREENING ROOM

The new default screen is much like that of Generic Cad and AutoCad on the PC: ►



ANIMATION AND TITLING	
Animate 3D	104.22
Animator's Images	42.00
Animator's Apprentice	182.00
Animator's Jr.	54.91
Broadcast Titrer	193.00
Deluxe Video 1.2	90.32
Director, The	48.62
Director's Toolkit	24.33
Easy Titrer 2.0	31.88
Fantastion	41.67
Movie Setter	69.47
Page Flipper Plus F/X	102.00
Pro Video Gold	193.00
Sculpt-Animate 4D	391.00
Sculpt-Animate Jr.	CALL
TV Text Pro	124.95
V.I.V.A. 3D	149.00
Zetrotrope	88.00

BUSINESS & HOME MANAGEMENT	
2+2 Home Management	69.47
Accountant, The	186.50
Analysys 2.0	69.47
Excelance	159.00
Financial Plus	193.00
Haicade	41.67
Investor's Advantage	64.47
Logistics	103.56
Microfiche Filor Plus	113.99
Money Mentor	59.00
Nimbus 1.3	113.25
Paymaster Plus	104.22
Phasor 3.0	62.29
Superbase Personal II	98.00
Superbase Pro 3.0	243.22
Superplan	98.00
Tax Break	55.57
Works Platinum, The	205.69

CAD & MODELING	
Angis Draw	50.00
Angis Draw 2000	169.00
Design 3D	69.47
HomeBuilders CAD	138.31
IntroCAD	51.00
Logic Works 2.0	189.00
Modeler	69.47
Sculpt 3D XL	125.07
Ultra Design	CALL

EDUCATIONAL	
AB Zoo	24.00
Algebra I	32.25
All About America	38.95
Birds & Bees ea.	41.67

**We'll meet or beat any advertised price in this issue of this magazine!**

Calculus	31.88
Chicken Little	18.82
Decimal Dungeon	32.25
Descartes	23.00
Dinosaur Discovery	32.25
Discrete Math	31.88
Distant Suns	49.98
First Letters & Words	39.00
First Shapes	33.00
Fraction Action	32.25
Grade Manager	58.95
Great States II	25.00
Kidtalk	25.77

**Attention AMAX Owners: Macintosh Software NOW AVAILABLE!**  
Call for selection and prices.

Kinderama	32.25
Learning Curve	51.95
Keyword Languages ea.	20.50
Little Red Hen	20.82
Match It	25.99
Math Talk/Fractions ea.	26.99
Math-A-Motion	64.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches	
Typing	31.24
Pro Calculator	31.88
Quiz Master	49.90
Read-A-Rama	31.88
Social Studies	13.87
Space Math	29.99
Spellbound	25.50
Talking Animator	39.00
Talking Coloring Book	24.25
Three Little Pigs	20.82
Trigonometry	36.88
Word Master	32.50
World Atlas	41.67

GAMES	
4th and Inches	29.00
Aaargh!	23.00
Adventures of Sinbad	32.00
Afterburner	CALL
Alien Syndrome	33.00
Android Decision	24.33

Andromeda Mission	25.75
Applo 18	31.24
Arctic Fox	25.77
Arkanoid	19.99
Art of Chess	22.29
Autoduel	27.00
Axe of Rage	31.88
Baal	11.00
Bad Dudes	31.24
Balance of Power II 1990	31.88
Barbarian II	25.77
Bards Tale	35.99
Bards Tale II	
Destiny Knight	41.50
Batman	31.00
Battle Chess	32.25
BattleDroids	23.00
BattleTch	32.50
Battle Squadron	25.77
Berzerk 3	23.00
Better Dead Than Alien	21.89
Black Jack Academy	25.77
Black Shadow	22.29
Blitzkrieg Ardennes Iml	38.95
Blockout	25.77
Bomb Busters	20.82
Breach	25.77
Bridge 5.0	23.00
Bubble Bobble	69.47
California Challenge	16.99
California Games	25.77
Capone	25.77
Captain Blood	32.32

**Getting Started with Your Amiga**  
The Video Tape all about your Amiga!  
Last chance at only \$29.95

Carrier Command	30.24
Casino Fever	25.77
Champ Basketball/Golf ea.	25.77
Champ Basketball	
Football ea.	31.24
Charon 5	25.77
Chessmaster 2000	32.25
City Defense	13.84
Clue	24.33
Combat Course	25.77
Craps Academy	25.77
Crazy Cars	25.77
Creature	25.77
Crossword Creator	31.88
Cyber Complex	23.00
Deedringer	25.77
Deep Space	20.82
Defender of the Crown	31.88
Deja Vu I/II ea.	31.88
Destroyer	25.77
Dominoes	23.00
Double Dragon	31.88
Double Dribble	25.77
Downhill Challenge	23.00
Dragon's Lair	41.67
Dragon Force	CALL
Dream Zone	25.77
Dungeon Master	31.88
Earl Weaver Baseball	31.88
EbonStar	25.77
Echelon	31.24
Elite	31.24
Emancipator	23.00
F/A18 Interceptor	31.88
Fairy Tale Adventure	31.88
Falcon F.16	31.88
Federation	31.88
Femme Fatal	24.33
Ferrari Formula One	31.88
Fiendish Freddy	31.88
Final Assault	25.77
Final Mission	23.00
Fire Power	17.34

Lurking Horror	25.77
Lad Labs	13.84
Mad Johnson's Bktball	CALL
Major Motion	24.33
Maniax	17.34
Marble Madness	32.25
Matrix Ninja: Shad. War.	31.00
Matrix Raiders	24.33
Mean 18	31.24
Metal Gear	25.77
Mind Shadow	31.24
Mind Walker	31.88
Moebius	41.67
Monopoly	CALL
Neurocrancer	31.88
Newer Mind	24.33
New York Subway	25.77
Ninja Mission	13.87
Obsession	20.82
Offshore Warrior	25.77
Onion	20.82
One-on-One	13.87
Op-Topos	13.87
Oswald	25.77
Over Run	31.88
P.O.W.	25.77
Painot	25.77
Paperboy	31.88
Parachutes at Kanev	25.77
Phantasia III	25.77
Phantasm	23.00
Pioneer Plague	25.77
Platoon	31.24
Police Quest I	31.88
Populous	31.88
Ports of Call	16.99
Powerdrome	25.77
Pro Tennis Tour	CALL
Prorati Formula One	CALL
Pub Games	23.00
Qix	25.77
Question II	31.88
Rambo III	CALL
Rastan	CALL
Realm of the Warlock	CALL
Renegade	25.00
Return to Atlantis	32.00
Rick Dangerous	24.33
Ringside	CALL
Risk	CALL
Road Raider	31.88
Roadwar 2000	25.77
Robocop	32.25
Rocket Ranger	32.00
Rogue Rabbit	31.24
Rogue	25.77
Romance	25.77
Romantic Enc./Dome	25.77
S.D.I.	31.88
Sargon III	31.88
Scrabble	CALL

Shadow of the Beast	34.95
Shadowgate	31.88
Sherlock: Crown Jewels	25.77
Shinobi	31.88
Shogun	41.67
Side Show	31.24
Silent Service	25.77
Sim City	31.88
Sinbad	31.88
Skyblaster	23.00
Skykash	25.77
Skyfox II: Cygnus Conf.	31.88
Slashshot	41.67
Slaygon	25.77
Sideshow	CALL
Snake Pit	23.00
Soccer	25.77
Solitaire	25.77
Space Ace	41.67
Space Harrier	31.88
Space Quest II	31.88
Space Rogue	31.88
Space School Simulator	23.00
Space Shuttle II	25.77
Space Station Oblivion	32.00
Speedball	25.77
Sporting News Baseball	25.77
Star Trek V	31.88
Star Wars	25.77
Starlander II	31.24
Stellar Conflict	25.77
Star Crazy	23.00
Street Sports Baseball	25.77
Basketball/Soccer ea.	25.77
Sky	31.88
Super Cars	13.87
Superstar Ice Hockey	31.88
Suspect	10.39
Suspended	10.39
Sword of Sodas	34.27
Swords of Twilight	31.88
Tales Arab. Knights	31.88
Tanglewood	25.77
Targis	25.77
Tass Times	25.77
Tenage Mutant Ninja	25.00
Tele Epic	23.00
Tele Games	23.00
Tele War II	25.77
Tera Questron	25.77

**GVP PRODUCTS PERFORM**  
7-DAY has the SELECTION and PRICE!  
GVP A3001 68030 Board w/4MB DRAM includes hard disk controller **2,477.85**  
GVP 25/30 68030 Board 25Mhz **788.22**  
GVP Quantum 40MG + 68030 **1,298.66**  
GVP Quantum 80MG + 68030 **1,666.44**  
GVP Quantum 100MG 1ins **1,488.11**  
7-Day is your GVP headquarters!  
Call us for all your hard disk and 68030 needs!!

Terrorpods	25.77
Test Drive I/II ea.	31.24
Tetris	23.00
Tali Boxing	10.39
Theuder	23.00
Three Stooges, The	31.88
Thud-Ridge	CALL
Thunderblade	31.88
Time Bandit	25.00
Times of Lore	25.77
Torch 2081	20.82
Total Eclipse	25.77
Turbo	17.34
TV Sports Basketball	31.88
TV Sports Football	31.88
Twilight Zone	25.77
UFO	31.88
Ultima III	25.77
Ultima IV	55.57
Ultima V	41.67
Undersie Commando	31.88
Uninvited	31.88
Universal Military Sim.	31.88
Vampire's Empire	31.24
Vide Vegas	23.00
Vortex	31.24
Vyper	20.82
War in Middle Earth	31.88
Warlock	23.00
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	32.00
Wierd Games	CALL
Wizard Wars	25.77
World Class Leader Brd	25.77
World Games	25.77
Xybots	CALL
Zak McKracken	31.24
Zero Gravity	20.82

GRAPHICS & PAINT	
Amiga Graphics Start Kit	72.00
Amiga Art	37.25
Award Maker-Educational/	
Sports ea.	20.87
Avatar Maker Plus	31.88
B Paint	25.77
C-Light	38.65
Calligra Jr.	138.31
Deluxe Paint III	99.00
Deluxe Photo Lab	104.22
Deluxe Productions	130.84
Desktop Artist	18.82
Digi-View Gold 4.0	138.97
Doug's Color Commander	24.25
Dug's Math Aquarium	55.57
Express Paint 3.0	90.27

**7-DAY SOFTWARE**  
P.O. BOX 1619, AGOURA HILLS, CA 91376-1619

Zork Trilogy	48.62
Zynaps	23.00

FONTS & CLIP ART	
Arch. Design Disk-Sculpt/	
Vscape	23.00
Art Gallery Disk	23.00
Art's Calligraphy	62.52
Broadway Font	34.75
Business Set	55.60
CAD Parts for	
IntroCAD/Draw	48.65
Clip Art #1-8 ea.	13.84
ComicStrip-Funny/	
Scifi/Heros ea.	23.00
Design Disk-Sculpt/	
Vscape ea.	23.00
Designer Databases-Bus/	
Home ea.	48.62
Fonts & Borders	24.25
Future Design Disk-Sculpt/	
Vscape ea.	23.00

Fine Print	31.88
Graphics Studio	41.67
My Paint	31.88
PageMaker 3D	94.17
Photom Paint II	98.00
Pixmap	46.62
Turbo Silver 3.0	128.00
TV Show	63.00
Ultra Design	277.97
Video Effects 3D	138.97

MUSIC	
ADrum	51.57
AudioMaster II	62.00
Bars & Pipes	209.00
C-Zar	126.31
Deluxe Music Const. Set	69.47
Dr. T's ALL	CALL
Dynamic Drums	55.57
Dynamic Studio	38.97
Encore	45.00
It's Only Rock & Roll	20.82
Master Tracks Pro	CALL
MIDI Magic	97.22
Music X	208.47
Pro MIDI Studio	124.25
Pro Sound Designer	111.17
Sonix	55.57
Soundblab Amiga	202.00
SoundQuest-ALL	CALL
SoundScape Utilities I	34.00
SoundScape Utilities II	42.00
SoundTrax I/II ea.	14.00
Synthesia	59.50
Texture II	174.25

PAGESETTING	
City Desk 1.2	104.22
Flow	63.00
PageSetter	104.22
Professional Page 1.3	CALL
Publisher's Choice	129.00
Publishing Partner Pro	138.97

PROGRAMMING	
AC/Basic	134.00
AC/Portran	198.00
ARexx	31.88
Assempro	69.47
Attec C Dev	197.00
Attec-C Professional	128.00
Basic Professional Pak	CALL
C.A.P.E. 68K Assem. 2.5	58.52
CRS-Assem/NCG Pack	55.57
DevPak 2	197.00

**FREE Hardware/Software CATALOG!**  
Thousands of products listed.  
Call now for your FREE copy.

Expert System Kit	48.62
Fortran 77/Pro. Pak	CALL
GPA Basic	90.00
HISoft Basic	103.17
J Forth	69.47
Lattice C++	299.00
Lattice C 5.04	285.00
MenuMaker	31.88
Metascope Debugger	59.00
Modula-2 Compiler	CALL
Modula-2 Delv.	CALL
Multi-Forth	61.86
Paz2Mod	69.47
Program Call	41.67
Proz. Analysis Toolkit	41.67
Runtime Package	69.47
Sort Utility	41.67
Source Level Debugger	49.13
Symbolic Debugger	41.67
T Shell	28.70

Raw Copy 1.3	38.67
Superback	51.57
Ultra DOS Utilities I	37.00

WORD PROCESSING	
Beckertext	104.22
Calligrapher 1.05	90.32
Critic's Choice (3 in 1)	173.72
Dynaword 2.0	104.22
Gold Spell II	31.24
Kindwinds 2.0	64.47
Pen Pal	104.22
ProScript	31.88
ProWrite 2.5	77.00
Scribble! Platinum	104.22
Text Pro	55.57
Txd Plus	55.57
Word Perfect 4.1	179.00

**1-800-525-7DAY**  
Corp. Office (818) 889-3633 • FAX (818) 889-5175

**WE PAY SHIPPING:** All software orders delivered to addresses within the continental United States with a purchase value of \$100 or more are shipped FREE via UPS regular service. (Excludes price-matched items.) Overnight, 2 day service and other special shipping is available. Ask for details. No surcharge for Visa or Mastercard orders. 3% for American Express. C.O.D. add \$3.00 per product. C.O.D. orders are for cash, business check or money order only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

**OUR POLICY:** We offer more than 1,800 products for the Amiga. If you don't see it listed, please ask! Call around, then call us!

► We accept Visa and Mastercard with no surcharge. American Express add 3%. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order.



The full drawing is bordered by menus and always visible. You can easily change the screen color from its default (white), but there are only eight colors to choose from. Unfortunately, the program's 256 layers are not as useful as they could be because only one color can be assigned to a layer; it would be nice to have a different color for each.

In place of the original version's confusing interface, Designer offers pull-down menus. What an improvement this is, especially for the novice! Now the command chains are understandable, the options are clear, and the working speed increased.

To the right of the screen is a vertical Menu Strip, which lets you create customized interfaces for efficient work in specific applications. This Menu Strip replaces the original ScreenMenus customizing environment, and Designer does not allow the import of ScreenMenu interfaces created in X-CAD. Defining Menu Strips is the best way to become familiar with X-CAD's command structure, and is a piece of cake compared with creating ScreenMenus. By creating them, you can customize operations for efficiency. In the original version, you could shut down the primary interface to speed command execution on screen-menus. I am sorry this feature was not included for Menu Strips.

You can operate Designer via the command line at the bottom of the screen. Designer's command-line window asks for specific input: While X-CAD simply asked for three locations to define an arc, Designer asks for origin, start, and end points specifically.

The Comptab command, which allowed the use of a digitizing tablet, has been removed.

#### ON THE LINE

What a surprise when I drew a line. The original X-CAD digitizes the screen not directly under the crosshairs, but up and to the left one pixel. Designer, however, is right on the mark! Exploring the rest of the commands and modifiers was a pleasant experience as well. A new draw command, which creates arrows, is very handy for notes. Further, you no longer

need to enter a colon after each command in order to execute.

The IDENTs (Interactive Digitized ENTity Selection system) for each draw function are intact except for the near IDENT, and most of the powerful text commands and modifiers are retained. Unfortunately, only one font is available and there is no provision for adding others. Text files cannot be loaded into Designer as was possible in the original. The new Draw Label option lets you type in a text string complete with leader line and arrow.

The Symbols menu is complete and offers one powerful new command—Update Symbol—which automatically redraws a rendering to reflect changes to the symbols library.

Once you enter your data into the drawing database, the task of dimensioning is very easy. It is also amazingly versatile. Six types of dimensions and a multitude of modifier options are available. Autodimensioning is also a great way to check the accuracy of the drawing database.

While CadVision sacrificed some features in producing Designer from X-CAD, most will not be missed or have been replaced with a better solution. One place changes are noticable, however, is the Plot menu. I thought the original X-CAD's print driver selection was paltry, but Designer offers just two drivers. Although Designer is not a professional-level package, it should have greater plotter support.

I could not get the HPGL plot driver to function properly with a Houston-Instruments DMP-1 plotter at 9600 baud. CadVision suggested setting the serial port to 300 baud, which worked, but ever so slowly. The Epson driver did not work with my RX-80, but did function with the FX-185, and produced fine check prints.

Even with its few shortcomings, X-CAD Designer has no equal in the Amiga realm, and except for its limited text fonts and plot drivers, compares very well with similarly priced CAD programs for the IBM. What's more, learning CAD (an unavoidably lengthy process regardless of program or system) on this program will not limit you to the Amiga, as Designer shares so many commands with CAD programs on other formats. Finally, with the X-CAD AutoCAD DXF file-con-

version utility (\$199), the program can exchange files with IBM systems in the default PC drawing format. X-CAD Designer is a great buy for the power and depth it delivers.

American Software, X-CAD Designer's US distributor, states that both Designer and the original X-CAD are upgradeable to Professional. For technical support, you must either call CadVision in England or purchase a US phone-support option.

#### X-CAD Designer Cadvision International Ltd.

London, England  
1-603/3313

*distributed by American  
Software Distributors*

RR 1 Box 290  
Bldg. 30  
Urbana, IL 61801  
217/643-2050  
\$149.95

*One megabyte required.*

## QUICKSHOT ROBOTARM

*Elbow your way into robotics.*

**By Bruce Jordan**

IMAGINE YOURSELF THE owner of a small manufacturing concern. You have orders for a new type of widget. After entering the customer's blueprints into your Amiga, you adjust the design and give a command. Suddenly, automated milling equipment begins to hum with the sound of production.

This scenario is really not so far-fetched. While Datel's QuickShot Robotarm is little more than a toy, it just may be a portent of things to come.

Besides the yellow plastic Robotarm, the package includes two joysticks, an interface box, and a disk containing the robot-driver program. The arm is surprisingly sturdy. From its black suction-cupped base to its formidable-looking forceps (pincers), it stands nearly two feet tall when fully extended. Five rotation axes make the arm agile and able to assume almost any position within a





Could you use an extra arm?

wide radius about its center. Power comes from four D-cell alkaline batteries.

Besides the forceps, there are two other manipulators: a shovel like the one on the Mars Viking Lander, and a switchable magnet for picking up small metallic objects. None of these instruments pack bone-crushing power, but they do provide sufficient force for manipulating small objects.

The joysticks allow for manual (sans Amiga) manipulation of the arm, and for controlling the arm while in program mode. They plug into the base of the arm, and each controls two of the five axes of motion; the fire buttons control the opening and closing of the forceps.

To use the Robotarm with your Amiga, plug the two small connectors of the interface box into the Robotarm's joystick ports, and the opposite end of the interface into your Amiga's parallel port. Next, plug one of the joysticks into the Amiga's second mouse port and power up the computer. Boot with the Datel disk, and the driver program loads automatically.

A set of on-screen gadgets look and work like tape-deck controls. Using these controls, you can record the motions of the arm and play them back. To begin the recording (programming) process, click on the Record gadget and use the joystick to move the arm. The F1 and F2 keys toggle between the various axes, and thus allows you to access all five axes via one joystick. When you have finished your maneuvers, click on Stop or press the F5 key, then click on Rewind. Selecting the Play gadget starts the Robotarm executing the motions you programmed.

## ARM WRESTLING

Ironically, it's more fun to use the Robotarm with the joysticks than with the

Amiga. The package lacks the flexibility that would make it perfect for experimenting with robotics, and is not quite the learning tool that the packaging makes it out to be. Plus, it has problems.

After just a few repetitions of any programmed motion, the Robotarm wanders off its path rapidly. Known in robotics as hysteresis, this tendency to wander is caused, in the Robotarm's case, by too much slop in the drive train.

This slack does not allow the positioning scheme (counting tenths of seconds) to work effectively. What's needed is a good set of position sensors.

Because of a software glitch, certain joystick movements will record, but will fail to cause movement of the Robotarm. Another disappointment is a lack of information on how to control the arm with a programming language. Without being able to use the Robotarm from ▶



# TIGER cub®

for Amiga 500, 1000, 2000

*"The music  
program  
for the rest  
of us."*

- ✓ Realtime Recording
- ✓ Graphic Editing
- ✓ Quick Scoring
- ✓ Fully Interactive
- ✓ Conductor Track
- ✓ One Step Editing
- ✓ Object Oriented
- ✓ Loop Recording
- ✓ Step Time Recorder
- ✓ Smart Instrument Setups
- ✓ 384 PPQ Resolution
- ✓ Real Time Mute, Solo, and Group
- ✓ Supports Amiga IFF Sounds
- ✓ And It's FUN™



## Dr.T's

220 Boylston St.  
Chestnut Hill, MA  
(617) 244-6954



within, say, Amiga Basic programs, the creative process for the beginner goes out the window. Calls to Datel concerning programming ended in England. I was instructed to write, and am still awaiting a reply. (I have compiled a list of some hints for those interested in experimenting with robotic control; call or write to *AmigaWorld* for details.)

An interesting sidelight is that the interface box, consisting of 10 transistor switches, is so straightforward that you could conceivably use it for other purposes. With a little wire cutting and soldering, the interface could allow your Amiga to operate a radio-controlled car or plane.

The QuickShot Robotarm is impractical, but so is a chemistry set. If you like machinery, enjoy tinkering, have a good grasp of programming and electronics, don't know when to quit, and hear the call to glory upon reading the words "No user-serviceable parts," then you might find the Robotarm challenging and worthwhile.

**QuickShot Robotarm**  
**Datel Computers**  
 Stoke-on-Trent, England  
 0782/744707  
 3430 E. Tropicana Ave.  
 Las Vegas, NV 89121  
 702/454-7700  
 \$129.95  
*No special requirements.*

## WHO! WHAT! WHEN! WHERE!

### NAG PLUS 3.0

*Just a reminder...*

**By Randall R. Greenwald**

WE ARE TOLD that some day we may live in a paperless world. Who! What! When! Where! (WWWW) and NAG Plus 3.0 are two organizational tools eager to move Amiga users toward that day.

#### WHY AND HOW

WWWW combines the features of an address and appointment book, calendar, and alarm clock. It can track appointments and responsibilities, provide advance and recurring reminders of



I use WWWW to keep my life in order. Because of its readily accessible database, I prefer it over NAG Plus.

—Lewis Tilley  
 Pueblo, CO

upcoming events, and store and retrieve addresses and other information regarding friends and associates.

You must install the program on your Workbench disk, which presents a potential problem if you boot with separate disks for different applications. The installation process is mostly automatic, saving you the trouble of tampering with your startup-sequence, but sadly, trouble comes anyway. The installation program asks you to specify storage locations for certain information, but gives no default settings or suggestions of what logic to use in making such decisions.

Once installed, WWWW knows you as an owner. You can protect your data with a password and share it with other owners. The base of operations is your directory, and filling it is much like compiling a standard address book. Entering data is time consuming; no provisions are made for duplicating (so you can keep separate records for members of one family without retyping) or for foreign addresses. You can search any field—except the birthday field—for any string, so as to print mailing labels for select people, for instance.

It is a shame that a product such as this sporting an ARExx port does not provide macros to import data from established ARExx-compatible database programs such as Superbase Professional (Precision) and Microfiche Filer Plus (Software Visions). ►

## HIGHER PERFORMANCE...AND CHEAPER TO BOOT!

**FData-10 ..... \$149.95**  
 Single 3.5" External Drive

**FData-20 ..... 249.95**  
 Dual 3.5" External Drive w/Power Supply

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Amiga\* Color Coordinated
- Extra Long Drive Cable
- Ultra Compact Design
- Ultra Low Power Consumption
- No Annoying "Clicking" Noise
- Acoustically Quiet
- Daisy Chainable
- Diskette "Dust Protection" Door



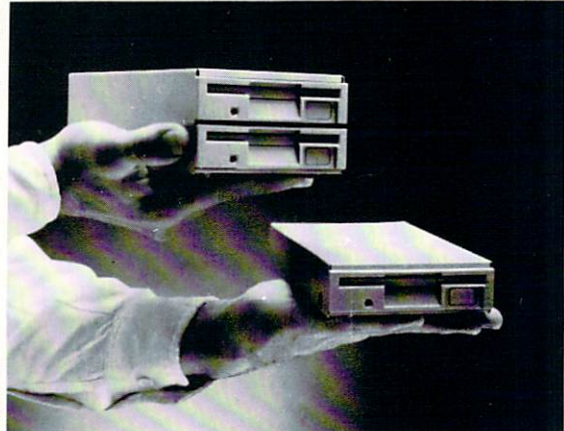
**FREE Shipping Via Federal Express!\***

**FLEXIBLE DATA**  
**SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 10503 FOREST LANE • SUITE 148 • DALLAS, TX 75243

**Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-562-3539**

Info & Technical Support: 214-669-3999

FAX: 214-669-0021



**POLICY:** Shipping and handling extra. Personal checks must clear before shipment. For faster service use credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. These prices reflect a 5% cash discount. For all credit card purchases there will be an additional 5% charge. COD orders add \$5.00. Texas residents add sales tax. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. \***SHIPPING:** FREE shipping by Federal Express Standard Air or UPS (if within 1-day service zone) on orders paid by credit card, cashier's check or bank money order. In Hawaii, Alaska, and outside Continental US, call for information. Amiga\* is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# ACTION!

*Slick up your joystick it's hot!*

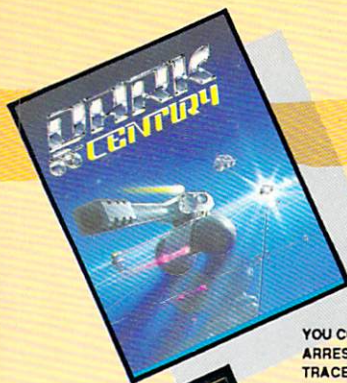


**TITUS™**

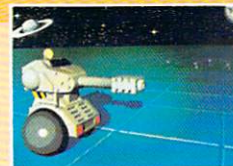
20432 CORISCO STREET,  
CHATSWORTH CA 91311

818-709-3693

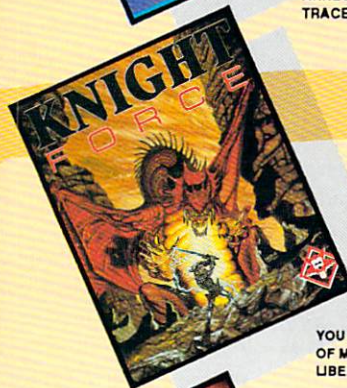
Circle 17 on Reader Service card.



## DARK CENTURY



YOU CONTROL THE GREATEST HIGH-TECH TANKS IN THE WORLD. YOU ARE ON A PRISON PLANET TRYING TO ARREST SOME ESCAPED CONVICTS. PROGRAM AND LEAD YOUR TEAM OF TANKS TO TRICK YOUR OPPONENT! RAY TRACED 3D UNIVERSE, MULTITASKING, ONE OR TWO PLAYERS ARE THE FEATURES OF THIS GAME.

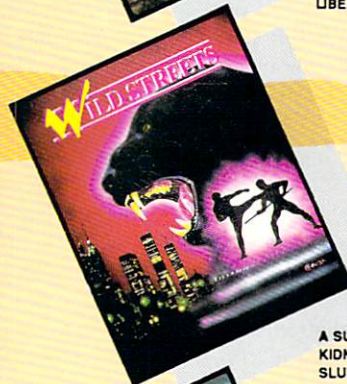


## KNIGHT FORCE



YOU ARE THE SWORD MASTER, OF MAGIC GRAPHICS. LEAD LIBERATE THE PRINCESS

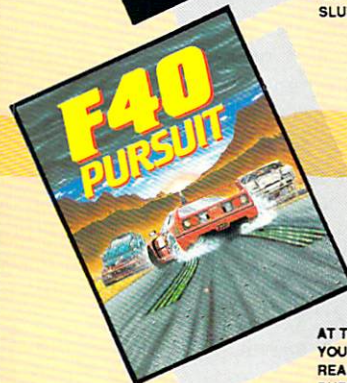
DEFENDER OF BELLOTH REALM. QUEST THROUGH FIFTEEN LEVELS AND FIVE ERAS YOUR ENCHANTED POWERFUL WEAPONS AND SPOIL THE MALEVOLENT TRAPS, TO TANYA FROM THE CLAWS OF RED SABAT THE SORCERER.



## WILD STREETS



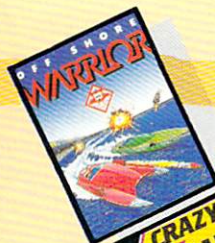
A SUPERCOP AND A BLACK PANTHER TEAM TOGETHER IN A HIGH RISK MISSION. "A TOP CIA AGENT HAS BEEN KIDNAPPED, FIND HIM! YOU KNOW THAT ACTION AND FIGHTING IS INEVITABLE". YOU'LL HAVE TO VISIT THE CITY SLUMS TO FIND HIM AND PROTECT YOU BOTH FROM MOBSTERS, PUNKS AND OTHER RIFF RAFFS.



## F40 PURSUIT



AT THE WHEEL OF YOUR FABULOUS FERRARI F40, YOU'RE RACING AGAINST TIME AT 200 MILES PER HOUR. PLAN YOUR ROUTE, BUT BEWARE OF POLICE THAT WILL TRY TO STOP YOU IN YOUR MISSION. 360 DEGREE SPINS, AND REALISTIC 3D ROAD JUNCTIONS WILL MAKE YOU SENSE THE THRILL OF SPEED. DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD, BURN SOME RUBBER.



## OFF SHORE WARRIOR

YOU ARE AN OFF SHORE WARRIOR AND YOUR FIRST ARENA, FULL OF FANS, IS WAITING FOR YOU. STRUGGLE AGAINST ROCKS, WAVES AND OPPONENTS IN A DEADLY GAME. ONLY FEW CAN LEAVE ALIVE. DO IT OR DIE!!



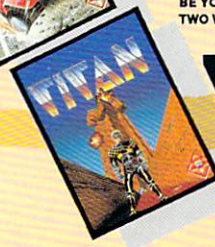
## FIRE AND FORGET

FACE THREE LEVELS OF SIX CONFLICTS, FROM SPORADIC WARFARE TO TOTAL WAR. NEVER LOOK BACK! IT COULD BE YOUR LAST MISSION. ONE OR TWO WARRIORS CAN TEAM UP.



## CRAZY CARS

YOU ARE RACING FOUR OF THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS CARS IN THE WORLD'S CRAZIEST RACE THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES. PREPARE TO START, READY? GO!!!



## TITAN

MAKE YOUR WAY THROUGH THIS STRATEGIC PUZZLE OF EIGHTY WORLDS WITH YOUR MAGNETIC CONTROL UNIT. BUT BE CAREFULL, THE ULTRA-FAST SCROLLING HAS ALREADY CAUSED SOME MENTAL BREAKDOWNS.



As you enter appointments, the programs link them to individuals in your directory. You can specify when to be reminded of appointments and how. Appointments can be set to repeat daily, weekly, biweekly, monthly, or yearly. (If you choose the birthdays option from the Preferences menu, any birthdays in your directory will be entered as yearly appointments.) Reminders can be a simple screen flash and text window or an elaborate combination of a flash, bell, Amiga voice, and any of several digitized sounds. They will interrupt any task—as long as you booted from the appropriate disk—whether or not WWW is running.

"Things to do" are similar to appointments, but are automatically moved to the following day if not checked off on schedule.

The calendar is by far the program's most clever feature. You can quickly summon a display of any month for any year. The calendar displays your appointments and things to do for any day, and you edit these entries with the mouse. You can also print a monthly calendar together with a tabular listing of appointments.

WWW does not always do its job well. Because there is only one name field, you must enter surnames first for the program to sort alphabetically. On mailing labels, names are printed in reverse order ("Ruth Smith"). When a name shows up in a reminder, however, both the display and the Amiga's voice render it as it appears in the field ("Smith, Ruth").

If you miss a reminder because your computer is not on, WWW gives it to you the next time you boot. It is likely to tell you at 12:30PM that it is time for your 8:00AM appointment. Advance reminders of a day or more repeat each time WWW is run. Many windows do not resize, and switching between owners is irritating because directory windows appear and disappear in the process. Also, the manual says you must run the program at least once a week, but does not suggest what to do during a two-week vacation. No product marketed as a time saver should have rough edges and be difficult to manage. It is



I keep the computer on all day and use NAG for appointments. I like to add humor with synthesized voices saying things like, "Calling Dr. Gown!"

—Dr. Allen M. Gown  
Seattle, WA

distressing to have to say that for a product with such friendly customer support.

### HELPFUL HENPECKING

Because it was shareware in an earlier incarnation, NAG is familiar to many veteran Amiga owners. It aims at a more limited purpose than WWW, and perhaps for that reason, does a better job. NAG Plus 3.0 is basically an appointment book, and unlike WWW, does not attempt to be a list manager.

While it is complex, NAG is easy to learn. The manual is functional and organized, but for most operations it is unnecessary because help windows, accessed by clicking on an item in question, explain almost everything NAG does.

Help windows make installation simple, and once installed, NAG runs without complication. It occupies an unobtrusive icon, which you click once to display your current appointments and a calendar.

To use NAG, you must take some time to insert dates and text. Appointments occurring only once can be entered by editing the appropriate day. If an appointment repeats, you can copy it to other days. Appointments that repeat yearly, weekly, daily, or even "on the 2nd and last Tuesday of every month," are edited to a different file. If a regularly-scheduled meeting is cancelled, you can delete it from the day's events simply by clicking with the mouse.

A unique feature is the ability to attach notes to words and names. To add a note, just click on your selected word, and you will enter the Workbench Notepad. You can retrieve a note by selecting that word again. Because you can easily forget which words have corresponding notes, this function would be of more benefit if the program visibly flagged the words.

As with WWW, you can choose the time and character of reminders. They can be simple on-screen prompts or outrageous sound and voice interruptions. Take care with the latter. To have your computer break into a drum lick and address you as "Great ruler of the universe" (NAG's default form of address) while you are making an important phone call could be embarrassing.

Reminders interrupt your current task, rush you to the Workbench screen, and restore your original screen once the "nag" is acknowledged. (Both programs let you turn off the reminder feature.)

For those who do not eat and sleep with their computers, the print function becomes necessary. You can set your schedule for a period of days, print it, work from it, and update it later. A helpful addition would be an ability to format print output. As it is, you must accept the default form.

Nonetheless, NAG's strength lies in its flexibility. A wide range of features, from display colors to internal buffer size and file locations, are definable via help windows. NAG is ARexx compatible, and Gramma Software promises that version 3.1, due out by the time you read this, will have increased capabilities that will allow NAG to function as an ARexx manager.

Contrary to the implications of its name, NAG is polite and well mannered. Unfortunately, it is painfully slow. Nearly all operations require a wait. For instance, the program gobbles six seconds going from one page of appointments to the next. Gramma Software's technical support for NAG is helpful and friendly, if unprofessional.

### NO MORE PENCILS, NO MORE BOOKS?

Both Who! What! When! Where! and NAG Plus 3.0 accomplish what they set out to do. NAG comes through with flying colors. Its design shows thought and insight. WWW, on the other hand, seems to have been rushed out of the oven. You may benefit from these products. Reports of the death of pencils, Post-it notes, and Daytimers, however, are almost certainly premature.



**Who! What! When! Where!**

**Blue Ribbon Bakery**  
1248 Clairmont Rd.  
Decatur, GA 30030  
404/377-1514  
\$99.95

*No special requirements.*

**NAG Plus 3.0**

**Gramma Software**  
17730 15th Ave. N.E.  
Suite 223  
Seattle, WA 98155  
206/363-6417  
\$79.95

*No special requirements.*

**BAUD BANDIT**

**VTX ON-LINE**

*Communicating with some extras.*

**By Sheldon Leemon**

THE TRADITIONAL SHORTAGE of commercial telecommunications packages for the Amiga is probably due in part to the abundance of good public-domain and shareware terminal software. While they get the job done, these freely distributable terminal programs usually lack snazzy extras that make the

job easier. Two new terminal packages, Progressive Peripherals' Baud Bandit and MichTron's VTX On-Line, fill in some of the gaps.

**BAUD BANDIT**

Baud Bandit's greatest strength is its interface. You can access all program functions either via keystroke combinations or by clicking one of the gadgets at the top of the display. There are no pull-down menus, but a large pop-up menu opens when you press the Help key. Phone-book entries can be edited from within the program, so you need not rely on a text editor. These entries make it possible to dial information services and bulletin boards automatically, and to specify communication settings and default file-transfer protocols for each service. Within the upload and download file requesters you can not only select the name of the file to use for the transfer, but also change the transfer protocol.

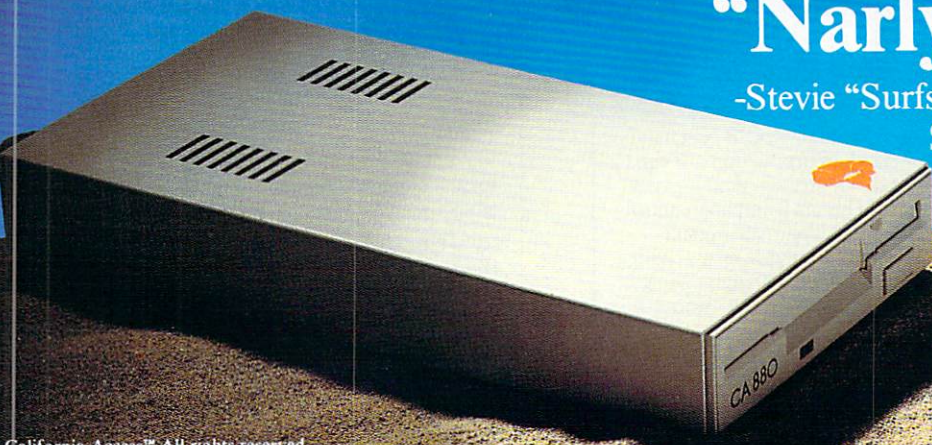
Baud Bandit is not only easy to use, but flexible and powerful as well. It supports most of the popular file-transfer protocols—Xmodem, Xmodem 1K, WXXmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, and CompuServe B. Only Kermit, a protocol used mainly for communication with mainframe computers, and CompuServe Quick B are absent. The program lets you change the number of display colors, the palette, and the font, and choose whether words will be split at the

end of a line, and whether interlace is used. If you use a program like More-Rows to expand the Workbench screen into the overscan area, Baud Bandit will open its screen to the same size. The program supports 30 keyboard macros that allow you to print out an entire phrase by pressing a function key, and execute commands or start ARExx scripts, among other things. ARExx support is fairly complete: most program functions are accessible from scripts. Baud Bandit also supports devices other than the standard Amiga serial device, such as the multiple serial boards and the internal modem available for the A2000. A Chat mode allows on-line conferencing, and a circular review buffer lets you read or print text that has scrolled off the screen, or send it to the Amiga clipboard device for transfer to other programs. The review buffer window, configuration windows, and file-requester windows all function independently without disrupting the terminal window display. Finally, Baud Bandit multitasks well.

Even with all these fine features, Baud Bandit comes up short in some respects. The script language provides the bare minimum required for automatic log in, by reading a list of character strings from the remote source and sending the designated responses. Because these script pairs must fit on one line, their length is strictly limited. This can pre-

# "Narly Drive, Dude."

-Stevie "Surfs-up" Sherman - Malibu, California-  
Satisfied CA-880 owner



Here at California Access™ we believe "Surfs-up" said it best. But don't take his word. Purchase your own CA-880 disk drive and let us know what you think of this narly drive.

**Narly Features:**

- Passthrough
- Power Disable Switch
- Low Power Consumption
- 880K Capacity



California Access™ All rights reserved.  
780 Montague Expwy. #403, San Jose, CA 95131  
Tel. (408) 435-1445, Fax. (408) 435-7355  
Stevie "Surfs-up" Sherman is a fictitious character, however, Malibu, California does exist



sent problems. Logging on to some boards through PC Pursuit, for example, requires so many responses as to run up against this limit. The program does not provide conditional or loop commands required for unattended operation. You can remedy this lack to some extent through the ARexx support facility, but because the ARexx commands are not available as script or macro commands, you must purchase the ARexx program to do so. The program allows manual redial, queue dialing, and an automatic redial facility without time control. Baud Bandit supports no terminal emulations other than ANSI (which comes standard with the Amiga), and the manual lacks an index. These points are most relevant to those with serious telecommunications needs, however, and not to the casual bulletin-board user.

#### VTX ON-LINE

VTX On-Line poses a stark contrast to the Baud Bandit, because despite some very professional features, it has a clunky interface carried over from the Atari ST version. There are no sub-menus. In-

stead, each menu item that has sub-options opens a requester box. That wouldn't be so bad if some of the settings options were combined into one requester, but as it is, there are separate boxes for baud rate, parity, duplex, handshake, and so on. The organization of the menus is poor, also. Communications settings are mixed in with some display settings on a Settings menu, while other display settings reside with terminal-emulation settings and a print-screen function on a menu called VT-100. Item names are among the least helpful I have seen. What does the Undo function on the File menu do? Where do you set the number of data bits? What does Set Character Size do? None of these answers are obvious without reference to the manual, and some aren't covered there.

This is a shame, because VTX On-Line has some great features. Its full-featured script language is similar to, although not as extensive as, those used by Micro-Systems Software's Online! and Crosstalk on the IBM PC. The ARexx port accepts all script-language com-

mands, including those that let you select menu items from a script. It lets you view Compuserve GIF and RLE graphics files while you download them. A Chat mode lets you edit text before sending it and lets you re-send lines without retyping. It has a 64-entry phone directory, and can redial busy numbers automatically. Also, like Baud Bandit, it supports the Amiga Clipboard for sharing text between programs.

Other features elicit a more mixed reaction. VTX On-Line supports just a few terminal emulations, including Tektronics 4014, Prestel (a graphics standard popular in France and not of much use in the US), and ANSI. While you can control some aspects of the display, such as the color palette and use of interlace, there is no provision for overscan, window borders, or changing the number of colors or the display font. The program supports the popular XModem, YModem, Kermit, and CompuServe B protocols, but does not support WModem (used on PeopleLink), ZModem (which is becoming popular on bulletin boards), or CompuServe's Quick B (which provides faster file transfers). You can program the function keys to output a whole string of characters with a single keystroke, but the program will not let you call one macro from another or from an ARexx script.

The only print option is a screen-print function that displays the contents of a screen as graphics. Outputting text as graphics is extremely slow, and the program comes to a standstill while printing—so much for multitasking. Because the ASCII capture function won't allow you to capture to a file called PRT:, the best you can do for obtaining a hard copy of your session is to capture it to a file, and then print the file. And while the program does display GIF graphics files while downloading them, it displays them in hi-res mode, not the 4096-color mode most GIF viewer programs use for the best picture quality.

Minor problems include a lack of an option to disconnect the phone by dropping the Data Terminal Ready line. The program crashed a number of times while I was manipulating the file requester. VTX On-Line assigns the Fonts: directory when you start the program, but

### *The Neriki Image Master™ Genlock.*

# It works with the Amiga®. Not in it.

That means no expansion slots are wasted, no added load on the power supply, and none of the keyboard commands that have to be used with internal genlocks.

More important, the Neriki Image Master meets NTSC standards. It encodes at 5.5 MHz and delivers full 500 line resolution. Even third generation tapes are broadcast quality. It works with any Amiga computer and all Amiga text, graphics, paint and animation software. It genlocks to any video source—including S-VHS—and puts out high

quality composite or R-G-B baseband video for flawless productions. It can be used up or down-stream. And it gives you simple and instant front panel controls.

The RS-179A approved Neriki Image Master is available now—with a full one-year limited warranty. More information is yours for the asking. Just call or write.

See us at SMPTE Booth 1612  
**TELMAK**

TELMAK INC. P.O. Box 54 Plainview, New York 11803  
Phone 1-800-637-4540.

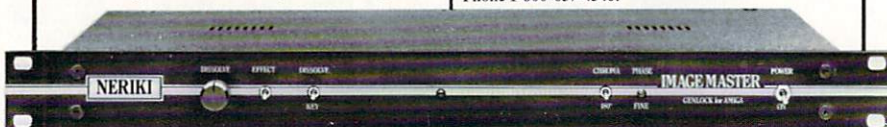


Image Master™ and DeskTop™ are trademarks of Fordray Manufacturing Pty Ltd. Amiga® is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.



fails to assign it back when the program terminates. The manual is a mixed blessing as well: It provides detailed technical information, but its introduction to telecommunications is both elementary and incomplete. There is no discussion of logging on, communications settings, or uploading and downloading.

#### PARALLEL LINES

While Baud Bandit and VTX On-Line offer more than the average public-domain terminal program, both offer less than the top commercial communications packages. Of the two, however, Baud Bandit is best for most users. Unless you need a complete script language and a choice of terminal emulations, it will take care of your communications needs with style and ease.

#### Baud Bandit

*Progressive Peripherals & Software*

464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144  
\$49.95

*No special requirements.*

#### VTX On-Line

*MichTron*

576 Telegraph  
Pontiac, MI 48053  
313/334-5700  
\$79.95

*No special requirements.*

## THINKER

*Think hypertext!*

**By Neil Randall**

HYPERTEXT, LIKE ITS cousin hypermedia, is one of the most persuasive of recent buzzwords. The goal of hypertext is, essentially, to link databases. In this setup, documents, spreadsheets, and even games become databases, through which you can move simply by clicking on a word.

If you are reading an on-screen document about George Bush in which the author talks about the president attending Baltimore Orioles games, for instance, you can click on "Baltimore Orioles," and through the magic of hy-

pertext, suddenly enter an article about the baseball team. Let's say you discover an interest here in former O's pitcher Mike Flanagan, so you click on his name and move into a database about the Toronto Blue Jays, where Flanagan now pitches. This leads you to information about the Skydome, which takes you to the Astrodome, and then to a chapter on Dallas, Texas, and on, and on. Eventually, you will read about Elvis Presley, because it is to Elvis that all databases ultimately lead.

#### DEAR READER

In hypertext, the reader, not the author, controls the flow of information. Rather than worry about coherence and internal consistency, then, author's job is to provide optimal links to the same or other databases. Creating these links is what Thinker, by Poor Person Software, is all about.

As the fairly well-designed, 55-page manual tells us, Thinker can link to three things: Thinker documents, IFF picture files, and Workbench applications that have either project or tool icons.

(According to Poor Person, version 2.0, due out in early '90, will allow linking to the ARexx ports of other programs. Thus, the receiving program can process the contents of a link.) Links appear in separate windows when the reader requests them, and thus, the writer can bring several items to bear in the creation of a document.

Thinker documents consist of hierarchically arranged paragraphs containing textual links to each other. Placing the proper symbols before each paragraph's name allows readers to move freely between paragraphs, no matter where they occur in the document. Skipping sections does not obligate readers to return to the point at which they requested a link, although they can.

To the writer, there is little difference between linking to a paragraph within the same document or to one in a different Thinker document. Any word or words can be set up as a link item. To provide access to another Thinker document, simply specify a path to the reference in brackets. For example, <documents:doc1,chevrolet> tells Thinker to ►



System shown  
includes a  
*FastTape* backup  
streamer  
plus a  
*FastTrak* hard drive.

*FastTape* available  
in capacities of  
60 and 150 Meg.  
Standard *FastTrak*  
capacities include  
20/40/80/150 Meg.

***FastTrak*™ Hard Drive Systems**  
**for the Amiga® 500/1000/2000**

Call Xetec or your dealer for pricing and delivery.

**XETEC** 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.





Thinker is a help for organizing a book or working in stream of consciousness.

—H. Dennis Odell  
Baytown, TX

link to a section called chevrolet in a document named doc1 on the Documents disk.

### WRITE ON

When you write a Thinker document you essentially create an outline. Let's say you are writing an article about the Amiga. You begin by outlining as much as you can, with your most important statements at level one and lesser ones below. If your two major topics are hardware and software, you would place "disk drive" under the former and "Amiga Basic" under the latter, and then continue subordinating to as many levels as you wish.

In the article's introduction, you will use the most important terms, then fully explain each in later paragraphs. Someone reading the introduction can click on the term "disk drive" and be taken directly to the section you named "disk drive." Within that section you might mention a schematic drawing of a drive—an IFF file you have included on disk. If a reader clicks on the drawing reference, the picture will pop up. After viewing the image, the reader can return to the introduction or go on to another topic cited in the current section.

All elements within Thinker assist in the creation of documents. You can mark sections for editing, choose the number of levels that will appear on the screen, allow jumping to various points in the document, import text from ASCII files, and build an index. A read cache speeds up screen updates somewhat, and all commands are accessed by the mouse, not the keyboard.

Thinker is not as pretty as the Mac's HyperCard, nor does it employ that product's stack metaphor. Moreover, assembling Thinker documents is not as

entertaining as creating HyperCard stacks. But Thinker is a start, and will certainly whet a lot of HyperAppetites.

### Thinker

**Poor Person Software**  
3721 Starr King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
415/493-7234  
\$80  
*No special requirements.*

### THE VAULT

**A590**

**HD-500**

*Three driving machines.*

**By Louis R. Wallace**

LIFE IS GETTING harder. It's true. There are more Amiga hard drives on the market now than ever before. Among the newest are The Vault from Progressive Peripherals, Commodore's A590, and the IMtronics HD-500. All these install externally on the Amiga 500, and one, The Vault, is also compatible with the A1000. While these three drives have a number of similarities, they also differ in significant ways.

### THE VAULT

The Vault uses a PC-style RLL controller, and has an internal power supply. The unit we received contained an ST238R 30-meg hard disk that, when formatted, provided 32 megs of storage. A 12-inch interface cable extending from the back of the hard drive connects to the A500's expansion bus. (This interface also works with an A1000 without adjustments.) The cable is not a problem if you set the drive alongside the computer, but if you have a monitor stand over your A500, you may find that the cable is too short to allow comfortable positioning of the drive.

The manual's step-by-step instructions make installation and setup easy, even for first-timers. The supplied disk includes the installation program, plus ►

Case No. 05734

## AMERICA'S MOST WANTED MOUSE

Wanted for over 200 counts per inch and operating without a cord. Also wanted for being the smoothest mouse available for all Amiga computers. Armed with features and dangerous to all other mice, it has eluded capture for even a mug shot. In the event that you come in contact with this mouse, be sure to purchase it immediately.

For further information, our agents are standing by.  
Suggested retail \$129.95



(602) 322-6100

**The  
Cordless  
Mouse™**

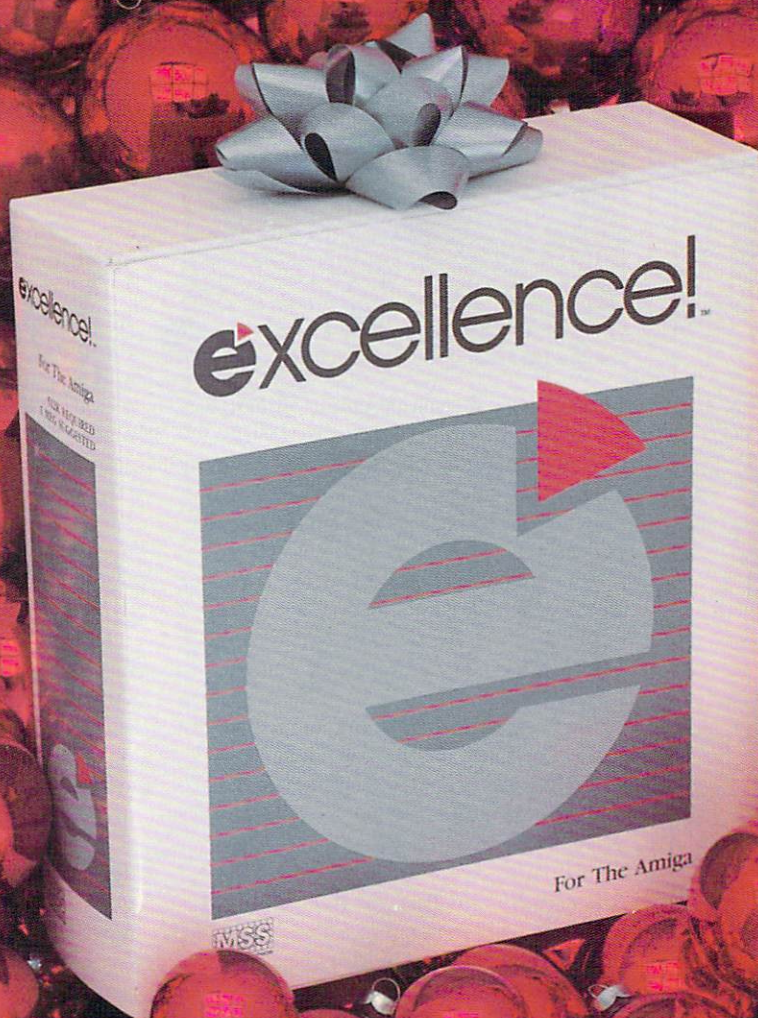
Also available for ST and Macintosh computers.  
©1989 Practical Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

1135 N. Jones Blvd.  
Tucson, AZ 85716  
Fax (602) 322-9271

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.



# INTELLIGENCE IS A GIFT



Intelligence is for all people, on any holiday...and so is *excellence!* When a company stays around 11 years, it must be doing something right... right? It must develop great products... right? Right! Intelligent buyers (also known as *educated consumers*) recognize value. Thanks to their support, Micro-Systems Software developed *excellence!* for the consumer who demands the best. Take advantage of the holiday season to purchase an intelligent, useful, rock solid word processor. Designed for the professional power of the Amiga, *excellence!* means business and features: *up to 250 fonts; a Spell-As-You-Type 90,000+ dictionary;*

*Grammatical/Style Checker; Thesaurus; Index and Table of Contents Generator; Headers, Footers and Footnotes; the power of PostScript printing; True WYSIWYG; automatic Hyphenation; complex Math calculations; beautiful resizable Color Graphics; flexible Mail Merge; Columns; and an easy to use Macro language making complex actions and boilerplate text accessible from a single keystroke. Someday, all top word processors may have all the features of excellence!; until then, you're ahead of the game!.... Intelligent, isn't it?*



Micro-Systems Software

Committed to excellence since 1978

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202 • West Palm Beach, Florida 33414  
407-790-0770 FAX: 407-790-1341

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines • PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.  
*excellence!* is a trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.





## DATA FLEET 1

Pipe Dream	\$32.25	TV Sports Basketball	call
Robo Cop	\$32.25	Conflict: Europe	\$32.25
Targhan	\$25.25	Shadow of the Beast	\$32.95
Savage	\$26.75	Rick Dangerous	\$28.75
Red Heat	\$32.25	Lights Camera Action	\$49.95
Vigilante	\$25.95	Killing Game Show	call
Shinobi	\$32.95	Sleeping Gods Lie	\$31.75
Space Ace	call	Running Man	\$32.25
XYBots	\$32.25	Vindicators	\$23.95
Omega	\$32.25	Might & Magic II	call
Espionage	\$30.75	Indiana Jones Adv.	\$38.95
License to Kill	\$28.95	Populous Data	\$18.95
Maniac Mansion	\$32.25	Trivial Pursuit	\$24.95
Joan of Arc	call	Power Drome	\$26.25
Bloodwych	\$32.25	Star Command	\$33.25
Hillstar	\$33.50	Swords of Twilight	\$34.50
Paperboy	\$32.25	It Came From Desert	\$34.75
Gauntlet II	\$32.25	Beyond Dark Castle	\$22.95
Blue Angels	call	Jack Nicklaus Courses	\$14.95
Super Hang-On	\$32.25	Amiga Alignment Sys	\$32.25
ANIMagic	\$49.95	Virus Toolbox	\$38.95
Blood Money	\$25.95	AmigaDOS Toolbox	\$38.95
UFO	call	Hawaiian Scenery Disk	\$21.75
Battle Squadron	\$32.25	Keel the Thief	\$34.95
Pro Page V1.3	\$199.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	\$32.25
Epyx 500	\$11.95	3.5" Blank Disks	\$7.95ea
Muscle Cars	\$14.95	European Roadways	\$14.95
Space Quest III	\$38.75	Leisure Suit Larry II	\$32.25

Amiga 2000 8meg Board W/2meg \$349.95

Amiga 500 512K board W/512K \$109.95

Microbotics Hardframe SCSI controller \$238.95

A2000 49 Meg Seagate Drive + Trumppcard \$519.95

A2000 80 Meg Quantum Drive + Trumppcard \$949.95

A500 49 Meg Seagate + Trumppcard & Case \$579.95

A500 80 Meg Quantum + Trumppcard & Case \$995.95

24 HOUR ORDER LINE

**1-800-462-6442**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-517-337-0040

CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

3036 LAKE LANSING RD SUITE 302 E. LANSING MI 48823

Circle 120 on Reader Service card.

## Top Quality Bulk Brand Name Disks

3.5" DS/DD	Quantities (Price per disk)			
	25	50	100	500
BASF .....	.97	.92	.87	.82
KAO .....	.94	.89	.85	.79
SONY .....	1.05	.99	.95	.89

## Other Products

### Diskette Holders

CA633—Holds 45 3.5" diskettes ... \$4.75

CA462—Holds 110 3.5" diskettes ... \$6.99

### Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

CA239—Up to 12 cleanings ... \$3.25

### Diskette User Labels

PL3—50 labels for 3.5" disks ... \$2.00

Call us for the lowest prices on diskettes and all your computer supply and accessory needs!

### Order Info:

All orders shipped same or next business day. There is an order processing/packaging charge of \$3 per order. Please add additional shipping charges of \$1.50 per 50 disks (or fraction), \$1 per disk holder, and 25¢ per disk drive cleaner. Orders sent UPS ground (UPS 2nd Day Air and Federal Express available—please call for details).

## American Micro Supplies



6473 Crater Lake Hwy.  
Central Point, OR 97502



**800-678-5576**

AW12

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.



Drives in a row: (l to r) the A590, The Vault, and the HD-500.

Progressive's file-management utility, CLIMATE. Booting from a copy of the disk presents you with the Utility Manager, which allows you to partition and format your drive just by pointing and clicking.

After formatting, the program copies all necessary Workbench files from the floppy to the hard disk, and then modifies your installation floppy to make it suitable as a hard-drive boot disk. The newly created startup-sequence transfers control to the hard disk on boot up so you will not need the floppy again. Setting up was simple—even on a single-drive A500.

Evaluating read and write speeds with DiskPerf 2.0 and PerfTest (two standard Amiga hard-disk benchmark programs) proved The Vault to be sluggish. Initially, it read data from the disk at about 100K per second, and wrote at 25K per second. I was particularly surprised by these times because I had selected Fast-FileSystem (FFS) when formatting with the Utility Manager. Going back to the Utility Manager, I repeated the partitioning and formatting process (making sure to select FFS), reinstalled the Workbench files, and repeated the tests. I got the same results. Still convinced that something was awry, I formatted the disk manually using AmigaDOS—specifying FFS—and modified the mountlist for the FFS partition so it would conform to FFS partition requirements. Then I rebooted and repeated the performance tests. This time, The Vault's read time improved by about 65K per second (write times, however, did not change appreciably).

Reading data while displaying an overscan screen was difficult for The Vault: with PerfTest, I timed reads at 30K per second; write times did not change.

My biggest gripe about The Vault is its lack of ability to autoboot—an option available on most hard disks today. The Vault is adequate, but unexciting.

## A590

Commodore's entry into the Amiga 500 hard-disk market is not just a drive, but an expansion box. Inside the A590's case are a 20-megabyte hard disk and a RAM expansion device.

Installation is fairly simple: Just push a small grounding clip onto the base of the computer at the expansion bus opening, and slide the A590 onto the bus. The external power supply is designed to be placed on the floor under your desk; it connects to the back of the drive via a long cable. If you are using Workbench 1.3 with a Kickstart 1.3 ROM, you can set a dip switch to allow for autobooting. If you do not have the 1.3 ROM, boot from a floppy.

Getting started is a snap because Commodore formats the drive with the Fast-FileSystem, Workbench, and Extras. If you want to customize the drive, you can re-prep, partition, and format the A590, and re-install the system software using the supplied software.

The A590 boots directly to FFS and does not require an AmigaDOS partition, as did Commodore's early A2000 hard-disk controllers. All information on partitions and disk size is stored on the drive using the Hardblock techniques introduced with the 1.3 operating system.

Commodore designed the A590 to use inexpensive PC-XT drives (which is what it is shipped with), but you can add a second drive via the external SCSI port. Sockets on the motherboard allow you to install up to two megs of RAM. While RAM installation is well documented, it involves disassembling your A590 and removing the hard disk, so you may want to turn the job over to a dealer.

Once I was up and running I repeated the performance tests I had used on The Vault and discovered that while the A590 reads at speeds comparable to The Vault (around 150K per second), it writes much faster than The Vault (about 95K per second). Controller speed is not affected significantly by overscan displays; with PerfTest's overscan option, ▶



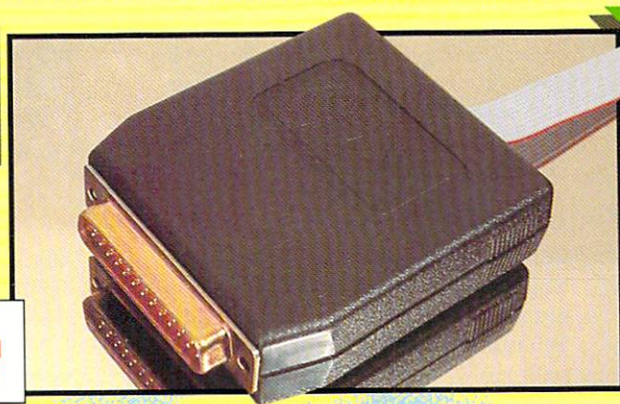
# SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

**THE TOTAL  
DISK BACKUP  
SOLUTION!!**

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS  
AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST  
AND AMIGA - PLEASE  
STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

**NOW YOU CAN  
BACK-UP ANY DISK IN  
UNDER 50 SECONDS!!**



**BACKUP ANY DISK  
IN UNDER  
50  
SECONDS!!**

CARTRIDGE  
CONNECTS TO  
PARALLEL  
(PRINTER)  
PORT.

**COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM  
\$69.99**

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

**CUSTOM  
LSI  
CHIP**



## LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required.

- 100% SUCCESS? - in our recent tests we were unable to find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - this includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now.
- Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

### WHY WILL SYNCHRO EXPRESS SUCCEED WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - It transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

## POWER BY DESIGN

- Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with its custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.



## HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS

**FAST....**

**CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.

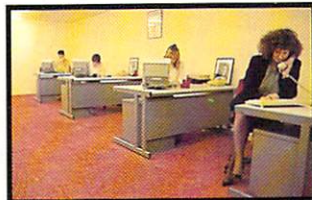


**WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY  
ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)**



**COAST TO COAST  
TECHNOLOGIES**

931 STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 225, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714  
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 869 - 7477



\* ADD \$4.00  
SHIPPING/HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)



read times dropped to 130K and write times came in at 80K.

I am pleased with the A590. While it does not come with a high-performance hard disk, it is reliable and suffers very little from the effects of overscan.

### HD-500

I am also pleased with IMtronics' HD-500 hard-disk system. It installs easily onto the A500's expansion bus, has an external power supply, and supports autobooting for systems equipped with 1.3 Kickstart ROMS.

The 32-meg unit comes formatted with the FastFileSystem. Getting started is easy: Just slide the drive on the bus, plug in the power supply, and turn everything on. The drive autoboots quickly, going directly to Workbench. (Also in IMtronics hard-drive lineup is a 45-meg HD-500 and the HD-4000, a drive with sockets for four megs of RAM.)

Using DiskPerf 2.0 and PerfTest to check read and write speeds, I found that the HD-500 is among the fastest A500 hard drives available, and by far

the fastest of the three compared here. Read times came in around 300K per second and writes averaged 220K per second. While the HD-500's performance decreases significantly when an overscan screen is displayed (PerfTest with overscan turned in reads of 105K and writes of 82K), even then it fares better than most A500 hard disks.

The HD-500 case fits snugly beside the A500. Although it is not as slick in appearance as the A590, it is the same height as the computer, so using it does not involve finger bumping. The HD-500 is my favorite of the bunch. It installs easily, autoboots, and performs well. Plus, it's reasonably priced.

### HARD DECISIONS

There are at least 10 hard drives on the market for the A500, none of which is the clear-cut "best." (See p. 31 in the July '89 issue for a comparison of seven others.) Not only do the units' prices vary, but their performance and expandability differ too. The trick is to make a list of your current and anticipated needs, and to compare what's available.

### The Vault

#### Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144  
\$599.95

No special requirements.

### A590

#### Commodore Business Machines

1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/436-4200  
\$799

No special requirements.

### HD-500

#### Intelligent Memory

Frankfurt, W. Germany  
069/4100-71

#### IMtronics Inc.

12301 S.W. 132 Court  
Miami, FL 33186  
305/255-9302  
\$698

No special requirements. ►

## Pixelations' PostScript Series™



PostScript  
Typefaces,  
Art, and  
Utilities

Now Available:  
Typeface Volumes 1-4  
Typographers' Ornaments  
(Traditional Printers' Illustrations)  
Volumes 1 & 6, and  
the PPS Sample Disk  
with many more coming soon

For use with a PostScript  
device, or...

**PixelScript**  
v1.1  
The PostScript interpreter for the Amiga

Pixelations, Inc. P.O. Box 547, Northborough, MA 01532  
1-800-225-5800 ext. 174; 508-393-7866

These Pixelations' PostScript Series volumes \$65-75 US; PixelScript \$149 US.  
Pixelations, Pixelations' PostScript Series, PixelScript are trademarks of Pixelations, Inc.  
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



## AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics**. Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster**.

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk; plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE, BLOCK IF, STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

## AC/FORTAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE** math, and C interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

68020/68881 version also available \$495.

**abssoft**

Scientific/Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome



# TAX BREAK™

## Tax Preparation and Planning Tool

TAX BREAK™ is easy-to-use with on screen representation of forms and schedules, fast recalculation, and constant status of taxes due or refunds. Full integration of all forms and schedules allows constant updating of tax status for evaluation of different tax scenarios.

- Scrollable, on screen look-a-like forms and schedules
- Schedules can be opened from a menu or by double clicking on the schedule result line in Form 1040 in US version or T1 for Canadian version
- On screen status of taxes due and refunds
- Instant updating of forms and schedules with each recalculation
- Line by Line data entry prompts
- On screen IRS booklet
- Prints IRS approved facsimile forms

#### New features for 1989:

- Itemization back-up for each line item
- Calculation of depreciation schedules
- Faster loading and saving
- Editing of formulas
- Improved calculator with paste over of calculated line items
- Improved printer support
- Multiples of Schedule C, D & E
- California and New York State Forms

Federal US version 2.0 \$79.95 Suggested Retail, Updates \$29.95 plus \$4 shipping  
State versions 1.0 \$39.95 Suggested Retail

#### Contact:

**Oxxi, Inc.**

P.O. Box 90309

Long Beach, CA 90809

(213) 427-1227

California Residents add 6.75% Sales Tax

Canadian version 4.0 Known as Tax Break/Canada™

\$69.95 Suggested Retail, Updates \$29.95 plus \$3.00 shipping

#### Contact:

**DATAMAX RESEARCH**

77 Finch East #809A

Willowdale, ONT M2N 1R5

(416) 250-7424

Ontario Residents add 8%

Canadian version 4.0 includes T1, All Schedules, All Provinces and "Quebec Forms" and more!

US version 2.0 includes Form 1040, Form 1040A Schedules A-F & R, SE, 2106, 2441, 8606, 4562, 4868, 3903, and 8615!

See your local Software Dealer.

Amiga, Tax-Break, Tax-Break/Canada is a trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., Oxxi, Inc., and Oxxi, Inc. respectively

*Available for Amiga Computers  
and PC Compatibles*

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.







## B A C K T A L K

CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

### Minimegs (MAST)

In his comparison of memory expansion devices for the Amiga 500 (see p. 60 in the November '89 issue), Lou Wallace stated that lack of a pass-through connector on the Minimegs cartridge limits expansion possibilities. To say that a user cannot expand his system because he has a Minimegs on the bus is incorrect, as Minimegs can plug in to the outside of a device with pass-through.

—John Griffiths  
MAST

*In a hardware session at the 1988 developers conference, Commodore representatives stated that the A500 bus is designed to support one expansion device only and that they do not recommend daisy chaining peripherals from it. The Commodore-approved method of adding more*

*than one device to the bus is via a chassis with buffered backplane. Therefore, even though Minimegs is well designed and would probably work connected to the pass-through of another device on most A500s, I cannot in good conscience recommend this expansion method.*

—Lou Wallace

### Pat on the back

I like the *AmigaWorld* Reviews section. It gives me the information I need about a product before I go out and spend money. Your reviewers are experts in my eyes.

—Troy A. Witt  
Irvine, CA

### OverDrive (Pacific Peripherals)

I have a real concern with the use of the new "Your Turn" section. By your own admission, you had one re-

sponse (concerning OverDrive) to your request for comments, and the one you got was from a disgruntled customer who dealt with us over a year ago (see Dec. '89, p. 121). We are so confident of our customers' satisfaction that we now offer an unconditional guarantee on OverDrive.

—Lee Adams  
President  
Pacific Peripherals

I have been using an OverDrive since April 1988, and am getting tired of the undeserved bad press it has been getting. My OverDrive is hooked up to two hard drives, a total of 170 Megs, used as storage for the A.M.U.G. BBS. It is not only extremely reliable, but multitasks better than any other controller I have seen.

—Joe Rothman  
Coney Island, NY

DevDisks by DevWare are the best Public Domain Library for the serious Amigaphile!!!

## Public Domain by DevWare

Only \$5.95 Each

Each disk contains 7 - 10 of the best Public Domain programs available. The first two letters of each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced, WB# general interest, FD# games and entertainment. Look for our other adds in *Anitc* and *Computer! AR*.

Order our disk catalog and get a coupon for a free volume.

**DD17: Raytracing** - Learn about raytracing the inexpensive way; DBWRender - Ray tracing, RayTracePics, C source included.

**DD45: DD45: AREXX PROGRAMS** - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples including: AllZoo, EMake, McC (2.0), SpeechToy, StarTrek, TxEd-SpeechToy, TxEdref, TxEf2, and the complete RexxArLib2.3. Also SoundUti, IconMaster, PopCLi4, ArpUserDocs3.1

**DD47: Pascal Compiler** - This disk contains a Pascal compiler, 68k assembler, and linker.

**WB1: Graphics and Plotting** - Plot - A 3D mathematical function plotter. Plots any user defined function. Scenery - This generates fractal landscapes. Surf-BezSurf is a program for producing bezier surfaces of revolution. It produces awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe.

**WB5: Fonts #1** - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also some PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

**WB6: Fonts #2** - Several more fonts (35) up to 56 pts.

**WB7: Clipart** - Animals, trees, tools, clocks, states and more.

**WB8: File Management** - Voted our best overall utility disk. UtilMaster - From your workbench move, copy, delete, read, show, edit, arc, run any command, and much much more! Atree - similar to UtilMaster but has a hierarchical tree display. Also MachII - A must have mouse and keyboard enhancer, and Go - an ancient chinese game.

**FD5: Tactical Games** - BattleForce(3.0): A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines BullRun - A civil war battle game, Metro - you play the role of a city planner. Very good Amiga version of Kingdom, Golden Empire, Etc. Very very habit forming.

**FD6: Games!** This disk is chalked full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new side the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addictive, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat Tanks and asteroids.

**FD10: HackLite** - A dungeon adventure game. A must play classic. Play time several weeks!

**FD11: Vagas and Card Games** - Craps, video poker, 31, and several card games.

**FD12A, FD12B: Star Trek, The Game** - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written on any computer. Wonderful graphics. Two disk set.



### Anti-Virus

Now only \$19.95

INFO magazine gives it 4 STARS, Sep 89  
Computer! AR gave it 4 CHECKS, Oct 89

Anyone with an Amiga computer can have virus or trojan horse infections and not know about it! Anti-Virus will stop them ALL. At this special price, you too can have the best virus protection money can buy. Satisfaction guaranteed!

Anti-Virus(C) is not Public Domain

To Order: Send check or money order to the address below (or call). Credit card users include Account number, Expiration date, Signature, and Phone number. A minimum of \$19.95 on all credit card orders please. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Send \$2.50 for disk based catalog. \*Coupon valid with next purchase. Limit one per household per month.

DevWare, PO Box 215, La Jolla, CA 92038, (619)673-0759

Next day shipping in most cases. Orders outside North America, add \$5.00 per disk. Payment in US Funds.

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.

## RAWCOPY V1.3

The ULTRA-POWERFUL Backup tool for your Amiga™

This utility interprets just about every aspect of the Amiga system; from standard to non-standard DOS. RawCopy V1.3 is both a standard and a parameter copier. Finally, you will be able to expand your protection to new software releases without buying a totally new back-up program.

Micro Systems International has an update policy unmatched by other copiers. MSI guarantees at least four updates per year, each packed with new parameters that require only the click of the start key.

RawCopy V1.3 is simple to use and has special features to allow the user to back-up copy protected software. A program such as RawCopy V1.3 is necessary for today's user. All too often a favorite game or utility will develop a read-write error after extensive use. RawCopy V1.3 allows you to make archival back-up copies of your software to protect your masters.

### The #1 Back-up Utility

RawCopy V1.3... Setting the Standard For The Competition to Follow.

- Eliminates wheel, dongle, and manual protected software.
- Friendly and Helpful Customer and Technical Support.
- Upgrades offered every 3 months (at least 30 new parameters).
- Error Checker, Ram Buffer, Extended Cylinder, and much more.
- Copies software that no others will.

WHY SETTLE FOR JUST A COPIER... WHEN YOU CAN HAVE



NOW SHIPPING  
\$59.95  
US Dollars



Call Today or visit your favorite dealer

(313) 654-8402 Orders and Information  
(313) 654-8405 Technical Support

MSI  
Micro  
Systems  
International  
1143 Monroe St.  
Carleton, MI 48117

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.



harness the power of your Amiga—  
Learn to use AmigaDOS and the CLI—  
Become an Amiga Power User—  
with...

# THE AMIGA COMPANION

## Second Edition

by Rob Peck

**T**he AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, is your comprehensive guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI. In clear, concise, easy-to-understand language, the Amiga Companion shows you how to use the full range of powerful AmigaDOS and CLI commands. You'll get maximum performance from your Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. Authored by former Commodore-Amiga innovator Rob Peck, the AMIGA COMPANION provides you with a thorough understanding and mastery of this vanguard computing system.

### CONTENTS AT A GLANCE

The first edition of the AMIGA COMPANION helped thousands of Amiga users master basic, advanced, and innovative command skills in over a dozen help-filled chapters, including...

- Introduction to the CLI
- AmigaDOS Shortcuts
- Tools on the Workbench
- Information Commands
- Modifying Files Using AmigaDOS Commands
- The Heart of the CLI
- Configuring AmigaDOS
- AmigaDOS Command Scripts
- Console Control Characters
- AmigaDOS 1.3
- Software in the Public Domain
- Amiga Answers
- Plus Five Helpful Appendices and a Complete Index.

*Now, the second edition gives you even more!*

### NEW, IN THE SECOND EDITION

- Full coverage of AmigaDOS 1.3
- A new chapter on hard disks
- Expanded CLI and SHELL commands
- Over 50 additional pages of user-friendly examples and tips
- A new MicroEMACS appendix
- All topics completely revised and updated

Plus...

- Expedited delivery of your order via FIRST CLASS MAIL!

*About the author:* Rob Peck is one of the most respected and knowledgeable leaders in the Amiga community. Rob wrote the ROM Kernel Manual, the bible of Amiga developers. Rob is also the author of Programmers Guide to the Amiga and numerous magazine articles.

You don't need to be a technical expert to put the AMIGA COMPANION to work for you. The moment you open this help-filled book, you'll get more out of your Amiga than ever before! And as your skills develop, you'll find plenty of advanced ideas and information to make the AMIGA COMPANION the most valuable reference book you own!

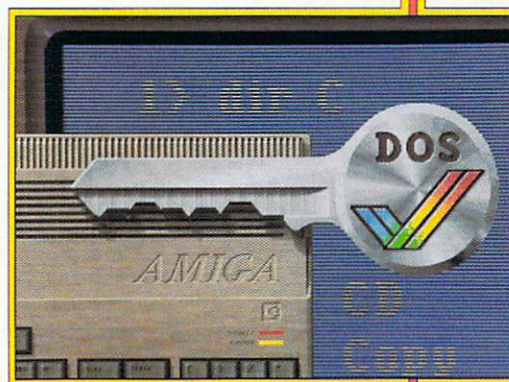
### ORDER NOW!

Use this coupon to order your copy for expedited First Class Delivery. Or for even faster service, call 1-800-343-0728 and charge it on American Express, MasterCard or VISA. Order Today!

**NEW EDITION!**

### Amiga<sup>TM</sup> Companion

By Rob Peck



An IDGC/Peterborough Publication

A complete, up-to-date guide to using AmigaDOS and the CLI.

### EXCLUSIVE OFFER TO AMIGAWORLD READERS!

The AMIGA COMPANION has limited distribution in bookstores, but you can order your copy direct from the publisher. Just \$19.95! Call 1-800-343-0728 or mail this coupon today.

**YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, for just \$19.95 each plus \$2.50 per copy for first class delivery.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld)  
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders: Payment in US funds drawn on US bank is required. Orders outside of North America, please add \$12.00 per book for Air Mail shipping and handling. Domestic orders allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**THE AMIGA COMPANION**

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ACAW19

Satisfaction Guarantee: If you don't get at least a dozen helpful ideas from the AMIGA COMPANION, simply return it within 10 days for a complete refund!



# SANTA SHOPS

## FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100!

Via UPS. US Only (Alaska & Hawaii excluded).  
COD add \$4.00

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A-Talk III	\$65
Baud Bandit	\$32
BBS-PC!	\$99
Online! Platinum	\$65
Skyline BBS	\$99
Tele-Tutor	\$21

### THE LIGHTSPEED ADVANTAGE:

- Three years Amiga market experience.
- Our team is comprised entirely of Amiga owners and enthusiasts.
- Excellent Technical Support from experienced Amiga users.
- No Credit Card Surcharges
- Competitive prices.
- Toll-Free Customer Service!

Amiga is a trademark of  
Commodore-Amiga.

Scribble! Platinum	\$99
Superbase Personal 2	\$99
Superbase Professional	\$199
Superplan	\$99
The Advantage	\$129
Top Form	\$59
Transcript	\$45
Word Perfect	\$165
Word Perfect Library	\$85

### POLICIES:

**Shipping Info:** Software is \$2.50/item (\$5 max) via UPS Ground. For UPS 2nd Day Air add \$2.00 to the Ground rate. COD add \$4.00. Next Day Service available. Call for rates on hardware/books, Fed-Ex, and foreign shipments.

**Other Policies:** No charge to Credit Card until shipping date, and no surcharges. Exchanges only for defective items, and for same item only. We cannot guarantee product satisfaction.

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Award Maker Plus	\$32	PixelScript	\$99
ComicSetter	\$65	Professional Page V1.3	\$225
Fine Print	\$32	Professional Templates	\$39
PageStream	\$129	Structured Clip Art	\$39
PageStream Fonts (ea)	\$27	Pro Fonts 1 or 2 (ea)	\$23

### PRODUCTIVITY

Analyze!	\$65
Can Do	\$99
Cygnus Ed Professional	\$65
Desktop Budget	\$45
Excellence!	\$175
Formation	\$45
Home Front	\$65
Kind Words	\$65
Microfiche Filer Plus	\$119
Momentum Check	\$21
Nimbus	\$105
Phasar	\$59
ProWrite 2.5	\$79

Bad Dudes	\$29
Balance of Power 1990	\$32
Ballistic	\$23
Battle Chess	\$32
Battle Squadron	\$27
Blockout	\$27
Blood Money	\$27
Blue Angels	\$29
Carrier Command	\$29
Crystal Quest	\$32
Damocles	\$29
DataStorm	\$27
Deja Vu II	\$32
Denaris	\$27
Distant Suns	\$45
Double Dragon	\$14
Double Dragon II	\$27
Dungeon Master	\$27
Dungeon Master Hints	\$9
Eliminator	\$23
Elite	\$32
Escape From Singe Castle	\$45
F-40 Pursuit	\$29
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Falcon	\$32

Afterburner	\$32
Aquaventure	\$27
Archipelagos	\$27
Arthur-Excalibur	\$32
Artura	\$27
Aunt Arctic Adventure	\$27
Axe of Rage	\$32
Bad Dudes	\$29
Balance of Power 1990	\$32
Ballistic	\$23
Battle Chess	\$32
Battle Squadron	\$27
Blockout	\$27
Blood Money	\$27
Blue Angels	\$29
Carrier Command	\$29
Crystal Quest	\$32
Damocles	\$29
DataStorm	\$27
Deja Vu II	\$32
Denaris	\$27
Distant Suns	\$45
Double Dragon	\$14
Double Dragon II	\$27
Dungeon Master	\$27
Dungeon Master Hints	\$9
Eliminator	\$23
Elite	\$32
Escape From Singe Castle	\$45
F-40 Pursuit	\$29
Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Falcon	\$32

### ENTERTAINMENT

Falcon Mission Disk #1	\$17
Fiendish Freddy's	\$32
Flight Simulator II	\$32
FS-II Scenery (ea)	\$19
Gauntlet II	\$35
Gunship	\$35
Heat Wave	\$29
Hole in One Mini Golf	\$27
Hostage	\$29
Jack Nicklaus Golf	\$32
Jetsons	\$27
License To Kill	\$23
Lost Dutchman's Mine	\$32
Magic Johnson (1 MB)	\$32
Matrix Marauder	\$23
Mean 18	\$29
Millenium 2.2	\$32
Monopoly	\$27
Never Mind	\$23
Night Dawn	\$21
Omega	\$35
Operation Wolf	\$23
Oswald of the Ice Floes	\$27
Qix	\$23
Rick Davis Soccer	\$32
Robocop	\$32
RVF Honda	\$27
Shadow of the Beast	\$32
Shogun	\$39
Shuffle Puck Cafe	\$29
Sideshow	\$29
Sim City	\$32
Space Ace	\$39
Space Quest III	\$39
Speedball	\$27
Starglider II	\$29
Stryx	\$23
Super Hang-On	\$32
Sword of Sodan	\$32
Targhen	\$27
Test Drive II: The Duel	\$29
Muscle Cars	\$14
Supercars	\$14
California Challenge	\$14
3D Pool	\$23
Times of Lore	\$29
Vortex	\$27
War in Middle Earth	\$35
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	\$32
Zork Zero	\$39

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

AD&D Dungeonmstr Assistnt	\$27
AD&D Dragons of Flame	\$27
AD&D Heroes of the Lance	\$27
AD&D Hillstar	\$32
AD&D Pools of Radiance	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$15
Bard's Tale II	\$39
Bard's Tale Clue Books	\$10
Battle of Britain	\$39
Battlehawks 1942	\$32
Chessmaster 2100	\$32
Cribbage/Gin King	\$39
Deluxe Music	\$65
It's Only Rock & Roll	\$15
Hot & Cool Jazz	\$15
Deluxe Paint II	\$49
Deluxe Paint III	\$95
Deluxe PhotoLab	\$95
Dragon Force	\$32
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$32
Empire	\$32
F/16 Combat Pilot	\$32
Federation	\$32
Halls of Montezuma	\$27
Interceptor	\$32
It Came From The Desert	\$32
Keef The Thief	\$32
Last Crusade-Action	\$27
Last Crusade-Adventure	\$32
Life and Death	\$32
Maniac Mansion	\$29
Marble Madness	\$15
Mavis Beacon Typing	\$32
Nuclear War	\$32
Populous	\$32
Reach for the Stars	\$32
Red Lightning	\$32
688 Attack Sub	\$32
Star Command	\$32
StarFlight	\$32
Stellar Crusade	\$35
Thud Ridge	\$29
TV Sports Basketball	\$32

### New from Pulsar Technologies!

External RAM expansions for the 500 & 1000.  
2MB capacity, user upgradeable.

0k	\$215	1MB	\$365
512k	\$299	2MB	\$499

### UTILITIES

Amiga Alignment Kit	\$32	Project D	\$32
B.A.D.	\$32	Quarterback	\$45
Cross-DOS	\$21	Quarterback Tools	\$59
Disk Master	\$32	Raw Copy	\$39
Fat Tracks	\$39	The Reaper	\$29

ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE  
**1-800-735-4428**



# AT LIGHTSPEED!

## MUSIC & MIDI

Bars and Pipes	\$199	M	\$129
Dr.T's Copyist Pro	\$179	Midi Magic	\$115
Dr.T's KCS	\$165	Musix-X	\$199
Dr.T's Level II	\$229	PixSound	\$55
Dr.T's Midi Studio	\$45	Synthia	\$65
Dr.T's Editors (ea)	\$99	Texture Quest I	\$99
Dynamic Studio	\$129	Texture Quest II	\$169

## GRAPHICS & ANIMATION

ANIM Fonts	\$32
Animation Station	\$65
Butcher	\$25
Digi-Paint III	\$65
Director	\$45
Director Toolkit	\$27
Elan Performer	\$39
Fantavision	\$45
Grabbit!	\$21
Homebuilder's CAD	\$129
MovieSetter	\$65
MovieClips	\$23
Photon Paint II	\$99
Pro Video GOLD	\$199
Pro Video Fonts (ea)	\$85
Sculpt 3D-XL	\$129
Starship 2050	\$32
Turbo Silver	\$129
Turbo Silver Terrain	\$27
TV*Text Professional	\$115
Ultra Design	\$249
X-CAD Designer	\$99
X-CAD Professional	\$329

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!

Starboard II (500 or 1000)	\$215
Upper Deck	\$49
Multifunction Module	\$69
Starboard SCSI Module	\$99

## SPOTLIGHT ON ...

### Oceanic Electronics

#### Master 3A \$123

Pass-through port, disable switch, small, quiet, the most reliable drive we sell!

#### Master 5A \$179

5.25" 440 or 880K (40/80 track) AmigaDOS compatible, perfect for hard drive backups!

#### Master Mouse \$39

favorite, great replacement mouse!

## PROGRAMMING

AC BASIC	\$129	Lattice C 5.0	\$225
AREXX	\$32	Lattice C++	\$269
Benchmark Modula-2	\$129	M2Amiga Modula-2	\$165
C Library	\$65	M2Amiga Source Debugger	\$85
IFF Library	\$65	Magellan	\$129
Simplified Library	\$65	Manx Aztec C Devel	\$199
C.A.P.E. 68K Assembler	\$59	Manx Aztec C Pro	\$129
DSM (Disassembler)	\$45	Manx Library Source	\$199
DevPac Amiga (HiSoft)	\$65	Manx Source Debugger	\$79
G.F.A. BASIC	\$89	Powerwindows	\$59
HiSoft BASIC	\$105	Software From Hell	\$55
Innovatools I or II	\$55		
J-Forth	\$129		

If you don't see it listed...

...Just ask!

## HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

### RAM EXPANSION

8-Up! DIP or SIMM	\$175
8-Up! PopSIMMs (4)	\$65
Insider II OMB/2MB A1000	\$225
Spirit Inboard 1000/500	\$259
Supra OMB/8MB A2000	\$159
Supra 2MB/8MB A2000	\$349
Supra 4MB/8MB A2000	\$519
Supra 6MB/8MB A2000	\$699
Supra 8MB/8MB A2000	\$889
Supra 512K A501 Compatible	\$95

### GRAPHICS HARDWARE

AProDraw 12x12 Tablet	\$465
12x12 w/Cursor	\$499
Color Splitter	\$89
Digi-View GOLD	\$139
flickerFixer	\$479
FrameBuffer w/Capture	\$629
Panasonic Camera w/Lens	\$249

### SCSI HARD DRIVES

Quantum 40MB 3.5"	\$499
Quantum 80MB 3.5"	\$849
Quantum 105MB 3.5"	\$949
quest 44MB 5.25"	\$759
4MB Cartridges	\$115

### MUSIC HARDWARE

AMAS MIDI/Sampler	\$119
CMi MIDI-1	\$59
ECE MIDI	\$49
MIDI Gold 500	\$59
MIDI Gold 2000	\$65
MIDI Star 2*6	\$225
Perfect Sound 500	\$69
Perfect Sound 1000	\$79

### A2000 CONTROLLERS

GVP Impact OMB/2MB	\$319
HardFrame	\$229
Overdrive	\$145
Supra WordSync	\$169
Trump Card	\$175

### SUPRA DRIVES

SCSI Controller A500	\$169
2MB RAM for A500 SCSI	\$275
SCSI Controller A1000	\$209
Supra 20MB A500	\$499
Supra 30MB A500	\$639
Supra 45MB A500	\$729
Supra 60MB A500	\$849
Supra 80MB A500	\$999
A1000 versions, add	\$80

Call for hardware shipping rates.

### GENLOCKS

Gen One	\$525
Magni 4004 or 4004S	\$1495
MiniGen	\$219
SuperGen	\$649
SuperGen 2000S	\$1495
VidTech ScanLock	\$875

### MISC. HARDWARE

A-MAX Mac Emulator	\$129
A-MAX 128K ROMs	\$139
A-MAX 800K Disk Drive	\$189
A-MAX Package	\$429
Boing! Optical Mouse	\$99
CMi Proc Accel 1000	\$199
CMi Proc Accel 500/2000	\$185
Enhanced Unidrive	\$149
Gravis MouseStick	\$85
GVP 3001 w/4MB RAM	\$2599
GVP 3001 w/4MB/40MB Dr.	\$3099
M-4 Mouse	\$39
MW738 A500 Power Supply	\$89
UniDrive	\$129

### ACCESSORIES

AmTRAC Trackball Mouse	\$69
Camera Stand w/Lights	\$59
Epyx 500XJ Joystick	\$14
Cordless Joystick	\$12
Mouse Master	\$27
Power Player Joystick	\$21
Zebra Trackball Mouse	\$42
X-Specs 3D Glasses	\$89

### BOOKS

AmigaBASIC Inside & Out	\$19
Amiga Graphics In & Out	\$26
Amiga Hardware Manual	\$20
Amiga Programmer's Guide	\$19
C for Beginners	\$16
C for Advanced	\$26
Desktop Video	\$16
Sybox Handbook Vol 1 or 2	\$19

## ORDERS & CUSTOMER SERVICE

# 1-800-735-4428

Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST)

## INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDERING!

### AUSTRALIA:

Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632

### CANADA:

Toll-Free Service Call: 1-800-869-2555

■ Australia & Canada: Please use Toll-Free lines for Orders Only! (Minimum Order \$100 US)

For info, or Orders under \$100 US, call 503-777-1008.

Notice: We aid Law Enforcement agencies in the prosecution of Credit Card fraud!

# L I G H T SPEED

D I S T R I B U T I O N



6335 SE 82nd, Portland, OR 97266, (503) 777-1008, FAX: (503) 777-1252

A Division of Daxsis Systems, Inc.

Circle 122 on Reader Service card.



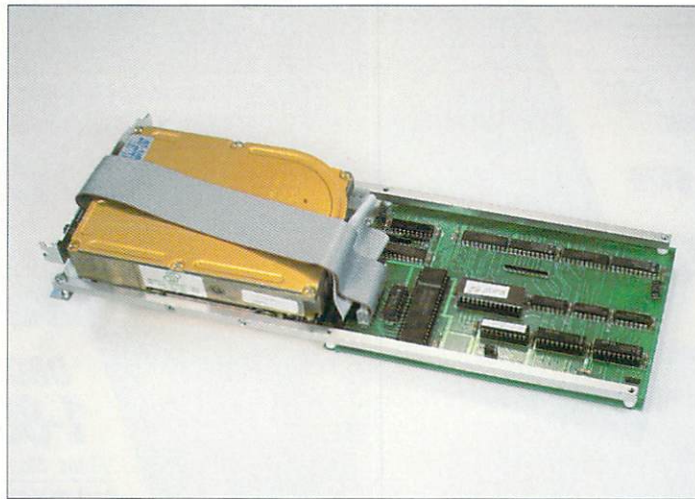
# WHAT'S NEW?

*Meet the challenges of the new decade  
with an upgraded system.*

Compiled by Jan Jackson

## HARDLY

SUPRA'S **WordSync**, a SCSI hard-disk interface for the A2000, promises to match the speed of any DMA unit by transferring two bytes of data on each cycle instead of one, and by using custom circuitry to synchronize the transfers. The half-size card features a SCSI expansion port and is compatible with Commodore's Bridgeboard, RAM boards, and digitizers. WordSync also supports Commodore's Hard Block Specifications, Workbench 1.3, Autobooting, and the Fast File System. You can buy the interface in kit form (\$199) and add your own hard disk, or as part of a Su-



pra Drive hard card in 30MB (\$649), 45MB (\$749), and 80MB (\$1299) configurations. Get the word on WordSync

from Supra Corporation, 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, 503/968-9075. RS# 502.

## PRESENTING

ADD EMBOSSED-background effects to your desktop-video and multi-media productions with **VidGen**. Just load in clip art, digitized images, or graphics designed with a paint program, or one of VidGen's brushes. Then, alter spacing, contrast, color, and depth to achieve an embossed look. VidGen supports several resolutions including overscan. Give your backgrounds relief by contacting Microft Software Ltd., PO Box 1072, Exton, PA 19341. RS# 503.

## VISUALS

**ANIMATION STATION** (\$99.95), an OpCode-5 standard Anim editor, provides a storyboard interface that gives you word processing-like control for editing animations. The program lets you cut, paste, and otherwise manipulate animations and IFF frames via the mouse. You can select any number of frames simultaneously for viewing, editing, or generating the thousands of special effects provided.

The latest version of the real-time color digitizer **FrameGrabber 2.0** lets you print images directly from the software. The update provides

freehand-brush support of any image, supports multiple file formats (including DV21, IFF, IMG8, RGB, RAW, and IFF24), and comes with a color wheel. FrameGrabber retails for \$99, but current registered users can upgrade for \$49.95. For FrameGrabber 2.0 or Animation Station, your next stop should be Progressive Peripherals & Software Inc., 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204, 303/825-4144. RS# 504.

## And Then Some...

For compact but roomy hard disks, M.A.S.T. (1395 Greg St., Sparks, NV 89431, 702/359-0444) suggests its revised **Tiny Tiger Two** line of SCSI hard drives featuring Fujitsu 45 (\$799), 90 (\$1199), 136 (\$1499), and 182 (\$1749) megabyte SCSI mechanisms with 20-millisecond capabilities and a 64K on-board RAM cache. A 30-megabyte **Budget Tiny Tiger** with a Seagate drive is available for \$599. RS# 505.

**ImageLink**, a full-color imaging and multi-format image-conversion system, provides direct support for Truevision Targa series videographic boards. You can control ImageLink via ARexx for batch jobs, external control, and for developing turnkey systems. The program supports color quantization and reduction as well as dithering. To improve your image, reach Active Circuits Inc., 106 Highway 71, Suite 101, Manasquan, NJ 08736, 201/223-5999. RS# 506.

Run A2000 expansion boards from your A500 or A1000 with **AX-S Expansion System** from Supra (1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, 503/967-9075). AX-S connects to the Amiga's 86-pin expansion bus and sports a 200-watt power supply, ventilation fan, plus seven slots including XT/AT bus and multiple peripheral drive bays. Prices vary according to equipment selections. RS# 507.

With Interactive MicroSystems Inc.'s (80 Merrimack St., PO Box 1446, Haverhill, MA 01831, 508/372-0400) **MediaPhile Desktop Video Production System**, you can trigger ▶





## InterComputing, Inc.

2100 N. Hwy 360, Suite 2101  
Grand Prairie, TX 75050-1015

*In business since 1984  
Amiga support since 1985*

We are a service oriented business offering discount prices

FAX: 1-214-660-3695

Customer Service & Order Status: 1-214-988-3500

COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING AVAILABLE

Order line: **1-800-622-9177**

In Germany call; In Deutschland erreichen Sie uns unter **0202/755239**

## Create your own Amiga 2000 Custom Package

Purchase an Amiga 2000 with

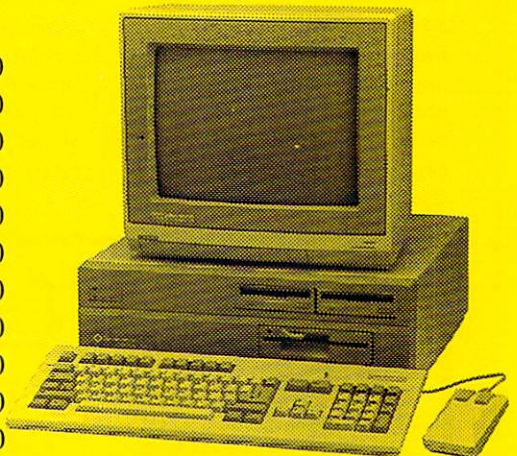
- Kickstart 1.3
- 1MB RAM
- Fat Agnus Chip
- 6 Month Warranty

**1399.00**

Add the peripherals of your choice at these *special low prices*  
and we will include

### Free Installation

2nd Disk Drive	99.00
2MB Memory	349.00
4MB Memory	529.00
6MB Memory	699.00
8MB Memory	899.00
Multisync Monitor	540.00
RGB Analog Monitor	280.00
40MB Hardcard	690.00
80MB Hardcard	949.00
Internal Modem	110.00
Flicker Fixer	459.00



*Peripheral prices pertain to purchase of Amiga 2000 computer and peripheral both.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.*

## MEMORY

• M501 A500	99.95
• Starboard 1MB	379.95
• Starboard 2MB	499.95
• 2MB A2000	379.95
• 4MB A2000	579.95
• 6MB A2000	749.95
• 8MB A2000	949.95

## DISK DRIVES

• Master 3A	139.95
• Air Drive	149.95
• Cal. Access	139.95
• FDATA-10	119.95
• FDATA-20	249.95
• Unidrive	124.95
• Twindrive	249.95

## HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL	A500	A1000
20 MB	479.95	549.95
30 MB	599.95	649.95
45 MB	699.95	769.95
60 MB	849.95	899.95
80 MB	979.95	999.95

INTERNAL	
Hard Card 20 MB	549.95
Hard Card 32 MB	599.95
Hard Card 40MB	699.95
Hard Card 80MB	999.95
Hard Card 105MB	1099.95

**2 MB MEMORY CARD**  
(For use with A500 & Hard Drive)  
**299.95**

## GVP 3001 Package

25 MHz 68030  
25 MHz 68882  
4 MB of 32-bit memory  
**2599.95**

with 40 MB hard drive  
**2995.95**

with 80 MB hard drive  
**3499.95**

## AMAX Package

AMAX, 128 ROM Set & 3.5"  
Mac-compatible drive  
**439.95**

## Flicker Fixer

**499.95**

Flicker Fixer *plus*  
**Mitsubishi**  
**Multisync Monitor**  
**999.95**

SuperGen	699.95
SuperGen 2000	1499.95
AMTRAK Trackball	79.95

**SOFTWARE?**  
Call for our new catalog

*As always we have the most 'customer friendly' terms: S/H \$3.95 in cont. USA; \$30.00 min. order ;  
MASTERCARD & VISA with NO credit card fee; in Texas add 7% Sales Tax. \$12.00 shipping to APO  
addresses. RMA# required on all returns. 18% restocking charge. All prices subject to change.*

Circle 125 on Reader Service card.



edits automatically from a 1000-entry edit decision list. The system lets you overlay titles and graphics, create wipes, fades, dissolves, and digital special effects, and transfer computer animations to videotape.

From armchair-central, you can use the *MediaPhile Infrared Controller* to control animations, video-productions, presentations, and database programs running on an Amiga via your video deck. The Infrared Controller operates with Interactive Microsystems' Media-Processor video production and MediaBase interactive presentation programs. **RS# 508.**

And they're off! *Omni-Play Horse Racing* (\$49.95) takes you to the track where you and up to three of your friends can play the ponies. You can define tournament rules, purchase tips from competitors, and place bets. The SportTime game is distributed by Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, 800/521-6263. **RS# 509.**

What does the future hold for you? Maybe you can find out with the *Tarot Master* fortune-telling program. An on-disk tutorial incorporates animation sequences to help you define and read the cards yourself. Curious? Direct your energies toward Empire Graphics, PO Box 964, Union, NJ 07083, 201/964-7865. **RS# 511.**

So you want an easy way to write applications that harness the Amiga's power? Invite *AMOS* over to your place. While Mandarin Software (Europa House, Adington Park, Adington, England SK104NP, 0625 878888) introduced the program as a games-development tool, you can use it to create other types of software as well. Amos is more than a construction kit—it includes the usual BASIC commands plus some specialized ones to let you make the most of the Amiga's hardware. **RS# 512.**

Tune in to SunRize Industries' (PO Box 1453, College Station, TX 77841, 409/846-1311) *Perfect Sound*

3.0 digitizer, now with a revamped interface and additional tools. With 3.0, you can apply a low-pass filter algorithm to sampled sound for digital filtering and adjust input volume without touching a knob. English-language versions retail for \$99.95; French and German are also available. **RS# 513.**

Britannica Software (345 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/572-2272) wants to challenge you with *Jigsaw! The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle*. You can piece together 13 scenes with eight levels of complexity, and import pictures to turn into puzzles. **RS# 514.**

Desktop publishers, animators, and videophiles, *Pic-Magic* (\$85), a clip-art resource library, offers over 250 images in IFF format on 10 disks. According to Joe's First Company (208 Glenayr Rd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5P 3C3, 416/322-6119), some images are designed to draw the eye to a certain spot, and others intend to convey a mood. **RS# 517.**

Fourteen new fonts are included on *InterFont 1.2* (Synthesis' 30-text design and format conversion package) making a total of 20. This latest version also includes the new Professional Draw Converter for use with Gold Disk's draw and desktop-publishing programs. InterFont retails for \$119.95 but owners can upgrade for just \$10. Contact Synthesis (N9353 Benson Rd., Brooklyn, WI 53521, 608/455-1422) for more information. **RS# 515.**

Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet Printer owners: The *GlassCanvas Printer Driver* (\$24.95) lets you print from light to dark via Preferences density control and supports all seven densities, as opposed to only two with the Workbench 1.3 driver. Glass-Canvas Productions (PO Box 6171, Boston, MA 02114, 617/367-3229) uses dithered palettes to create up to 128 colors in hi-res and up to 512 shades in lo-res mode. **RS# 516.**

# THE AAMIGA CENTER

Formerly The 64 Store

Call Toll Free **ORDERS ONLY**  
**1-800-388-2700**  
10 AM to 6PM MON. thru SAT.

A-MAX	142.95
A-MAX ROM CHIPS	142.95
A-TALK III	62.50
ACCOUNTANT INVENTORY	187.50
AEGIS 2000	169.00
AEGIS DRAW	112.50
AIR DRIVE-3 1/2" EXTERNAL	142.75
AIR DRIVE-3 1/2" INTERNAL	124.25
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	31.25
AMIGA A500 POWER SUPPLY	62.75
AMIGA DOS 1.32	19.95
AMIGA DOS MANUAL	15.75
AMIGADOS TOOLKIT	36.00
AMIGA GRAPH STARTER KIT	49.98
AMIGA MOUSESTICK	96.50
AMIGATOSH DISK DRIVE	202.00
ANIMATION APPRENTICE	187.50
ANIMATION STAND	42.25
ANTIC OBJECTS DISK	21.95
ARCHIPELAGOS	29.95
AREXX USERS REF. MANUAL	31.25
ARTARTIC ADVENTURE	24.95
B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER	31.25
BAD DUDES	28.25
BARDS TALE II	37.50
BARS AND PIPES	186.75
BEST PLAN-IT	112.00
BLOCKOUT	24.95
BROADCAST TITLER	209.95
C-VIEW II	37.25
C-VIEW RGB TO COMPOSITE	33.75
C-LTD AMIGA KEYBOARD	121.50
CALAGARI	1495.00
CALAGARI CONSUMER	151.25
CHESSMASTER 2100	31.00
CM1 MIDI INTERFACE	69.00
COMIC SETTER AMIGA	62.50
DATAMAT A200 AMIGA	93.75

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

DATAMAT A300	155.75
DELUXE PAINT III	91.00
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	93.75
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	125.00
DEMON'S WINTER	27.00
DESIGN 3D	62.50
DIGI DROID RGB FILTER SYS.	69.95
DIGI-PAINT 3	69.95
DIGIVIEW GOLD	137.00
DIGIWORKS 3D	93.75
DOS 2 DOS	34.25
DOUBLE DRAGON	23.75
DRT'S (ALL SOFTWARE)	CALL
DRAGONS LAIR II	42.50
DUNLAP UTILITIES	49.95
E.C.E. MIDI	56.75
EXCELLENCE	187.50
F-16 COMBAT PILOT	31.25
F-16 FALCON MISSION DISK	14.95
FALCON	29.00
FANCY 3D FONTS	49.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	31.25
FLIPSIDE AMIGA	18.75
FRAME GRABBER	579.95
GAUNTLET II	24.95
HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY	18.75
HISOFT BASIC	99.95
HOME BUILT DESK CAD	124.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	43.75
IMAGE SCANNER 500/2000	120.00
IMPACT 2000 - 0K	309.00
INSTANT MUSIC	31.25
INTERFONT	74.95
KARA FONTS	49.95
KARA FONT HEADLINE	43.75
KIKUGI	24.95
KING'S QUEST III	31.25
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	37.50

OVER 1700 ITEMS AVAILABLE

LICENCE TO KILL	21.95
LOST DUTCHMAN MINE	29.95
M (MUSIC COMPOSING)	124.50
MAC-2-DOS	93.75
MAGELLAN	121.95
MAGNI GENLOCK	875.00
MASTERPIECE FONTS	124.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25
MEAN 18	28.00
MICROBOTICS 2MB SB 0K	334.00
MICROFIGHTER PLUS	98.75
MOVIE SETTER	62.50
MUSIC MOUSE	49.50
MUSIC X	187.50
NEVERMIND	24.95
NIMBUS RECORD KEEPING	124.95
PAGE RENDER	98.95
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS I/FX	86.95
PAGESTREAM VER 1.8	124.95
PEN PAL	93.75
PHOTON PAINT II	93.75
POLAROID FREEZE FRAME	1795.00
POPULAS	31.25
POPULAS DATA DISK	18.75
POWERDROME	24.95
PRO VIDEO GOLD	187.50
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	246.75
PRO PAGE CLIP ART	37.50
PRO PAGE EMBLETS	37.50
QUARTERBACK 2.0	43.75
RAWCOPY 1.3	37.50
REEL FISH N	28.25
SAFE SKINS	22.50
SCANLOCK	885.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	395.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR.	92.95
SHAKESPEARE	140.00
SHANGHAI	24.95

Commodore HARDWARE - CALL

SIM CITY	31.25
SPACE QUEST 3	31.25
SPIRIT INSIDER - 1MEG	295.00
SPIRIT 1.5MB INBOARD 1000	261.00
SPIRIT 2MB - A500	249.00
SPIRIT INBOARD A500 0K	258.00
STARGLIDER II	31.25
SUB BATTLE AMIGA	24.95
SUPERBASE PRO	236.25
SUPERGEN (SPECIAL)	639.00
SUPRA EXT. MODEN 2400	125.00
SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL	247.50
TAX BREAK	49.95
TEST DRIVE II	24.95
THE ACCOUNTANT	156.25
THE DIRECTOR	43.75
THE DIRECTOR TOOL KIT	24.95
THE RHYMING NOTEBOOK	24.95
THE WORKS PLATINUM	184.50
TOOL CADDY AMIGA	31.25
TRANSCRIPT	43.75
TRUE BASIC AMIGA	62.50
TRUE BASIC RUNTIME	31.25
TRUMP CARD - 2000	167.75
TRUMP CARD - 500	261.50
TYPING TUTOR	21.85
ULTRA-CARD	31.25
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	124.95
WEIRD DREAMS	28.00
WHERE IN USA IS CARMEN	31.25
WHERE IN WORLD IS C.S.	28.75
WHERE SLEEPING GODS	31.25
WICO TRACKBALL	39.95
WORD PERFECT	161.00
WORLD TOUR GOLF	21.95
X-10 AMIGA SOFTWARE	27.00
X-10 SECURITY SYSTEM	CALL
X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	343.00

Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer In The USA !!

The AAMIGA Center  
5920 Roswell Road  
Atlanta, GA 30328

TERMS: Software S/H USA \$3.95 per item, Hardware S/H by quote; Minimum order 30.00: Cashiers check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard & Discover welcome. No credit card fee; We ship UPS signature required / No driver release. COD's add \$5.00, \$6.00 for second day air per item. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks; Return authorization number required for defective products; (Call 1-800-388-2700) Only like product will be exchanged; 20% restocking fee on non defective return goods; Georgia residents add 6% sales tax; Overseas shipping available; Manufacture warranty honored. Prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typo's.

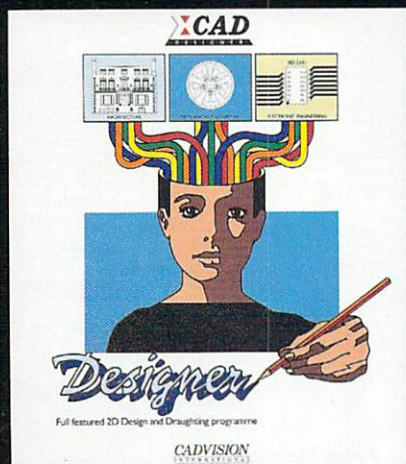
Tech Support: (404) 252-1235 Customer Service: (404) 252-1233



# XCAD

## THE ULTIMATE IN 2D DESIGN AND DRAFTING.

*Now available in the U.S.A.*



### XCAD DESIGNER

**\$149.00**

"... it's amazingly fast, and very affordable."  
*Amiga Sentry, July 1989.*

"... the best 2D CAD package around; The Aegis Draw series are toys in comparison."  
*Amiga Computing Magazine, June 1989.*

"... runs six times faster on zoom and redraw than AutoCAD running on a 386 PC."  
*Amiga User International, July 1989.*

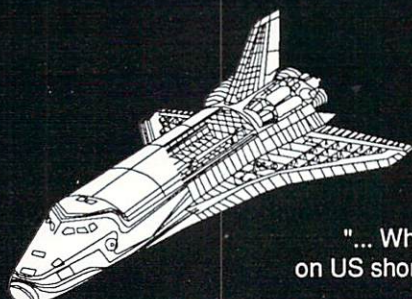
"... It is very unusual to find an Amiga package that not only destroys the competition on the host machine, but also on all other comparable machines."  
*Amiga Format, August 1989.*

XCAD Designer operates in med and hi res on any 1mb Amiga.

### XCAD PROFESSIONAL

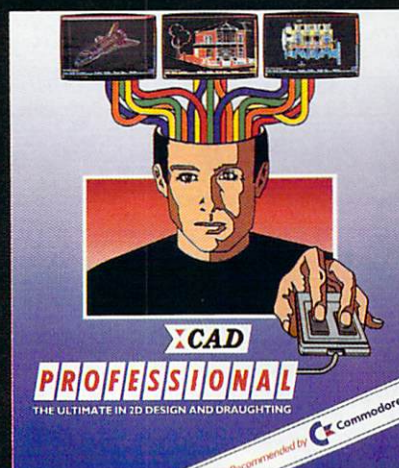
**\$499.00**

All the functionality of XCAD Designer plus:



- Over 5000 command combinations
- Accurate to 1 millionth of a millimetre
- AutoCad DXF read & Write compatible
- Supports Summagraphics tablet
- Sculpt 4D compatible
- Professional Page compatible

"... When XCAD Professional officially arrives on US shores it should herald the real emergence of the Amiga into the workplace."  
*Amiga Sentry, August 1989*



Requires 2Mb of RAM, second floppy drive or hard disk, hi-res monitor

XCAD harnesses the incredible power of the Amiga to deliver a design tool to beat all others. Processing times are cut to a fraction of most PC based systems. Plans, designs and blueprints are easily produced using simple, flexible menus or commands. XCAD brings true design professionalism within your reach.

XCAD Designer is ideal for home-users, students, designers, architects and engineers.

XCAD Professional is undoubtedly the most powerful and comprehensive Amiga CAD program available.

Available from your local dealer, or call:

**American Software Distributors**  
**(800) 225 7941**

Published by Cadvision International, Hazlitt Mews, London, W14 0JZ. Fax: 44-1-602-2627

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.



# GO AMIGO!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## SPECIALS... SPECIALS... SPECIALS... SPECIALS...

**GVP**  
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

GVP's 68030 gives you **ten** times the performance of a stock Amiga 2000!

**68030 POWER!**

25MHz 68030,  
25MHz 68882,  
4MB RAM and  
40MB Drive  
only **\$3099.**

**Scanlock Blowout!**

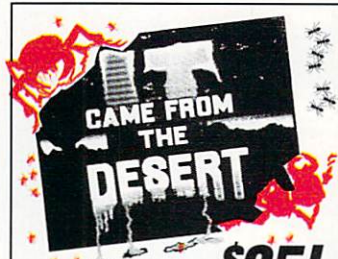
S-VHS Genlock

**\$884!**

**Digi-Paint 3**

The Ultimate  
Paint  
Program

**\$63**



Now it's here for **\$35!**

**LOWEST**

Prices on Hard  
Drives and RAM

**CALL!**

**FEDERAL EXPRESS**

**ORDER BY  
1 PM PST AND**

**GET IT TOMORROW BY 3 PM.**

- Software rates: \$6 for first **two** items, \$3 for each additional
- Continental U.S. only • No CODs
- Low hardware rates available
- Call for complete details — not available to all areas.

## HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE... HARDWARE

<b>A-SQUARED</b> Live - A1000 ..... \$259 Live - A500 ..... \$345 Live - A2000 ..... Call  <b>AMICORE</b> Transvector 2500 ..... \$44  <b>ANAKIN</b> Easy - A1000 ..... \$389 Easy - A500 ..... \$339 Easy - A2000 ..... \$339  <b>APPLIED VISIONS</b> FutureSound - A1000 ..... \$144 New! FutureSound - A500/2000 ..... \$95  <b>ASDG</b> Multi Port Serial Card ..... Call New! Scanlab ..... Call  <b>C. LTD.</b> C View 1 (NTSC) ..... \$39 C View 2 (C/L) ..... \$39 New! Hand Scanner ..... \$349 Timesaver - A1000 ..... \$55  <b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b> CA-880 3.5" Drive ..... \$129  <b>CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS</b> Processor Accelerator ..... \$174 New! A1000 (New Version) ..... \$230 Video Interf./RF - A500/A2000 ..... Call  <b>CSA</b> New! Midget Racer ..... HOT Now 100% compatible with games!  <b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> SuperGen ..... \$644 New! SuperGen 2000S ..... Call New products coming soon!  <b>ECE</b> MIDI - A500/A1000/A2000 ..... \$58  <b>EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES</b> 50MB Hard Drive - A1000 ..... \$879 32MB Hard Drive - A500 ..... \$729 Flash Card ..... \$205 Tool Box ..... In Stock! New! A500 Power Supply ..... \$94  <b>GO AMIGO!</b> Disk Head Cleaner ..... \$15 30 Disk Case ..... \$10 ImageWriter II Cable ..... \$20 Printer Cable ..... \$20 Modem Cable ..... \$10 Mouse Pad ..... \$10 Sony Cables ..... Call FlickerFixer Cables ..... Call Custom Cables ..... Call  <b>GRAVIS</b> New! SwitchStick ..... \$37  <b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b> 68030 Accelerators ..... Call Impact SCSI/RAM ..... Call A2000 Hard Cards ..... Call A500 20MB ..... \$649 All products available at lowest prices! Go Amigo is the #GVP Dealer!  <b>HAITEX</b> X-Specs 3D ..... \$97	<b>HEWLETT-PACKARD</b> New! Deskjet + ..... Call New! Paintjet ..... Call  <b>INKWELL</b> Light Pen ..... \$99  <b>IYS</b> Trump Card 500 ..... Call Trump Card 2000 ..... Call  <b>KETEK</b> Command Center ..... Sale!  <b>MAGNI</b> Magni 4000 Genlock ..... In Stock! Magni 4000-S ..... In Stock!  <b>M.A.S.T.</b> Undrive ..... \$129 Twin Drive ..... \$249  <b>MAXIMUM</b> New! Yoke for Flight Simulator ..... \$78  <b>MICROBOTICS</b> STARBOARD II FOR A500/A1000: OK ..... \$239 512K ..... \$299 1MB ..... \$369 2MB ..... \$549 8 UP FOR A2000: OK ..... \$161 2MB ..... \$379 4MB ..... \$589 6MB ..... \$799 8MB ..... \$999 HARD FRAME FOR A2000: No Drive ..... \$239 With 40MB Quantum ..... \$739 With 80MB Quantum ..... \$1,019 Pop SIMMS ..... Call  <b>MICROSPEED</b> New! Trackball ..... \$99  <b>MICROWAY</b> Flicker Fixer ..... \$469 New! Genlock Upgrade ..... \$49 PAL version available!  <b>MIMETICS</b> Amigen Genlock ..... \$149 Audio Digitizer ..... \$85 MIDI Interface - A500/A2000 ..... \$45  <b>NEC</b> MultiSync Monitors ..... Call We have all the right cables!  <b>NERIKI</b> Neriki Genlock ..... Call  <b>OKIDATA</b> Okimate 20 w/Plug n' Print ..... \$199 Black Ribbon ..... \$6 Color Ribbon ..... \$7  <b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b> Subsystem 500 ..... \$219 Subsystem 500 w/3.5" ..... \$365  <b>PANASONIC</b> New! WV1500 Camera ..... In Stock! WV1410 Camera/Lens ..... \$239 Variable Iris Lens ..... \$79 1180i Printer ..... Call 1191i Printer ..... Call 1124 Printer ..... Call  <b>PASSPORT DESIGN</b> New! MIDI Interface ..... Call	<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b> Mouse Master ..... \$31  <b>PRO PRINT</b> Paper for Ink Jet Printers ..... \$15  <b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Frame Grabber ..... Call New! Minigen ..... \$209 Pro Gen Genlock ..... \$349  <b>QUANTUM HARD DRIVES</b> ProDrive 40S ..... \$509 ProDrive 80S ..... \$799 ProDrive 105S ..... \$899  <b>RD &amp; L PRODUCTIONS</b> New! A Pro Draw ..... In Stock!  <b>SHARP</b> JX-450 Scanner ..... Call  <b>SAFESKIN</b> Clear Keyboard Covers ..... \$19 Specify Amiga Model  <b>SONY</b> 1302 MultiScan ..... Call  <b>SOUTHERN TECH</b> My-T Mouse ..... \$42  <b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY</b> RAM BOARDS FOR A500/A1000: OK ..... \$239 512K ..... \$299 1MB ..... \$369 1.5MB ..... \$429 Hard Disk Interfaces ..... Call  <b>STAR MICROINICS</b> NX1000 Rainbow ..... \$259 NX1000 Black ..... \$190  <b>SUNRISE INDUSTRIES</b> Perfect Sound ..... \$69 Perfect Vision ..... \$174 Color Splitter ..... In Stock!  <b>SURFSIDE</b> Master 3A 3.5" ..... \$129  <b>SUPRA</b> 2400 Modem ..... \$115 2400z Internal (A2000) ..... \$139 HARD DRIVES FOR A500: 20MB ..... \$479 2MB RAM ..... \$275 HARD DRIVES FOR A1000: 20MB ..... \$564 2MB RAM ..... \$275 WORDSYNC CONTROLLER FOR A2000: No Drive ..... \$189 With 40MB Quantum ..... \$689 With 80MB Quantum ..... \$975 Prices are falling - Call for latest!  <b>WICO</b> Trackball ..... \$39  <b>VIO TECH</b> Scanlock ..... \$884  <b>VISUAL AURALS</b> Mindlight 7 ..... \$178  <b>XEROX</b> 4020 InkJet Printer ..... Call  <b>XETEK</b> New! Fastcard A2000 ..... \$180 FastTrak A1000 ..... Call FastTrak A500 ..... Call
---	--	--

**Shopping for the  
Holidays?**



Don't forget, Go Amigo will meet or beat any legitimate deal on any Amiga product. You **can** have it all — **best** products, **best** prices, **best** service!

# HAPPY HOLIDAYS!



# NEW EXPANDED LISTING!

## GAMES

**3D Pool** ..... \$27  
**4th & Inches** ..... \$30  
**688 Attack Sub.** ..... Call  
**AB Zoo** ..... In Stock/  
**Action Fighter** ..... \$28  
**Afterburner** ..... \$28  
**Airball** ..... \$28  
**Airborne Ranger** ..... \$28  
**Alien Legion** ..... \$36  
**Alien Syndrome** ..... \$28  
**Alternate Reality** ..... \$29  
**Amiga Karate** ..... \$24  
**Andromeda Mission** ..... \$28  
**Annals of Rome** ..... \$27  
**Arbans** ..... \$24  
**Archipelagos** ..... \$29  
**Arena** ..... \$15  
**Arkanoïd** ..... \$23  
**Arkanoïd II** ..... Call  
**Art Of Chess** ..... \$24  
**Astratrash** ..... \$36  
**Aunt Arctic Adventure** ..... \$27  
**Auto Duel** ..... In Stock/  
**Bad Dudes** ..... In Stock/  
**Balance of Power** ..... \$31  
**Balance of Power 1990** ..... In Stock/  
**Ballistik** ..... \$22  
**Barbarian** ..... \$22  
**Barbarian II** ..... \$29  
**Bard's Tale II** ..... \$43  
**Batman** ..... \$34  
**Battle Chess** ..... \$34  
**Battle of Britain** ..... \$29  
**Battle of Midway** ..... \$29  
**Battle Squadron** ..... \$29  
**Battle Tech** ..... \$34  
**Battlehawks 1942** ..... \$36  
**Battleship** ..... In Stock/  
**Beam** ..... \$23  
**Better Dead Than Alien** ..... \$23  
**Beyond Zork** ..... \$35  
**Bionic Commando** ..... \$29  
**Black Cauldron** ..... \$29  
**Black Jack Academy** ..... \$29  
**Black Magic** ..... \$27  
**Black Shadow** ..... \$25  
**Black'n'Blue** ..... \$29  
**Blocker** ..... \$29  
**Blood Money** ..... In Stock/  
**Blood Witch** ..... \$36  
**Bobo** ..... \$24  
**Bomb Busters** ..... \$23  
**Bombz** ..... \$29  
**Boomer-Aid** ..... In Stock/  
**Boat Camp** ..... \$31  
**Brace** ..... \$29  
**Breach Scenario** ..... \$19  
**Bridge 5.0** ..... \$27  
**Bridge Ghost** ..... \$29  
**Buffalo Bill** ..... \$36  
**California Games** ..... In Stock/  
**Capone** ..... \$28  
**Captain Blood** ..... \$29  
**Captain Fizz** ..... In Stock/  
**Carrier Command** ..... \$33  
**Casman** ..... \$24  
**Casino Fever** ..... \$29  
**Casino Fever** ..... \$26  
**Cheraton 5** ..... \$24  
**Chessmaster 2000** ..... In Stock/  
**Chessmaster 2100** ..... \$21  
**Chrono Quest** ..... \$34  
**Circus Attractions** ..... \$29  
**Colossus Chess** ..... \$27  
**Combat Courses** ..... In Stock/  
**Conflict Europe** ..... \$36  
**Contra** ..... \$31  
**Corruption** ..... In Stock/  
**Cosmic Bouncer** ..... \$27  
**Cosmic Pirate** ..... \$37  
**Cosmic Relief** ..... \$27  
**Craps Academy** ..... \$26  
**Crash Garrett** ..... \$27  
**Crazy Cars** ..... \$27  
**Crossword Creator** ..... \$35  
**Crystal Quest** ..... \$36  
**Cyber Complex** ..... Call  
**D.R.A.G.O.N Force** ..... Call  
**Daily Double Horse Racing** ..... \$29  
**Danger Freak** ..... \$35  
**Dark Castle** ..... \$29  
**DataStorm** ..... \$21  
**Deathbringer** ..... \$21  
**Deep Space** ..... \$21  
**Deja Vu II** ..... In Stock/  
**Denaris** ..... \$28  
**Detonator** ..... \$28  
**Devonshire** ..... \$29  
**Distast Armies** ..... In Stock/  
**Dive Bomber** ..... \$37  
**Dominator** ..... \$29  
**Dominoes** ..... \$18  
**Doomhill Challenge** ..... \$24  
**Dr. Doom's Revenge** ..... Call  
**Dragon's Lair** ..... \$38  
**Dream Zone** ..... \$31  
**Dungeon Master** ..... \$24  
**Dungeon Master Editor** ..... \$24  
**Dungeon Quest** ..... \$34  
**Earl W. Commissioner's Disk** ..... \$15  
**Earl Weaver 88 Stats** ..... \$15  
**Earl Weaver Baseball** ..... \$29  
**Ebonstar** ..... \$29  
**Eliminator** ..... \$28  
**Emmett Skimmer** ..... Call

**Empire** ..... \$36  
**European Scenery** ..... \$20  
**Evil Garden** ..... \$16  
**Exolon** ..... \$28  
**F16 Combat Pilot** ..... Call  
**F40 Pursuit** ..... In Stock/  
**Face Off** ..... \$18  
**Fairy Tale** ..... \$34  
**Falcon** ..... \$28  
**Falcon Scenery** ..... \$20  
**Famous House Disk** ..... \$17  
**Fast Break** ..... \$30  
**Femme Fatale** ..... \$29  
**Fernandez Must Die** ..... \$29  
**Ferrari Formula 1** ..... \$36  
**Feud** ..... \$18  
**Final Mission** ..... In Stock/  
**Fire & Forget** ..... \$27  
**Fire Brigade** ..... \$33  
**Fish** ..... \$31  
**Flight Simulator 2** ..... \$32  
**Forgotten Worlds** ..... \$29  
**Formula One** ..... \$21  
**Foundation Waste** ..... \$24  
**Four By Four** ..... \$31  
**Four In One** ..... \$22  
**Frighit Night** ..... \$21  
**Frost Byte** ..... \$21  
**Galactic Invasion** ..... \$19  
**Games, Winter Edition** ..... \$34  
**PowerDrum** ..... \$29  
**Garrison** ..... \$36  
**Garrison II** ..... \$29  
**GeeBee Air Rally** ..... \$28  
**Gemini Wing** ..... \$29  
**Genius** ..... \$29  
**Gettysburg** ..... \$42  
**Ghosts & Ghosts** ..... \$29  
**Global Command** ..... \$29  
**Grand Prix Circuit** ..... \$39  
**Gridiron** ..... In Stock/  
**Guerrilla War** ..... \$29  
**Gunshot** ..... \$29  
**Harrier Combat** ..... \$29  
**Head Coach** ..... \$39  
**Heroes of the Lance** ..... \$29  
**High Steel** ..... \$28  
**Hillstar** ..... \$25  
**Hit Disk** ..... In Stock/  
**Hole In One** ..... \$25  
**Hole In One Courses** ..... Call  
**Hollywood Poker** ..... Call  
**Holmes** ..... \$29  
**Hometown USA** ..... Call  
**HoneyMoons** ..... Call  
**Hostage** ..... In Stock/  
**Hot & Cool Jazz Disk** ..... \$19  
**Human Killing Machine** ..... \$29  
**Hunt For Red October** ..... \$26  
**Hybris** ..... \$36  
**I Luddicus** ..... In Stock/  
**Indiana Jones (Doom)** ..... \$28  
**Indy Jones: Adventure** ..... Call  
**Indy Jones: Arcade** ..... \$29  
**Insanity Fight** ..... \$29  
**Interceptor** ..... \$35  
**International Soccer** ..... \$28  
**It Came From The Desert** ..... \$27  
**J. Nicklaus Golf** ..... \$37  
**Jackal** ..... \$31  
**Japan Scenery** ..... \$25  
**Jaws** ..... \$30  
**Jet** ..... \$29  
**Jinks** ..... \$33  
**Joker Poker** ..... \$21  
**Journey** ..... In Stock/  
**Jude Arns** ..... \$17  
**Kampfgruppe** ..... \$28  
**Karate Kid II** ..... \$28  
**Kid Talk** ..... \$34  
**Kikugi** ..... \$37  
**King Arthur** ..... \$30  
**Kingdoms of England** ..... In Stock/  
**Kristal** ..... \$38  
**Knight** ..... \$31  
**Lancelot** ..... \$29  
**Land of Legends** ..... \$29  
**Last Vegas** ..... \$19  
**Last Duel** ..... \$28  
**Last Inca** ..... \$28  
**Leatherheads** ..... \$29  
**LED Storm** ..... \$29  
**Legend of Digi** ..... \$36  
**Licence to Kill** ..... \$29  
**Life and Death** ..... \$29  
**Lombard Rally** ..... \$29  
**Lords of the Rising Sun** ..... \$33  
**Major Johnson Hoops** ..... \$27  
**Maniac Mansion** ..... \$29  
**Marble Madness** ..... \$19  
**Mean 18** ..... \$27  
**Menace** ..... \$24  
**Metropolis** ..... \$31  
**Might & Magic II** ..... Call  
**Miller 2.2** ..... \$29  
**Mind Roll** ..... \$22  
**Mission Conbat** ..... In Stock/  
**Moebius** ..... \$38  
**Moment Check** ..... \$25  
**Moonracer** ..... \$29  
**NightDown** ..... \$25  
**Ninja Mission** ..... \$18  
**Nuclear War** ..... Call

**Off Shore Warrior** ..... In Stock/  
**Ogre** ..... \$25  
**Omega** ..... Call  
**Omni Play Basketball** ..... \$37  
**Operation Clean Streets** ..... \$28  
**Operation Wolf** ..... \$28  
**Operation Wolf** ..... In Stock/  
**P.O.W.** ..... \$28  
**PacLand** ..... \$29  
**Paladin** ..... \$29  
**Paranoia Scenario** ..... \$19  
**Paranoia Complex** ..... Call  
**Persian Gulf Inferno** ..... \$24  
**Phantasm** ..... \$24  
**Phantasia III** ..... \$31  
**Phaser Gun** ..... \$45  
**Phobia** ..... \$37  
**Pioneer Plague** ..... \$27  
**Pipe Dream** ..... \$31  
**Planet of Lust** ..... In Stock/  
**Pistons** ..... In Stock/  
**Pocket Rockets** ..... \$29  
**Poker Solitaire** ..... \$24  
**Pool of Radiance** ..... In Stock/  
**Populous** ..... \$21  
**Populous World's Disk** ..... \$21  
**Ports of Call** ..... \$36  
**Postman Pat** ..... \$29  
**PowerDrum** ..... \$29  
**Power Sticks** ..... In Stock/  
**Power Struggle** ..... \$29  
**Prime Time** ..... \$27  
**Prison** ..... \$29  
**Puzzle Storybook** ..... \$29  
**Qix** ..... \$21  
**Quest For Time Birds** ..... \$36  
**Quest II** ..... \$35  
**Quest III** ..... \$39  
**Quest IV** ..... \$27  
**Reach For The Stars** ..... \$33  
**Realm of the Trolls** ..... \$37  
**Rebel Charge** ..... \$29  
**Reel Heat** ..... \$39  
**Reel Fishin'** ..... \$32  
**Renegade** ..... \$28  
**Return To Atlantis** ..... \$19  
**Return To Atlantis** ..... In Stock/  
**Rhyming Notebook** ..... Call  
**Rick Dangerous** ..... \$21  
**Ringside** ..... In Stock/  
**Road Reader** ..... \$27  
**Road Runner** ..... \$29  
**Robo-Cop** ..... \$36  
**Rock Challenge** ..... \$27  
**Rocky Road** ..... \$33  
**Rocky Road** ..... \$29  
**Roger Rabbit** ..... \$37  
**Roll Out** ..... \$21  
**Romantic Encounters** ..... \$29  
**Rubicon Alliance** ..... Call  
**Ruby Attack** ..... \$29  
**RyF Honda** ..... \$31  
**Santa Paravia** ..... In Stock/  
**Scary Mutants** ..... \$28  
**Scenery Disk 7 or 11** ..... \$17  
**Scenery Disk 9** ..... In Stock/  
**SDI** ..... Call  
**Seconds Out Boxing** ..... \$21  
**See Xixens From Space** ..... \$24  
**Shadow of the Beast** ..... \$33  
**Shadowgate** ..... \$29  
**Shanghai** ..... \$29  
**Shinobi** ..... Call  
**Shuffleboard Cafe** ..... \$21  
**Side Arms** ..... In Stock/  
**Shredder** ..... In Stock/  
**Silent Service** ..... \$24  
**Silicon Dreams** ..... \$25  
**SimCity** ..... \$21  
**Snake Pit** ..... \$29  
**Skate Wars** ..... Call  
**Sky Blaster** ..... In Stock/  
**Sky Chase** ..... \$28  
**Sky Fighter** ..... \$19  
**Skyline II** ..... \$24  
**Slaygon** ..... \$29  
**SlipStream** ..... \$17  
**Smooth Talker** ..... \$36  
**Sonic** ..... \$29  
**Solitaire Royale** ..... \$22  
**Sorcerer Lord** ..... \$28  
**Space Cutter** ..... \$20  
**Space Harrier** ..... \$36  
**Space Race** ..... \$29  
**Space Ranger** ..... \$18  
**Space School Simulator** ..... \$24  
**Space Station** ..... In Stock/  
**Speedball** ..... \$29  
**Spiritual** ..... \$29  
**Spin World** ..... \$29  
**Splitting Image** ..... \$29  
**Star Scope** ..... \$29  
**Star Wars Trilogy** ..... \$35  
**Starflight** ..... \$24  
**StarGlider** ..... \$33  
**StarGlider II** ..... In Stock/  
**Stellar Crusade** ..... \$29  
**Stock Market Game** ..... \$19  
**Story So Far** ..... \$29  
**Street Cat** ..... Call  
**Street Fighter** ..... \$29  
**Strip Poker Data (each)** ..... \$15  
**Strip Poker II** ..... In Stock/  
**Sub Battle** ..... \$34

**Super Scramble** ..... \$29  
**Sword of Sodan** ..... In Stock/  
**Swords of Twilight** ..... \$25  
**Synapse** ..... In Stock/  
**Tale Spin** ..... \$37  
**Tanglewood** ..... \$27  
**Tank Attack** ..... \$27  
**Tarzan** ..... \$35  
**Targis** ..... In Stock/  
**Techno Cops** ..... \$34  
**Tele Epic** ..... In Stock/  
**Telegames** ..... \$28  
**Yellow Dice** ..... \$29  
**Telex II** ..... In Stock/  
**Terrotops** ..... \$28  
**Test Drive II** ..... \$30  
**Test Drive II Data (Each)** ..... \$15  
**Tetra Quist** ..... \$27  
**Tetris** ..... \$25  
**Three Stooges** ..... \$31  
**Thud Ridge** ..... Call  
**Thunder Boy** ..... \$27  
**Time Bandits** ..... \$28  
**Time & Magic** ..... In Stock/  
**Titan** ..... \$21  
**Tom & Jerry** ..... \$27  
**Transputer** ..... \$24  
**Triad** ..... \$36  
**Triple X** ..... \$29  
**Trivia Pursuit** ..... \$29  
**Trux** ..... \$35  
**TV Sports Basketball** ..... \$36  
**TV Sports Football** ..... \$29  
**Twilight Zone** ..... \$29  
**Ultima II** ..... \$29  
**Ultima III** ..... \$29  
**UMS Data Disks** ..... Call  
**Under Sea Commando** ..... \$31  
**Uninvited** ..... \$31  
**Univ. Military Sim.** ..... In Stock/  
**Universe III** ..... \$35  
**Universe X** ..... \$17  
**Vegas Gambler** ..... \$30  
**Vigilante** ..... \$29  
**Virus** ..... \$21  
**Vortex** ..... \$29  
**War In Middle Earth** ..... In Stock/  
**Warlock** ..... \$28  
**Wayne Gretzky Hockey** ..... \$34  
**Where Sleeping Gods Lie** ..... \$36  
**Where Death** ..... \$29  
**Willow** ..... \$28  
**Wizard of Wall Street** ..... Call  
**Wizard Wars** ..... Call  
**World Class Course Disk** ..... \$25  
**World Class Leader Bnd** ..... \$29  
**World of Flight** ..... \$109  
**World Snooker Billiards** ..... \$22  
**World Trophy Soccer** ..... In Stock/  
**Xenon II** ..... \$21  
**Zak McKracken** ..... \$36  
**Zany Golf** ..... \$19  
**Zero Gravity** ..... \$21  
**Zoom** ..... \$20  
**Zork 0 (w/Graphics)** ..... In Stock/  
**Zork 1** ..... \$21

## BUSINESS

**Advantage** ..... Call  
**Analyst 2.0** ..... \$74  
**Budgeteer** ..... \$34  
**Critic's Choice** ..... \$178  
**Desktop Budget** ..... \$48  
**Easy Ledger** ..... In Stock/  
**Impact** ..... \$54  
**Investor's Advantage** ..... \$79  
**Jet Set** ..... \$35  
**Jet Set Font Sets** ..... Call  
**MaxPlan 500** ..... \$49  
**Money Mentor** ..... \$39  
**Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)** ..... Call  
**PHACAR 3.0** ..... \$61  
**Project Master** ..... \$130  
**Publisher's Choice** ..... \$139  
**Securities Analyst** ..... \$56  
**Take Stock** ..... \$34  
**The Accountant** ..... \$189  
**The Works! Platinum** ..... \$199  
**WordPerfect Library** ..... Call

## DATABASE

**DataRetrieve** ..... \$59  
**DataRetrieve Professional** ..... \$149  
**Mailorder** ..... \$25  
**Micro Base** ..... \$25  
**Microfiche File Plus** ..... \$115  
**Nag Plus** ..... \$54  
**Organize!** ..... \$63  
**Superbase Personal II** ..... \$99  
**Superbase Professional 3** ..... \$229  
**Who What Where When** ..... In Stock/  
**City Desk 2.0** ..... In Stock/  
**CygnusEd** ..... \$159  
**Excelence! (Req. 1MB)** ..... \$69  
**Flow** ..... \$34  
**Kind Words 2.0** ..... \$25  
**Micro Text** ..... \$25  
**Page Setter** ..... \$129  
**PageStream** ..... In Stock/  
**PageStream Forms** ..... \$99  
**Pen Pal** ..... \$99

## WORD PROCESSING

**City Desk 2.0** ..... In Stock/  
**CygnusEd** ..... \$159  
**Excelence! (Req. 1MB)** ..... \$69  
**Flow** ..... \$34  
**Kind Words 2.0** ..... \$25  
**Micro Text** ..... \$25  
**Page Setter** ..... \$129  
**PageStream** ..... In Stock/  
**PageStream Forms** ..... \$99  
**Pen Pal** ..... \$99

**Pro Templates** ..... \$38  
**ProTemplates Page 1.3** ..... \$38  
**ProTemplates (each)** ..... \$26  
**Promise** ..... \$39  
**ProScript** ..... \$33  
**ProText** ..... \$139  
**ProWrite 2.5** ..... \$39  
**Reason** ..... Call  
**Scriptable! Platinum** ..... \$99  
**Scriptable!** ..... \$99  
**WordPerfect (Updated!)** ..... \$179  
**CAD**  
**A.Cad** ..... \$146  
**Draw 2000** ..... Call  
**Home Builder's Cad** ..... \$139  
**Home Bld's Choice** ..... In Stock/  
**IntrocAD** ..... \$63  
**Professional Draw** ..... In Stock/  
**Structured Clip Art** ..... \$35  
**X.Cad Designer II** ..... \$115  
**X.Cad Designer II Prof.** ..... In Stock/  
**MUSIC**  
**AMAS** ..... In Stock/  
**Amiga Sings** ..... \$63  
**Audio Master 2.0** ..... \$63  
**Bars & Pipes** ..... \$63  
**Deluxe Music** ..... \$63  
**Dr. T. Patch Editors** ..... \$35  
**Dynamic Drums** ..... \$59  
**Dynamic Studio** ..... \$144  
**Fat Sounds** ..... \$46  
**KCS** ..... \$177  
**KCS Level II** ..... In Stock/  
**M.** ..... \$149  
**Master Tracks Pro** ..... \$259  
**MIDI Recording Studio** ..... In Stock/  
**MidMap** ..... \$98  
**Music Mouse** ..... \$49  
**Music X** ..... \$165  
**Pattern Splitter** ..... In Stock/  
**Pro Sound Designer** ..... In Stock/  
**Sonic** ..... \$49  
**Sound Lab Amiga** ..... \$239  
**Sound Oasis** ..... In Stock/  
**Sound Trax 1 or 2** ..... Call  
**Soundquest Patch Editors** ..... \$130  
**SoundScape** ..... \$259  
**SoundScape Complete** ..... \$259  
**Studio Magic** ..... \$75  
**Synthesia Professional** ..... \$149  
**Synthesia** ..... \$149  
**Utilities 1** ..... \$40  
**Utilities 2** ..... \$40  
**Utilities 3** ..... \$40

## GRAPHICS

**3 Demcon** ..... \$72  
**Animator Images** ..... \$27  
**Award Maker Plus** ..... In Stock/  
**Award Maker Sports Disk** ..... \$20  
**B Point** ..... \$27  
**Board Master** ..... \$74  
**Butcher 2.0** ..... \$25  
**Calligrapher** ..... \$69  
**Chroma Paint** ..... \$59  
**Comic Setter** ..... \$74  
**Comic Setter Data Disks** ..... Call  
**Data Disks For PageFlipper** ..... \$35  
**Deluxe Paint II** ..... \$84  
**Deluxe Paint III** ..... \$99  
**Deluxe PhotoLab** ..... \$104  
**Design 3.0** ..... \$66  
**Digi-Droid** ..... \$74  
**Digi-Paint 3.0** ..... \$65  
**Digi-View Gold** ..... \$131  
**Digi-View II** ..... In Stock/  
**Express Paint 3.0** ..... \$55  
**Fancy 3-D Fonts** ..... \$55  
**Frame Grabber SW** ..... \$74  
**Grabber** ..... \$24  
**Interchange** ..... \$15  
**Interchange Object** ..... \$82  
**Interfent** ..... \$36  
**Modeler 3D** ..... In Stock/  
**PageRender 3D** ..... \$108  
**PhotoSync** ..... \$69  
**Photo Paint Expansion** ..... \$69  
**Pinnacle** ..... \$54  
**Print Master Art Gallery 1 or 2** ..... \$20  
**Print Master Fantasy** ..... Call  
**Print Master Fonts & Borders** ..... Call  
**Scalab** ..... \$33  
**Sculpt 3D-XL** ..... Call  
**Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.** ..... Call  
**Sculpt-Animate 4D** ..... \$109  
**Turbo Silver** ..... \$115  
**Turbo Silver Conversion** ..... \$122  
**Videospace 3D 2.0** ..... \$59  
**Wras Session** ..... \$59  
**VIDEO**  
**Amivideo** ..... \$66  
**Animation: Editor** ..... \$40  
**Animation: Effects** ..... \$35  
**Animation: Flipper** ..... \$40  
**Animation: Multipane** ..... In Stock/  
**Animation: Rotoscope** ..... In Stock/  
**Animation: Stand** ..... \$35  
**Animation: Video Titrer** ..... \$44  
**Animator: Apprentice** ..... Call  
**Animator** ..... In Stock/  
**Architect** ..... In Stock/  
**Benchmark C Library** ..... \$71  
**Benchmark IFF Library** ..... \$71  
**Benchmark Module 2** ..... \$134  
**Benchmark Simplified** ..... \$71  
**C.5.04** ..... \$199  
**C.4** ..... Call  
**CAPE 66K** ..... \$65  
**CB Tree** ..... \$39  
**Developer's Toolkit** ..... \$39  
**DevPac Amiga** ..... In Stock/  
**DSM Disassembler** ..... \$44  
**Extend** ..... \$29  
**HiSoft Basic** ..... \$115  
**InovaTools (New Version)** ..... \$57  
**J. Forth (New Version)** ..... Call  
**Key to C (V. 2.02)** ..... \$25  
**L. Debug** ..... \$36  
**Libraries (Each)** ..... \$79  
**Lint** ..... \$85  
**Macro Assembler** ..... \$79  
**Magellan (New Version)** ..... \$129  
**Modula 2** ..... \$179  
**Module 2 Debugger** ..... \$88  
**Power Windows 2.5** ..... \$63  
**Runtime Package** ..... \$109  
**Shell** ..... \$45  
**Software From Hell** ..... \$56  
**Source Level Debugger** ..... \$35  
**Toolkit** ..... \$74  
**True BASIC** ..... \$74  
**Ultra Card** ..... \$37  
**W-Shell** ..... \$36

## POINTS & CLIP ART

**Aircraft Pics** ..... \$36  
**Aloha Fonts (each)** ..... \$15  
**Amiga Soft** ..... \$52  
**AmiZoo** ..... \$34  
**Archival Design** ..... \$24  
**Archival Fonts** ..... \$24  
**Bird Pics** ..... \$25  
**China Pics** ..... \$27  
**Clip Art Disks 1-8 (Each)** ..... \$15  
**Desktop Artist** ..... \$25  
**E-Clips** ..... \$74  
**Future Design** ..... In Stock/  
**GEN Animations** ..... \$37  
**Heraldic Pics** ..... \$27  
**Human Design** ..... \$27  
**Kara Headlines 1 or 2** ..... \$53  
**Lion's Calligraphy** ..... \$24  
**Lonis Fonts** ..... \$24  
**Maps Pics** ..... \$44  
**Masterpiece Fonts** ..... \$149  
**Media Line Fonts** ..... In Stock/  
**Microbit Design** ..... \$24  
**Newsletter Fonts** ..... \$32  
**Starships 2050** ..... \$30  
**Studio Fonts** ..... \$32  
**Subheads** ..... \$55  
**Tate Fonts** ..... \$48  
**Vermont Seasons** ..... \$29  
**World Symbol Library** ..... \$34  
**Zuma Fonts** ..... Call

## EDUCATIONAL

**Adv. of Sinbad** ..... \$35  
**Aesop's Fables** ..... \$33  
**Aesop's Fables** ..... \$33  
**All About America** ..... \$42  
**Animal Kingdom** ..... \$35  
**Arabic (Latest Version)** ..... In Stock/  
**Chicken Little** ..... \$19  
**ConSoundration** ..... \$30  
**Designaurus** ..... \$29  
**Disasters Are Forever** ..... \$29  
**Dinosaur Discovery Kit** ..... \$29  
**Discovery Data Disks** ..... In Stock/  
**First Letters and Words** ..... \$36  
**First Shapes** ..... \$34  
**Fracton Actor** ..... \$33  
**Grade Manager** ..... \$69  
**Intelligence** ..... \$19  
**Jigsaw** ..... \$29  
**Kinderama** ..... \$74  
**Learning Curve** ..... \$55  
**Linkword Languages** ..... \$24  
**Little Red Hen** ..... \$19  
**Logic Master** ..... \$36  
**Magical Myths** ..... \$36  
**Match It** ..... \$29  
**Math Talk** ..... \$34  
**Math Talk Fractions** ..... \$34  
**Math Wizard** ..... \$35  
**Mathematics** ..... \$33  
**Mavis Beacon** ..... \$33  
**Music Student I** ..... \$43  
**Nutri Fax** ..... \$43  
**Planetarium** ..... \$51  
**Read & Rhyme** ..... \$33  
**Read A-Rama** ..... \$33  
**Recipe Fax** ..... \$28  
**Squid Bee** ..... \$34  
**Three Bears** ..... \$22  
**Three Little Pigs** ..... \$19  
**Tripp** ..... \$35  
**Ugly Duckling** ..... \$22  
**Where In The USA** ..... \$35  
**Word Master** ..... \$35

## PROGRAMMING

**A/C Basic (v1.3)** ..... \$134  
**A/C Fortran** ..... \$199  
**Addison Wesley Manuals** ..... Call

**Amiga Machine Lang.** ..... \$24  
**After** ..... \$89  
**AssemPro** ..... \$36  
**Artec C-Dev.** ..... \$199  
**Artec C-Pro** ..... \$149  
**Benchmark C Library** ..... \$71  
**Benchmark IFF Library** ..... \$71  
**Benchmark Module 2** ..... \$134  
**Benchmark Simplified** ..... \$71  
**C.5.04** ..... \$199  
**C.4** ..... Call  
**CAPE 66K** ..... \$65  
**CB Tree** ..... \$39  
**Developer's Toolkit** ..... \$39  
**DevPac Amiga** ..... In Stock/  
**DSM Disassembler** ..... \$44  
**Extend** ..... \$29  
**HiSoft Basic** ..... \$115  
**InovaTools (New Version)** ..... \$57  
**J. Forth (New Version)** ..... Call  
**Key to C (V. 2.02)** ..... \$25  
**L. Debug** ..... \$36  
**Libraries (Each)** ..... \$79  
**Lint** ..... \$85  
**Macro Assembler** ..... \$79  
**Magellan (New Version)** ..... \$129  
**Modula 2** ..... \$179  
**Module 2 Debugger** ..... \$88  
**Power Windows 2.5** ..... \$63  
**Runtime Package** ..... \$109  
**Shell** ..... \$45  
**Software From Hell** ..... \$56  
**Source Level Debugger** ..... \$35  
**Toolkit** ..... \$74  
**True BASIC** ..... \$74  
**Ultra Card** ..... \$37  
**W-Shell** ..... \$36

## COMMUNICATIONS

**A-Talk II (New Ver.)** ..... In Stock/  
**Baud Bites** ..... \$35  
**BBS-PC** ..... \$106  
**Diga** ..... \$39  
**Dr Term Pro** ..... \$79  
**Online! Platinum** ..... In Stock/  
**Skivine** ..... \$99  
**Tale Tutor** ..... \$21

## UTILITIES

**AMAX** ..... \$129  
**Ami Alignment** ..... \$37  
**Amiga DOS Toolkit** ..... \$35  
**Backup Tracks & Tips** ..... \$29  
**BAD** ..... In Stock/  
**Can Do!** ..... \$99  
**Climate** ..... \$25  
**Color Commander** ..... \$32  
**Des Cartes** ..... \$24  
**Disk 2 Disk (New Version)** ..... \$37  
**Disk Mechanic** ..... \$60  
**Disk II** ..... \$40  
**Dos 2 Dos** ..... \$31  
**Doug's Library Disk** ..... \$37  
**Doug's Math Aquarium** ..... \$59  
**Express Copy** ..... \$39  
**File Backup** ..... \$36  
**FACCI** ..... \$25  
**Family Tree** ..... \$34  
**Fine Print** ..... \$36  
**GOMF 3.0 w/Button** ..... \$54  
**Grabit (Latest Version)** ..... In Stock/  
**Home Inv Manager** ..... \$27  
**Kickstart 1.3 (A1000 only)** ..... In Stock/  
**Mac To Dos** ..... In Stock/  
**Macros Are Forever** ..... \$25  
**Mastering CLI** ..... \$29  
**MicroLawyer** ..... \$42  
**MultiPrefs** ..... \$23  
**Norgan Geneology** ..... \$71  
**PixelPaint** ..... \$104  
**Project**



# TRUMPCARD

LONG ON PERFORMANCE

SHORT ON COST

**NEW!**

Trumpcard / Amax utilities package allows multiple Mac partitions and multiple Amiga partitions on the same drive!



## TRUMPCARD (above)

- User customizable driver supports over 20 devices.
- Transfer rates *measured* over 400 Kbytes/sec.
- Exclusive IVS checklist software makes configuration a breeze.
- IVS Smartboot autoboots all drives from cold start.
- List price \$199.95.



## TRUMPCARD 500 (below)

- Premium 500HD series drive systems are assembled, tested, and formatted with WB1.3 by IVS.
- Standard Trumpcard 500 includes enclosure and Trumpcard SCSI disk controller.
- High quality, ergonomically designed, color matched aluminum enclosure houses all electronics and 3.5" SCSI drive!
- Extra slot for addition of optional 4 Mbyte Ram card.
- No cost A2000 upgrade! Trumpcard, RAM, and drive are A2000 compatible.
- Sloping face of chassis eliminates keyboard interference.
- Cards and drive run from A500 bus power or optional IVS SOURCER, a premium quality 40 watt switching supply.



## TRUMPCARD HARD DISK CARD (left)

- Premium HC series includes Quantum drives assembled, tested and formatted with WB1.3 by IVS.
- Supports all Quantum, Seagate, Miniscribe, Conner, and Maxtor 3.5" drives.
- Identical speed as DMA to Buffer type controllers costing hundreds more!

All Products Distributed By Micro Pace.

All IVS Trumpcard products are available with drives pretested and formatted by IVS.  
Ask for Trumpcard HC series 2000 cards or Trumpcard 500HD series for A500.



## TRUMPCARD

INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEMS

11612 KNOTT AVENUE • SUITE 13 • GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641 • (714) 890-7040



# AMIGA WORLD

## A Great Gift . . . At The Right Price AMIGAWORLD

When you send someone a gift subscription to AmigaWorld, it says a lot about your style. You give AmigaWorld because it's unlike the other packages that will be opened this season. AmigaWorld offers excitement beyond the holidays, continually exploring a new frontier in computing . . . in-depth analyses of the Amiga's astounding graphics and stereo sound features, information on the very best hardware and software, a regular buyer's guide, user hints and tips, and much more. And that means you'll be remembered throughout the year for your discerning taste in quality gifts.

When it comes to quality, no system-specific computer magazine can match AmigaWorld for true-to-life color reproduction . . . superior printing materials that capture all 4,096 Amiga colors.

This season, why not share your good taste in magazines with a friend? Send an AmigaWorld gift subscription—1 year (12 issues) for only \$29.97, a 37% savings off the cover price.

**CALL YOUR GIFT SUBSCRIPTION IN TODAY! Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.**

☐ **YES.** I want to send a great gift.

Please send an AmigaWorld gift subscription (12 issues) to the person listed below. I'll pay \$29.97—a 37% savings off the newsstand price, but I won't be billed until after the holidays.

Charge my: \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Payment Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ Bill Me

(PLEASE MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO AMIGAWORLD)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Gift Recipient

\_\_\_\_\_  
My Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State Zip

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State Zip

Canada and Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. All gift subscriptions will begin with first available issue in 1990. Foreign Surface & Airmail orders must prepay.

AMIGAWORLD

P.O. BOX 58804

BOULDER, CO 80322-8804  
2XM9



# HELP KEY

*With a whole new decade of technical troubles ahead, what would we do without Lou?*

**By Louis R. Wallace**

## BASIC PICTURES

**Q:** Can I load and display a picture (such as one from Deluxe-Paint or Digi-Paint) onto a BASIC screen using BASIC? If so, can I write text that can be altered over the same screen using BASIC?

**B. Trego**  
Chesapeake Beach, MD

**A:** You have several options for displaying IFF pictures (such as those from Deluxe-Paint) under BASIC program control. On your Amiga Basic Extras disk, the program LOADILBM demonstrates a method of loading a picture from BASIC. While slow, it could work, especially if the program was compiled. Another method is to use a machine language routine to load the screen for you. One such routine is the public-domain IFFLIB161.ZOO on most BBSs and commercial networks), which you can use from Amiga Basic. A final option is to convert the IFF pictures to Amiga Basic BOBs using one of the many public-domain BrushToBob programs. Then, load the image as a BOB from your BASIC program.

Digi-Paint pictures are HAM (4096 color) mode and will

probably prove too exotic to be used from Amiga Basic. I suggest you stick to Deluxe-Paint images for your project.

## THE 128 ROUTE

**Q:** I have text files from my Commodore 128 word processor and I would like to convert them for use on my Amiga. Is transferring them via telecommunications the best way? Is there a simple way to get these files to the Amiga?

**J. McNamara**  
Orinda, CA

**A:** You can use telecommunications to transfer the files, but keep in mind you are working with CBM PETSCII files, not pure ASCII text files. C-64 and C-128 ASCII is a special form of ASCII called PETSCII (after the Commodore PET). If you load these files into an Amiga editor, they will usually look like garbage. You need to process them using a PETSCII-to-ASCII file converter before (or after) you transfer them.

If you have a 1581 disk drive for your C-128, I suggest you get ReadySoft's C64 Emulator (v. 2)—not for the emulator itself, but for a handy utility on the disk called Transfer. This program allows your Amiga to read a 1581 disk, copy files from it to the Amiga, and automatically make the PETSCII/ASCII conversion. Just copy all your files to the 1581 disk, then use Transfer to copy them to the Amiga.

## A HOME FOR PD

**Q:** The best place to start PD programs that can be run in the background is from the startup sequence, but where in the startup sequence? Can I use the StartupII file or should I leave it alone? Also, when I run VirusX it causes df0: to make terrible grinding noises. Why?

**C. Maxey**  
Stillwater, OK

**A:** The first lines in your startup-sequence should be commands, such as SET-PATCH, FASTMEMFIRST, and BINDDRIVERS. If you are booting from a hard disk, you should next include the ASSIGN statements you need to work from that drive. From then on, the sequence of instructions in your startup file is mostly a personal decision based on your needs. You can easily start VirusX 3.2 at this point by adding the command VIRUSX to your startup-sequence. (I suggest you have VirusX in your C: directory.) StartupII can certainly be customized with special commands and functions.

VirusX automatically checks each disk inserted into a floppy drive for boot block virus infections, and will warn you if it finds a specific virus or a non-standard boot block. Your drive shouldn't make grinding sounds, unless the

disk in the drive has some sort of problem, such as hard disk errors.

## LASER LONGING

**Q:** I am the only Amiga owner on the faculty of Tallahassee Community College, and I am surrounded by maniacal Mac and IBM users. Can I do a project on my Amiga then print it on their laser printers? I am considering A-Max and DOS-2-DOS. Will these programs help?

**R. Deshaies**  
Tallahassee, FL

**A:** The programs will certainly help. If your colleagues are using Macs, and you have A-Max (ReadySoft) or MAC-2-DOS (Central Coast Software) and a Mac disk drive, you could copy your Amiga files to the Mac disk and use one of their Macs to output to a printer. To work with MS-DOS-based machines, you could use DOS-2-DOS (Central Coast Software) or one of Commodore's PC Bridgeboards (the A2088 for the XT; A2286 for the AT) to get your files over to a PC disk, then go to a PC with a laser printer, and output from there.

If your department has several computers tied into one laser printer using an ABCD box (which has multiple 25-pin input ports and a switch to select which one is active), you could simply connect your Amiga to that system. ■



S KUNKEL, FRANK HILDMAN  
A ANZILOTTI, RALPH, ALEXAN  
THIAS MARTINSOHN, MIKE H  
HAEL BRITZ, ARNE PETERS, K  
AL INAN, OLAF KRAMER, AND  
GEN HAUSER, FLORIAN BECK  
FIRIO CREVILLEN, JÜRGEN + H  
ERT MANN, JÜRGEN SCHAFF  
ERTUS KESSLER, AMIGA WE  
KT & TECHNIK, MASTER MUS  
WEBER, RICARDA POSNANZ  
IS HÜLSBECK, ROGER BÖHM  
ER THIEROLF, JÖRG RITTER  
STEN BORGMEIER, WIETHOL  
GER WOLF, WALDEMAR ADAM  
F DIETRICH, PETER UHLICH  
RTINA OERTEL, VOLKER SCHL  
ERT MATZKE, ROLAND HAR  
REAS + ELENA, BERNARDO D  
PHAN TASCHNER, ANETTE LE  
ICO CORSANO, JÖRG KÄHLER  
HARD GÜNTERSDORF, SAS  
IAS BÖHM, RÜDIGER CHMIEL  
I MAISNER, ANDREAS HERB  
EFLEMBERT, MATTHIAS MEHL  
OKTEN, NICO SCHMITT, DR. WI  
E KEULE, FRAU KOPPISCH, ST  
FGANG HACKENBERG, MAR  
RKUS GERNSTHEIMER, PETRA  
RISTINA MORENO, RAYMOND  
NK HILDMANN, RAMIN, MICH  
PH, ALEXANDER AZARY, EAS  
THIAS MARTINSOHN, MIKE H  
HAEL BRITZ, ARNE PETERS, K  
AL INAN, OLAF KRAMER, AND  
GEN HAUSER, FLORIAN BECK  
FIRIO CREVILLEN, JÜRGEN  
ERT MANN, JÜRGEN SCHAFF  
BERTUS KESSLER, AMIGA W

# Chris Hülsbeck's WORKSTATION

T F M X

## IT'S YOUR TURN

BER BÖHMERMANN, TORSTEN GELLRICH, PETER THIEROLF, WALDEMAR ADAM, PETER UHLICH, OFF, ALEX KOPPISCH, BRITTA ROLAND HARRANT, ANDREAS + ELENA, BERG KÄHLER, INTELLIGENT MEMORY, DAG, RIGER CHMIELUS, KURT COTOGA, ANDI M, UDIO MALASOMMA, IF, TEN, NICO SCYMOND ROHEE...?

THOLD, REINER SCHRAMM, HOLGER WO  
ER UHLICH, OFF, ALEX KOPPISCH, BRITTA  
LAND HARRANT, ANDREAS + ELENA, BER  
G KÄHLER, INTELLIGENT MEMORY, DAG,  
RIGER CHMIELUS, KURT COTOGA, ANDI M  
UDIO MALASOMMA, IF, TEN, NICO SCY  
MOND ROHEE...?

ITTER, MA  
TH, T

TENBERG, CARST  
OIED

N, RAMIN, MICHAEL MÜNZI  
DER AZARY, EASY, RAINBC  
EISEL, STEPHAN HESS, M  
LAUS-PETER NITSCHKE,  
REAS CIELANGA,  
CARSTEN ROTH, E  
EIDI, MARIA DEL PI  
NER, FRANK SCHA  
LT, JÖRG MEUSER, I  
IKPRODUCTION, LO  
KY, DR. ROBERT WEI  
ERMANN, TORSTEN C  
MANFRED RAUTENBE  
D, REINER SCHI AMM  
S, SVEN VÄTH, OM  
OFF, ALEX KOPF  
ÄCHTER, EDYTA  
RANT, ANDREAS  
AMIANI, STEPHA  
MPERT, SABBA!  
INTELLIGENT ME  
HA ANDRE, OLLI  
US, KURT COTOG  
ST, MA, AS HE  
CLAUDIC AS  
ESER, ER  
ATE OF TI  
KUS HIEI  
BALLÉ, HOI  
ROHEE, BOI  
AEL MÜNZIN  
Y, RAINBOW  
EISEL, STEPH  
LAUS-PETER N  
REAS CIELANGA  
CARSTEN ROTH,  
+ HEIDI DIA DI  
NER, FF  
ELT, JÖR  
&  
R  
REI  
DA  
BER  
HÜL!



## FINAL COUNTDOWN

DEMONWARE




SEE THE GAME AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER - DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES  
IMTRONICS INC. 12301 S.W. 132 COURT MIAMI/FLORIDA FL 33186  
PHONE: (305) 255-9302 FAX (305) 255-6903

Circle 98 on Reader Service card. COPYRIGHT DEMONWARE



# Amiga Specials Everyday

## SUPER SPECIALS



**Great Valley**  
Impact A500-HD30  
\$759

Impact A500-HD30  
w/ 2/0 RAM  
\$809

Impact A500-HD30  
w/ 2/2 RAM  
\$1179

## DISK DRIVES

<b>Supra</b>	
20MB Ext. (A500)	\$559
20MB Ext. (A1000)	659
60MB Ext. (A500)	879
60MB Ext. (A1000)	1029
30MB Int. (A2000)	569
45MB Int. (A2000)	659
80MB Int. (A2000)	1159
<b>Miniscribe</b>	
20MB Int. 3½" 40MS	259
20MB Int. 3½" 65MS	239
<b>C. Ltd.</b>	
33MB Ext. (A500)	729
33MB Ext. (A1000)	769
44MB Ext. (A500)	799
44MB Ext. (A1000)	879
65MB Ext. (A500)	899
65MB Ext. (A1000)	939
33MB Int. (A2000)	659
44MB Int. (A2000)	1079
60MB Int. (A2000)	979
<b>Great Valley</b>	
Impact A2000-2/0	289

Impact A2000-2/2	\$729
Impact A2000-HC/40Q	799
Impact A2000-HC/80Q	1199
Impact A500-2/2	499
Impact A500-HD20M	709
Impact A500-HD40Q	989
Call For Configurations Not Listed!	

## Buyers Special



Communication Specialties  
Gen/one Genlock  
\$649

<b>Megatronics</b>	
3½" Internal Air Drive	119
3½" External Air Drive	145

## PRINTERS

<b>Alps</b>	
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	\$319
<b>Brother</b>	
M-1109 100cps Dot Matrix	179
M-1709 240cps, 132 Color	369
<b>Canon</b>	
Canon BubbleJet 130	799
<b>C.Ltd.</b>	
Laser Xpress	2199
<b>Epson</b>	
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col.	179
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	339
FX-1050 264cps, 136 Col.	Call
LQ510 180cps, 24-Wire	339
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
<b>Hewlett Packard</b>	
ThinkJet 2225	329
<b>Okidata</b>	
Okimate 20 Color	139
ML-172 180cps, 80 Col.	199
ML-182 Turbo 220cps	239
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
<b>Panasonic</b>	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	239
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
<b>Star Micronics</b>	
NR-1000 Rainbow Color	229

## AUDIO / VIDEO

<b>A-Squared</b>	
Live-A1000	\$229
Live-A500	299
Live-A2000	329
<b>Anakin Research</b>	
Easyl Draw A1000	349
Easyl Draw A500	349
Easyl Draw A2000	389
<b>Digital Creations</b>	
SuperGen Genlock	685
<b>Magni</b>	
4000 Genlock w/Remote Control	1839
<b>Mimetics</b>	
Genlock	145
Midi (A1000)	42
Midi (A500/2000)	42
<b>Microway</b>	
Flicker Fixer	479
<b>Progressive Peripherals</b>	
Pro-Gen Genlock	359
Frame Grabber	519
<b>Sunrise Industries</b>	
Perfect Vision	199

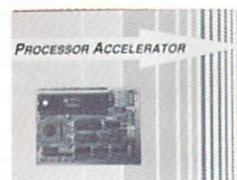
## AUDIO / VIDEO

Electric Color Splitter	\$ 89
Perfect Sound	69
Image Scan	129
<b>Summa</b>	
APRO Draw w/Cursor	499

## MODEMS

<b>Anchor</b>	
1200 Baud External	\$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
<b>Hayes</b>	
Smartmodem 300	149
Smartmodem 1200	279
Smartmodem 2400	419
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
1200 Baud External	85
2400 Baud Internal	145
<b>Supra</b>	
SJ2400 External	119
SJ2400zi Internal/2000	145

## Super Buy



Creative Microsystems  
Processor Accelerator  
\$175

## BOARDS

<b>Creative Microsystems</b>	
<b>Processor Accelerator</b>	
A500/A2000	\$175
A1000	189
<b>Microbotics</b>	
Starboard II	Call
Upperdeck	45
8 Up (A2000)	179
Hard Frame	249
<b>Spirit Technology</b>	
1.5MB w/OK (A1000)	259
1.5M w/OK (A500)	299
<b>Supra</b>	
8MB Board w/2mg	519



Computer Mail Order. Since 1981—Low Prices, Large Selection, Fast Service.



# Call 1-800-233-8950!

## MONITORS

<b>Magnavox</b>	
8762 14" Comp/RGB	\$249
14" Color RGB/Comp	259
<b>Nec</b>	
Multisync IIA	\$499
<b>Sony</b>	
1302 13" Multiscan	699
1310 13" RGB	339

## SOFTWARE

<b>Accolade</b>	
J. Nicholas Golf	\$ 33
Test Drive II	29
Grand Prix Circuit	33
<b>Action Ware</b>	
P.O.W.	24
Prison	26
Creature	26
<b>Aegis</b>	
Draw 2000	159
Lights, Camera, Action	49
Videoscape 3D	119
Video Titler	95
ANImagic	69
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Where in The World	28
Fantavision	38
Sim City	32

## SOFTWARE

<b>Contriver</b>	
M4 Replacement Mouse	\$ 40
<b>C.Ltd.</b>	
Jet Master	50
<b>Cinemaware</b>	
Lords of The Rising Sun	32
Rocket Ranger	32
Three Stooges	32
TV Sports	32
Krystal	33
<b>Digitek</b>	
Hole-in-One	25
Hole-in-One Courses	14
<b>Discovery</b>	
Marauder II	24
Sword of Sodan	32

## Best Buy



**NEW TEK**  
**Digi-Paint 3**  
**\$57**

<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Master Ninja	21
Zany Golf	27
Deluxe Paint III	99
<b>Epyx</b>	
Battleship	21
Technocop	33
<b>Gold Disk</b>	
Design 3D	66
Desktop Budget	48
Movie Setter	64
Professional Page 1.2	219
<b>Incognito</b>	
Kings of England	30
<b>Melbourne House</b>	
War in Middle Earth	32
<b>MicroDeal</b>	
AMAS (A500/2000)	64
International Soccer	28
Tetra Quest	27
Zero Gravity	19

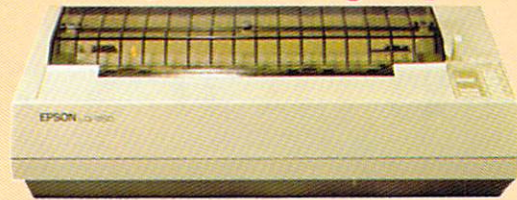
## Hot Special



**EPYX**  
**California Games**  
**\$29**

<b>Byte by Byte</b>	
Animate 3D	105
Sculpt 3D	75
Sculpt 3D Excel	109
Sculpt/Animate 4D	429
Sculpt/Animate 4D Jr.	95
<b>Centaur Software</b>	
BAD	33

## CMO Super Savings Special



**EPSON**  
**LQ950**  
**264 cps, 24-Wire**

**\$499**

<b>Micro Systems</b>		<b>Readysoft</b>	
Scribble! Platinum	\$ 92	AMAX	\$ 129
Excellence	179	Cosmic Bouncer	21
On-Line! Platinum	62	<b>Spotlight</b>	
<b>Micro Illusions</b>		Deathbringer	26
Music-X	199	Speedball	26
<b>Mindscape</b>		Total Eclipse	26
Balance of Power 1990	32	<b>Sedona</b>	
Hostage	29	Money Mentor	52
<b>New Tek</b>		<b>Spectrum Holobyte</b>	
DigiView Gold	139	Tetris	23
<b>Psygnosis</b>		Falcon	29
Baal	19	<b>TopTen</b>	
Ballistix	22	Lombard Rally	27
Fire Brigade	33	<b>WordPerfect</b>	
Chrono Quest	34	WordPerfect	135
Captain Fizz	25	WordPerfect Library	79

**Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals**  
In U.S.A.



Over 500,000 Satisfied Customers

**800-233-8950**

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

**MMC**  
MICROCOMPUTER  
MARKETING COUNCIL  
2700 Street Marketing Association, Inc.



# Index to 1989 *Amiga World* Articles and Reviews

## ARTICLES

Title	Author	Issue	Page
<b>Acceleration</b>			
Speed to Spare	Leemon	July	38
<b>Beginner's Advice</b>			
An Amiga Starter Kit—Hardware	Ryan	January	38
An Amiga Starter Kit—Software	Leemon	January	30
Continuing Education (Amiga classes)	Tyson	February	11
<b>Desktop Publishing</b>			
"About-Face" in Amiga Fonts?	Evans	October	34
Project "Pro" (Create a newsletter)	Rankin	October	22
<b>Education</b>			
Informed Choices: A Guide to Educational Software	Morabito	August	38
<b>Games</b>			
Bad Games Anonymous	Hunter	November	82
Burn Rubber (Racing games)	Hunter	June	58
Cheap Thrills (Public-domain games)	Hunter	August	64
Ghosts of Games Future	Peterson	November	34
Last Minute Help (Games potpourri)	Hunter	December	104
Pass and Sack (Football games)	Hunter	September	64
Plane Talkin' (Flight Simulators)	Hunter	February	60
Sage Advice (Bard's Tale II hints)	Hunter	May	56
Straight Shooting (Joysticks)	Hunter	July	68
Swing Time (Golf games)	Hunter	April	46



# Computer Mart

**BEST BUY**  
**SUPRA 2400 MODEM**  
**\$119.00**  
 HAYES COMPATIBLE  
 300/1200/2400 BAUD

## SOFTWARE

3-DEMON 68.00  
 3D FANCY FONTS 48.00  
 AARGH 21.00  
 AC BASIC 135.00  
 AC FORTRAN 198.00  
 AEGIS DRAW 2000 168.00  
 AMIKIT 24.00  
 ANALYTIC ART 38.00  
 ANALYZE 2.0 62.00  
 ANDROMEDA MISSION 25.00  
 ANIMAGIC 63.00  
 ANIMATE 3D 95.00  
 ANIMATOR APPRENTICE 187.00  
 AQUAVENTURE 24.00  
 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN 22.00  
 AREXX 30.00  
 ARKANOID 25.00  
 ASSEMBLY 69.00  
 ATALK III 60.00  
 ATREDES BBS PRO. 90.00  
 ATREDES TERMINAL 30.00  
 B.A.D. 30.00  
 BARD'S TALE II 37.00  
 BATTLE CHESS 30.00  
 BAUD BANDIT 30.00  
 BBS-PC 92.00  
 BENCHMARK MODULA 2 138.00  
 BENCHMARK LIBRARIES 69.00  
 BEYOND DARK CASTLE 21.00  
 BLITZ. ON THE ARDENNE 37.00  
 BLOOD MONEY 24.00  
 BREACH 28.00  
 BRIDGE 5.0 22.00  
 BUBBLE BOBBLE 26.00  
 BUBBLE GHOST 25.00  
 BUTCHER 2.0 23.00  
 CALIFORNIA GAMES 27.00  
 CALLIGRAPHER 74.00  
 CAPE 68K ASSEMBLER 59.00  
 CAPONE 35.00  
 CAPTAIN BLOOD 31.00  
 CARMEN SAN DIEGO 27.00  
 CARRIER COMMAND 28.00  
 CENTERFOLD SQUARES 20.00  
 CHESSMASTER 2000 30.00  
 CHRONOQUEST 24.00  
 CITY DESK 2.0 120.00  
 CLUE 24.00  
 COMICSETTER 66.00  
 COMICSETTER DATA DISKS 120.00  
 CRITICS CHOICE 25.00  
 CYGNUS ED PRO 60.00  
 DARK CASTLES 28.00  
 DATARETRIEVE 53.00  
 DEATH BRINGER 24.00  
 DECIMAL DUNGEON 32.00  
 DELUXE HELP DISKS 22.00  
 DELUXE MUSIC 2.0 69.00  
 DELUXE PAINT III 99.00  
 DELUXE PHOTO LAB 98.00  
 DELUXE PRINT II 57.00  
 DELUXE PRODUCTIONS 138.00  
 DELUXE VIDEO 1.2 86.00  
 DEMON'S WINTER 27.00  
 DESIGN 3D 60.00  
 DESKTOP BUDGET 42.00  
 DESTROYER 27.00  
 DEVPACK ASSEMBLER 60.00  
 DIGI PAINT 3.0 66.00  
 DIGIWORKS 3D 78.00  
 DIRECTOR 44.00  
 DIRECTOR TOOLKIT 28.00  
 DISCOVERY DATA DISKS 14.00  
 DISCOVERY MATH 28.00  
 DISC. SPELL 28.00  
 DISC. TRIVIA 28.00  
 DISK MASTER 48.00

DISK MECHANIC 55.00  
 DOS TO DOS 32.00  
 DOUGS MATH AQUARIUM 51.00  
 DOWNHILL CHALLENGE 21.00  
 DR. T'S SOFTWARE 39.00  
 DRAGON'S LAIR 30.00  
 DRUM STUDIO 24.00  
 DUNGEON MASTER 51.00  
 DYNAMIC DRUMS 138.00  
 DYNAMIC STUDIO 35.00  
 EARL WEAVER BASEBALL 35.00  
 EMPIRE 62.00  
 EMPIRE STRIKES BACK 24.00  
 ENCHANTER 21.00  
 EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK 18.00  
 EXCELLENCE 174.00  
 EXPRESS PAINT 3.0 78.00  
 FA INTERCEPTOR 35.00  
 FACC II 24.00

HOLLYWOOD POKER 22.00  
 HONEYMOONERS 25.00  
 HUMAN DESIGN 22.00  
 HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 35.00  
 HYBRIS 24.00  
 INDOOR SPORTS 35.00  
 INOVATOOLS #1 55.00  
 INSANITY FIGHT 28.00  
 INTELLITYPE 35.00  
 INTERCHANGE 32.00  
 INTERFONT 72.00  
 INTERNATIONAL SOCCER 24.00  
 INTROCAD 51.00  
 INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE 66.00  
 JACK NICHOLAS GOLF 30.00  
 JET 36.00  
 JET SET UTILITIES 24.00  
 JEWELS OF DARKNESS 21.00  
 JIGSAW 30.00  
 JINXTER 28.00  
 JOE BLADE 21.00  
 KAMPFGRUPPE 39.00  
 KARATE KID II 28.00  
 KARATE KING 19.00  
 KARTING GRAND PRIX 19.00  
 KINDERAMA 32.00  
 KINDWORDS 63.00  
 KING OF CHICAGO 35.00  
 KINGDOMS OF ENGLAND 30.00  
 KRISTAL 30.00  
 LANCELOT 26.00  
 LAS VEGAS 19.00  
 LATTICE C 5.0 204.00  
 LAZERSCRIPT 29.00  
 LEADER BOARD DUAL PACK 21.00  
 LEATHER GODDESSES 26.00

OF THE FLESH 24.00  
 ONE ON ONE 14.00  
 ONLINE PLATINUM 60.00  
 OPERATION WOLF 24.00  
 OPTICKS 120.00  
 ORGANIZE 63.00  
 OUTRUN 29.00  
 PAPER BOY 30.00  
 PAGE STREAM 138.00  
 PAGEFLIPPER + F/X 94.00  
 PALADIN 28.00  
 PEN PAL 90.00  
 PERFECT SCORE 55.00  
 PERSECUTORS 13.00  
 PHANTASIE III 28.00  
 PHASAR 3.0 56.00  
 PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR 104.00  
 PHOTON PAINT 2.0 90.00  
 PHO. PAINT SURFACE DISK 18.00  
 PIONEER PLAGUE 24.00  
 PIXELSCRIPT 66.00  
 PIXMATE 44.00  
 PLATOON 28.00  
 POPULOUS 36.00  
 PORT OF CALL 32.00  
 POWER WINDOWS 2.5 62.00  
 PRINTMASTER + 32.00  
 PRISON 24.00  
 PRO ASM 66.00  
 PRO BOARD 355.00  
 PRO NET 355.00  
 PRO SOUND DESIGNER 98.00  
 PRO VIDEO PLUS 179.00  
 PRO. DATARETRIEVE 195.00  
 PROFESSIONAL PAGE 240.00  
 PROJECT D 32.00  
 PROWRITE 2.0 78.00  
 QIX 21.00  
 QUADRIANS 18.00  
 QUARTERBACK 48.00  
 QUESTRON II 32.00  
 RAMPAGE 24.00  
 RAW COPY 36.00  
 RISK 24.00  
 ROAD RAIDERS 24.00  
 ROADWAR 2000 28.00  
 ROADWAR EUROPA 31.00  
 ROCKET RANGER 35.00  
 ROGER RABBIT 27.00  
 ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER 28.00  
 RUSHIN ATTACK 28.00  
 SARGON III 35.00  
 SCRIBBLE PLATINUM 90.00  
 SCULPT 3D 99.00  
 SCULPT/ANIMATE 4D JR 99.00  
 SEX VIKENS 24.00  
 SHANGHAI 28.00  
 SILENT SERVICE 28.00  
 SINBAD & FALCON 35.00  
 SKY CHASE 27.00  
 SLAYGON 28.00  
 SONIX 49.00  
 SOUND QUEST 49.00  
 SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER 56.00  
 SPACE STATION OBLIVION 29.00  
 SPEEDBALL 24.00  
 SPELLER BEE 35.00  
 STARGLIDER II 28.00  
 STELLAR CONFLICT 28.00  
 STELLARYX 24.00  
 STREET CAT 27.00  
 STRIP POKER II 27.00  
 STUDIO MAGIC 63.00  
 SUB BATTLE 27.00  
 SUPERBACK 48.00  
 SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2 87.00  
 SUPERBASE PRO 297.00  
 SUPERPLAN 99.00  
 SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY 35.00  
 SWORD OF SODAN 30.00  
 SYNTHIA 69.00  
 TARGIS 24.00  
 TAX BREAK 48.00

TECNOCOP 29.00  
 TELEGAMES 22.00  
 TELEWARS 28.00  
 TERRORPODS 28.00  
 TEST DRIVE II 27.00  
 TEXTPRO 53.00  
 THE ACCOUNTANT 190.00  
 THE THREE STOOGES 35.00  
 THE WORKS PLATINUM 178.00  
 THEXDER 26.00  
 THUNDERBLADE 30.00  
 TIME AND MAGIK 26.00  
 TITAN 27.00  
 TRACER 22.00  
 TURBO SILVER 115.00  
 TV SPORTS FOOTBALL 29.00  
 ULTIMA IV 41.00  
 UNINVITED 35.00  
 UNIV. MILITARY SIM. 30.00  
 V.I.P. 30.00

CM 85 MEG A500/A1000 850.00  
 CS-1 COPY STAND 62.00  
 CVIEW 1 35.00  
 CVIEW 2 35.00  
 DELUXE MIDI INTFCE 63.00  
 DIGI-DROID 62.00  
 DIGI-VIEW 3.0 139.00  
 DIGI-VIEW GOLD 139.00  
 ECE MIDI 50.00  
 EPYX 500 XJ JOYSTK 14.00  
 ERGOSTICK JOYSTK 18.00  
 FLICKER FIXER 510.00  
 FLICKER MASTER 12.00  
 FRAMEGRABBER 529.00  
 FUTURE SOUND 136.00  
 FUTURE SOUND 500 99.00  
 GEN ONE GENLOCK 699.00  
 GO 64 24.00  
 GO 64 INTERFACE CABLE 15.00  
 GVP 68030 BOARD CALL



**CALIFORNIA**  
**ACCESS CA-880**  
**NEW LOW PRICE**  
**\$139.00**

VIDEO EFFECTS 3D 130.00  
 VIDEO TITLER 88.00  
 VORTEX 24.00  
 WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY 30.00  
 WORDPERFECT 145.00  
 WORLD CLASS LEADER BD 28.00  
 WORLD TROPHY SOCCER 30.00  
 X-CAD DESIGNER 90.00

GVP 68030 W/68882 CALL  
 GVP 68030 W/4 MEG CALL  
 GVP 20 MEG HARDCARD 575.00  
 GVP 30 MEG HARDCARD 698.00  
 GVP 45 MEG HARDCARD 816.00  
 GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM KIT 29.00  
 GVP IMPACT A500 CALL  
 GVP A500 RAM MODULE 66.00  
 GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 1M 294.00  
 GVP SCSI/AM A2000 0K 2M 324.00  
 GVP SCSI/AM A2000 2M 564.00  
 HARDFRAME 2000 257.00  
 HD-6A HARD DRIVE CASE 125.00  
 INBOARD 0K A1000 216.00  
 INBOARD 512K A1000 299.00  
 INBOARD 1 MEG A1000 349.00  
 INBOARD 1.5 MEG A1000 439.00  
 INBOARD 0K A500 239.00  
 INBOARD 1 MEG A500 349.00  
 INBOARD 2 MEG A500 489.00  
 MEGABOARD 2000 1 MEG 359.00  
 MEGABOARD 2000 2 MEG 479.00  
 MIDI GOLD A500 58.00  
 MIDI INSIDER A2000 65.00  
 MIDI STAR 216.00  
 MODEM CABLE A1000 15.00  
 MODEM CABLE A500/A2000 15.00  
 MOUSE MASTER 27.00  
 MOUSE PADS 9.00  
 NEC PINWRITER 2200 379.00  
 PERFECT SOUND 66.00

**Super Special**  
**A501 CLONE**  
**\$119.00**  
**512K MEMORY**  
**With Clock/Calendar**

## HARDWARE

**NEW MW 738**  
**A500 POWER SUPPLY**  
**\$81.00**

PERFECT VISION 189.00  
 PRO GEN GENLOCK 384.00  
 PRORAM 8 MEG W/2 MEG 489.00  
 SCSI CABLES 25.00  
 SEAGATE ST157N 48 MEG 439.00  
 SEAGATE ST225N 20 MEG 345.00  
 SEAGATE ST251N 40 MEG 440.00  
 SEAGATE ST277N 65 MEG 510.00  
 SEAGATE ST138N 30 MEG 394.00  
 SEAGATE ST296N 85 MEG 570.00  
 SPIRIT TECH. A500 512K 0K 44.00  
 STARDISK SCSI CONT. 102.00  
 SI COLOR SPLITTER 90.00  
 STARBOARD II 0K 260.00  
 STARBOARD II 512K 360.00  
 STARBOARD II 1 MEG 428.00  
 STARBOARD II 2 MEG 635.00  
 SUPER GEN GENLOCK 699.00  
 SUPRA 2400 MODEM 129.00  
 BRICK A500 POWER 102.00  
 TIMESAVER 55.00  
 VD-1 FRAMEGRABBER 920.00  
 VI-2000RF 78.00  
 VI-500RF 78.00  
 WV-1410 W/LENS,CABLE 238.00  
 X-SPECS 3D 94.00

## Spirit Technology

**A500 & A1000 Memory Expansion**  
**Inboard 512K \$299.00**  
**Inboard 1 meg \$349.00**  
**Inboard 1.5 meg \$439.00**  
**Inboard 2 Meg A500 \$489.00**

**Computer Mart**  
**105 Lynn St.**  
**Nacogdoches, TX 75961**  
**INFORMATION: 409-560-2826**

**FEDERAL**  
**EXPRESS**

Standard Air

Available on Request  
 Circle 69 on Reader Service card.

SHIPPING INFO: Software rates are \$2.10/item (Max \$8.00) UPS Ground or \$4.00/item (Max \$14.00) UPS 2nd Day Air. Call for Hardware shipping info. REFUND & RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. All returns must have an RA #. Call 409-560-2826 for an RA. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Delivery subject to availability.





The Great One (Wayne Gretzky Hockey)	Hunter	March	72
Top of the Midway (1989 Top 20 games)	Barrett	November	22
Veni, Vidi, Vici (Strategy games)	Hunter	October	74

### Graphics/Video

A Monochromatic Approach	Hagen	November	74
And for Special Effects The Nominees Are...	Strickland	February	32
Animation Odyssey	Brawn	June	25
Brave New World of Video, The	Ryan	February	24
Developing a "Soft" Touch (Blend and Smooth)	Hagen	February	42
Digitizing Dilemma	Wallace	September	34
From Screen Image to Finished Illustration	Hagen	March	60
Graphics Tips Miscellany	Hagen	April	40
Gumby Meets Godzilla (Stop-motion animation)	Brawn	June	34
Hi-Res: A Mode of Many Colors	Hagen	September	52
High on the Hog: 3 HAM Paint Programs	Jordan	March	49
How to Succeed in Business Presentations	Eller, Ludwick	April	18
Not Just a Paint Job (DeluxePaint III review)	Hagen	July	49
Okay, You Guys, Freeze! (Freeze Frame review)	Richardson	June	44
Page-Flipping Animation	Hagen	June	50
"Projecting" Your Best Image	Williams	December	74
The "Art" of Printing	Hagen	October	60
The "Fix" Is On (Undo commands)	Hagen	December	94
Tricks with Text	Hagen	August	50

### Hard Drives

Hard and Fast (A2000/A500 controller roundup)	Ryan, Wallace	July	22
Hard Times Ahead (Buying/installing)	Wallace	March	22

### Lists

1989 Experts' Choice Awards, The	Various	December	91
Amiga Reference Shelf, The	Jackson, Tyson	February	46
AmigaWorld Hardware Buyer's Guide, The	Jackson, Ryan	March	32
Great AmigaWorld Games Buyer's Guide	Jackson	November	39
Great AmigaWorld Software Buyer's Guide	Jackson	December	21
Index to 1988 AmigaWorld Articles and Reviews	Staff	January	100

### Memory

Memory to the Max	Leemon	December	84
Pick a Path (A500 expansion)	Wallace	November	66

### Music

Sizzling Sounds (Samplers)	Friedman	October	48
The "Sound" of Music	Tulley	May	16

### Operating System

AmigaDOS Utilities—Part I	Catchings, Van Name	August	58
---------------------------	---------------------	--------	----





# Sensational Service With *Sprite Technology*

ORDERS: **800-634-9315**

Customer service & order status: 404-535-8806

HOURS: 9-6 MON-FRI EST

VISA, MasterCard, Discover, AmExpress  
cards accepted. No credit card surcharge.  
Your credit card is not charged until we ship.

## HARDWARE

Amiga 500.....	CALL
Amiga 20M HD/500 .....	\$619
Amiga 501 RAM Card.....	\$159
Amiga 520 Video Adapter.....	\$40
Amiga 1010 Ex. Drive.....	\$189
Amiga 1084 Monitor.....	\$309
Amiga 2000.....	CALL
Amiga 2500.....	CALL
Amiga 68020/68881.....	CALL
Amiga 2010 In. Floppy.....	\$149
Amiga 2058/2M RAM.....	\$639
Amiga 2088 Bridgeboard .....	\$499
Amiga 2286 Bridgeboard .....	\$1125
Amiga 2090A SCSI Controller .....	\$299
3.5" In. Floppy/Chinon.....	\$112
3.5" Ex. Floppy/C.A 880.....	\$142
Amaz Mac Emulator .....	\$125
Amaz/Drive/Chips .....	\$499
CSA TurboAccelerator/500.....	CALL
Framebuffer w/Capture .....	CALL
GVP 20 Hardcard .....	\$575
GVP 40Q Hardcard.....	\$725
GVP Hardcards.....	CALL
GVP 68030 Accelerator .....	\$875
GVP 68030/882/4MEG.....	\$2799
MiniMax/500 1.8 MEG w/512K .....	\$115
Microbotics 8UP.....	\$172
Microbotics Hard Frame .....	\$246
Microbotics StarB2/512K .....	\$350
Microbotics StarB2/1M.....	\$430
Microbotics StarB2 SCSI .....	\$98
Microbotics StarB2 MFM .....	\$77
Microbotics StarB2 MFM/881 .....	\$274
Microbotics StarB2/A500 .....	CALL
Microbotics 501 RAM/OK .....	\$60
MicroWay Flicker Fixer .....	\$479
Phoenix 20M HD/500.....	\$579
Scanlock .....	\$895
SuperGen .....	\$689
SuperGen 2000s.....	CALL
Supra 512K/500 .....	\$110
Supra Interface Kit/2000 .....	\$219
Supra 2400 Modem .....	\$124
Supra Internal Modem .....	\$144
Supra 2M/8M RAM 2000 .....	\$425

## SOFTWARE

ANIMagic .....	\$63
ARexx .....	\$29
A-Talk III.....	\$63
Aztec C Developer.....	\$199
Broadcast Titler.....	\$189
Calligrapher .....	\$72
Deluxe Paint III .....	\$102
Desktop Budget .....	\$44
Digi-Paint 3 .....	\$62
Draw 2000 .....	\$169
Dunlap Utilities.....	\$50
Excellence .....	\$185
Fantavision .....	\$38
HiSoft BASIC Professional .....	\$106
Intro CAD .....	\$54
InterFont .....	\$75
LV Backup .....	\$44
Math Wizard.....	\$35
Maxiplan Plus .....	\$94
Modeller 3D .....	\$63
On Line Platinum .....	\$97
Pagestream .....	\$125
Pen Pal .....	\$94
Performer/Elan.....	\$38
Photon Paint 2.0 .....	\$94
Pixil Script.....	\$94
Professional Draw.....	\$123
Professional Page.....	\$246
Project 'D' .....	\$32
ProVideo Gold .....	\$195
Prowrite 2.0.....	\$78
Quarterback.....	\$44
Sculpt Animate 4D Jr. ....	\$94
Videoscape 3D .....	\$125
Videotitler.....	\$93
Word Perfect.....	\$185
Workbench 1.3 Update .....	\$19
Works Platinum.....	\$156

## GAMES

Batman .....	\$32
Dragon's Lair .....	\$39
Dungeon Master .....	\$25
F/A-18 Interceptor.....	\$33
Falcon Mission Disk.....	\$19
Gunship .....	\$34
Heroes of the Lance .....	\$26
Indiana Jones/Last Crusade .....	\$25
Populous.....	\$38
Rocket Ranger.....	\$32
Sim City .....	\$30
Test Drive II.....	\$28

## MUSIC WARE

A.M.A.S. MIDI/Sampler.....	\$127
Audiomaster II.....	\$62
Deluxe Music .....	\$65
Dr.T's Copyist Pro.....	\$165
Dr.T's DX Heaven .....	\$94
Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio .....	\$44
Dr.T's KCS .....	\$156
Dr.T's KCS Level II .....	\$219
Master Trax Pro .....	\$237
Music X.....	\$186
M for Amiga .....	\$125
Perfect Sound 3.0.....	\$CALL
Pro MIDI Studio .....	\$126
Sonix.....	\$50
Sound Trax 1 or 2 .....	\$15
Synthia.....	\$63
Texture.....	\$94

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

Beach Towel .....	\$16
Golf Cap - grey or white.....	\$8
Golf Shirt - L or XL .....	\$20
Golf Umbrella - 48" .....	\$22
Sports Bag .....	\$19

## SONY BLANK DISK SPECIAL

SONY DS DD (box of 10) .....	\$13.85
SONY HD (box of 10) .....	\$29.95
BULK DS DD (no labels) .....	99 cents each

## SOFTWARE SUPER SPECIALS

### Starter Software Kit:

TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoid, Graphics Studio .....	\$79
--	------

### Holiday Gift Pack:

Master Type, PHASAR 3.0, Who-What- Where-When, F- 40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, \$310 value .....	\$89
---	------



# *Sprite Technology*

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. Prices subject to change without notice. All stocked items not listed. Ask for our complete product listing.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.



AmigaDOS Utilities—Part II	Catchings, Van Name	September	56
Extras 1.3	Catchings, Van Name	June	52
Handle With Flair (Device handlers)	Catchings, Van Name	February	50
Mount Up! (Mountlists)	Catchings, Van Name	January	58
Picture Window (Preferences graphics screens)	Catchings, Van Name	April	42
Preferences: A Top-Drawer Act	Catchings, Van Name	March	64
RAM Returns: Making Memory Pay Off (RAD:)	Catchings, Van Name	October	66
Scripts for Success—Part 1	Catchings, Van Name	November	78
Scripts for Success—Part 2	Catchings, Van Name	December	96
Utilities 1.3	Catchings, Van Name	May	48
Working the “Con” Routine (Icons)	Leemon	April	32

## Productivity

Amiga Tip Sheets (Assorted hints)	Various	September	18
Quick Change Artist (DOS conversions)	Walsh	September	41

## Profiles

Amiga Upon Avon (Judy Navas, Director)	Albert	November	10
Art on the Move (Rutgers University)	Barrett	May	10
Blowin’ in the Wind (Sara Armstrong, Sculptor)	Gefvert	January	13
Can’t Beat the Motion (CSU Summer Arts)	Brawn	October	10
East Meets South (English as 2nd lang. class)	Albert	July	10
Help from Gramma (Underwear Donation Project)	Laflamme	September	10
Lights in Action (Sea World’s laser show)	Tyson	November	10
Oslo in a Box (InfoBox)	Barrett	March	10
Science Quizzes (OSU’s Medical Lab)	Barrett	April	11
Seeds of Success (Warner Jepson, Composer)	Albert	April	10
Super Sleuths (Winner of Mystery Sweeps)	Sullivan	December	11
Talk of the Town (Emily Jennings, Sculptor)	Albert	August	10
The End At Last (Winner of Treasure Hunt)	Barrett	January	12
The Stitch Niche (Textile Computer Users Group)	Albert	June	13

## Programming

Amiga Primitive (ROM Kernel drawing routines)	McClellan	January	50
ARexx: The Missing Link	Brawn	August	30
BASIC By The Numbers (Data files)	Ryan	January	24
BASIC By The Numbers (Bubble sort)	Ryan	February	20
BASIC By The Numbers (Search routines)	Ryan	March	18
BASIC By The Numbers (Address book program)	Ryan	June	20
Take it from the Top: A Guide to the System Software	Leemon	August	18

## Show Reports

All Together Now . . . (Hannover Fair, March ’89)	Wright	June	12
Bow Wow? (World of Commodore, May ’89)	Brawn	August	10
Building Bridges to Classrooms (World of Commodore, September ’89)	Tyson	December	10
Computer Pow-Wow (Comdex, Fall ’88)	Ryan	February	10
Free Trade (World of Commodore, November ’88)	Tyson	February	10
Holiday Cheer (London Show, December ’88)	Menges	March	10
LA Gear (AmiEXPO, October ’88)	Laflamme	January	13



# Merry Diskmas from SD of A

There's Still Time For All Your Last Minute Software Shopping Needs.



**We have what you're looking for!**

## ACCOLADE

Capture the thrill of riding on the edge. Grueling, realistic motorcycle racing on 15 Int'l Grand Prix courses. 5 skill levels.



**CYCLES**  
List \$44.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$29

<b>ABACUS</b>	Jigsaw Puzzlemania	\$19
Assem Pro	Linkword Languages	\$25
*Abacus Books in stock! Call	Strip Poker 2	\$25
<b>ACCESS</b>	S.P. Data #1 Female	\$14
W.C. Leader Board Golf	S.P. Data #2 Female/Male	\$14 Ea
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	S.P. Data Disk 4 or 5	\$14 Ea
Blue Angels Flight Sim	Bank Attack	\$19
Bubble Ghost	World Snooker	\$16
Cycles	Video Vegas	\$23
Fast Break	<b>BETHESDA</b>	
4th & Inches Football	Gretzky Hockey	\$32
4th & Inches Team Const	Gndiron	\$19
Grand Prix	<b>BRITANNICA/DESIGNWARE</b>	
Hardball	Archipelagos	\$25
Heatwave Boat Racing	Designasaurus	\$32
Jack Nicklaus Golf	<b>BRODERBUND</b>	
J.N. Golf Champ Courses	Carmen S.D. - U.S.A.	\$32
Test Drive 2: The Duel	Carmen S.D. - World	\$29
T.D. 2: Calif. Scenery	Fantavision	\$39
T.D. 2: Europe Scenery	Licence to Kill	\$23
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars	Omni-Play Basketball	\$32
T.D. 2: Super Cars	Omni-Play Horse Race	\$32
Third Courier	Operation: Clean Streets	\$25
<b>ACTION WARE</b>	Shufflepuck Cafe	\$25
Capone	Sim City	\$29
Phaser Gun	<b>BROWN-WAGH</b>	
Sideshow	Pen Pal Word Processor	\$89
<b>ACTIVISION</b>	<b>BYTE BY BYTE/CENTAUR</b>	
Battle Chess	Animate 3-D	\$99
Beyond Dark Castle	B.A.D. Disk Optimizer	\$32
Neuromancer	Sculpt Animate 4D Jr	\$95
Rampage	<b>CINEMAWARE</b>	
Shanghai	Defender of the Crown	\$32
<b>AEGIS</b>	It Came From The Desert	\$36
Amiga Graphics	King of Chicago	\$16
Starter Kit	Kristal	\$32
Audio Master 2	Lords of Rising Sun	\$32
Draw 2000	Rocket Ranger	\$32
Videoscape 3D	T.V. Sports Basketball	Call
<b>ARTWORX</b>	T.V. Sports Football	\$32
Bridge 5.0	<b>DATA EAST</b>	
Centerfold Squares	Bad Dudes	\$29
Colossus Chess X	Batman	\$29
Daily Double Horse Race		

<b>Robocop</b>	\$29	<b>FTL</b>	Dungeon Master	\$25
Super Hang-On	\$29	<b>GOLD DISK</b>		
Vigilante	\$23	Comic Setter	\$59	
<b>DATA SOFT</b>		Desktop Budget	\$44	
Hunt for Red October	\$32	Movie Setter	\$59	
Sorcerer Lora	\$23	<b>INCOGNITO</b>	Kingdoms of England	\$32
Time & Magik	\$26	<b>INFOCOM</b>		
<b>DIGITEK</b>		Battletech	\$32	
Hole in One	\$25	Beyond Zork	\$14	
Hollywood Poker(X-Rated)	\$23	Journey	\$32	
<b>DISCOVERY</b>		King Arthur: The Quest	\$32	
Arkanoid	\$19	Shogun	\$32	
Better Dead Than Alien	\$23	Zork Trilogy	\$19	
Grabbit	\$19	Zork Zero	\$39	
Sword of Sodan	\$32	<b>INKWELL</b>		
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>		Amiga Light Pen 2.0	\$89	
Bard's Tale 2	\$39	<b>KEYPUNCH/BOX OFFICE</b>		
Battlehawks 1942	\$32	Ikari Warriors	\$25	
Chessmaster 2100	\$32	Speed Buggy	\$25	
Dark Castle	\$26	<b>LEISURE/ARCADIA/VIRGIN</b>		
Deluxe Music Const.	\$65	Clue	\$26	
Deluxe Paint 3	\$99	Double Dragon	\$26	
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$99	Monopoly	\$26	
Deluxe Print 2	\$55	Risk	\$26	
Deluxe Productions	\$129	Scrabble	\$26	
Dragon Force	\$32			
Empire	\$32			
FA-18 Interceptor	\$32			
Ferrari Formula One	\$32			

## PSYGNOSIS

The most stunning 16Bit game you'll ever play has 13 levels of arcade quality parallax scrolling! 132 Monsters! 350 Screens! 900K of music & a T-shirt!



**SHADOW OF THE BEAST**  
List \$49.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$32

<b>Indiana Jones Crusade</b>	<b>MANDARIN</b>	Lombard Rally	\$25
Action Game		<b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b>	
Indiana Jones Crusade		Magc Johnson's B. Ball	\$32
Graphic Adventure		War in Middle Earth	\$32
Instant Music		World Trophy Soccer IMB	\$32
Keep the Thief		<b>MICHTRON</b>	
Life & Death		HiSoft Pro Basic	\$99
Maniac Mansion		Talespin	\$32
Marble Madness		Time Bandit	\$25
Pipe Dream		<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b>	
Populous		Blackjack or Craps	\$25 Ea
Powerdrome		Faery Tale Adventure	\$32
Star Fleet 1		Fire Power	\$16
Swords of Twilight		Music X	\$193
Weaver Baseball		Photon Paint 2.0	\$95
Zak McKracken		Romantic Encounters	\$25
<b>EPYX</b>		Turbo	\$19
Axe of Rage	\$24.88	<b>MICROPOSE/MEDALIST</b>	
California Games	\$14	3-D Pool	\$23
Death Sword	\$14.88	Gunship	\$35
Project Neptune	\$24	Honda RVF	\$25
Purple Saturn Day	\$14.88	Silent Service	\$25
Revenge of Defender	\$16.88	<b>MICROSYSTEMS</b>	
Space Station Oblivion	\$9.88	Excellence W.P.	\$159
Sub Battle Simulator	\$9.88	The Works-Platinum	\$179
The Games: Winter Ed.	\$9.44	Scribble Platinum	\$95
<b>FREE SPIRIT</b>			
Amiga Alignment System	\$32		
Planet of Lust	\$25		
Sex Vixens From Space	\$25		

## Broderbund

You've stumbled into the galaxy's last den of air hockey enthusiasts. You're not walking out of this dive until you've played the entire gang of intergalactic misfits.



**SHUFFLEPUCK**

**CAFE**

List \$39.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$25

<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	Falcon	\$32
Action Fighter	Tetris	\$23
Alien Syndrome	<b>SSI</b>	
Balance of Power 1990	Demon's Winter	\$26
Captain Blood	Heroes of the Lance	\$26
De Ja Vu 1 or 2	Hillstar	\$32
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top	Red Lightning	\$39
Gauntlet 2	Star Command	\$36
Harrier Combat Sim	Stellar Crusade	\$32
Hostage	<b>SPOTLIGHT</b>	
Outrun	Dark Side	\$26
PaperBoy	Deathbringer	\$26
Road Raider	Speedball	\$26
Shadowgate	Total Eclipse	\$26
Shinobi	<b>SUBLOGIC</b>	
Space Harrier	Flight Simulator	\$32
Super Star Ice Hockey	Hawaii Odyssey Scenery	\$19
Thunder Blade	Jet	\$32
<b>NEWTEK</b>	Scenery Disks	Call
Digi-Paint 3.0	<b>TAITO</b>	
Digi-View Gold	Bubble Bobble	\$23
<b>OMNITREND</b>	Operation Wolf	\$23
Universe 3	Qix	\$23
<b>ORIGIN</b>	Rambo 3	\$23
Omega	Renegade	\$23
Quest For Clues: 1 or 2	Sky Shark	\$23
Times of Lore	<b>UNICORN</b>	
Ultima 4	Aesop's Fables	\$29
<b>POLARWARE</b>	Math Wizard	\$29
All Dogs Go to Heaven	Read & Rhyme	\$29
<b>PRECISION</b>	<b>UNISON WORLD</b>	
Superbase Personal 2	Fonts & Borders	\$23
Superbase Profess. 3	P.M. Art Gallery 1-2	\$19
<b>PSYGNOSIS</b>	Print Master Plus	\$25
Baal	<b>WORD PERFECT</b>	
Ballistix	Word Perfect W.P.	Call
Blood Money	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
Menace	Air Drive Internal	\$119
Never Mind	Air Drive External	\$149
Shadow of the Beast	Bonus 3: DSDD	\$11.99 Bx
<b>READYSOFT</b>	Sony 3: DSDD	\$16.90 Bx
Dragon's Lair	Disk Case (Holds 45)	\$6.88
Space Ace	Disk Drive Cleaner	\$6.88
<b>SIERRA</b>	Winner M4 Mouse	\$29
Black Cauldron	Mouse Pad 8 1/2" x 11"	\$6.88
Gold Rush	Freedom Cdrless Joystick	\$44
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3	Wico Bat Handle	\$17
Leisure Suit Larry	Wico Ergostick	\$19
Leisure Suit Larry 2	Maxx Control Yoke	\$69
Manhunter N.Y. or S.F.	<b>!!!!!!SDA CLOSEOUTS!!!!!!</b>	
Mother Goose	Poker Solitaire	\$14.14
Police Quest	Skyblaster 3D Combat	\$12.12
Space Quest 1 or 2	Foundations Waste	\$15.15
Space Quest 3	Maniax	\$8.88
<b>SOFTWARE INSIGHT</b>	Prec. Pro Sound Dsgn	\$77.77
Go-64 Emulator	Casino Poker	\$15.15
<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b>	Andromeda Mission	\$16.16
Counterstrike (RQ Falcon)	Epix Street Cat	\$11.11

## Leisure Genius

Your favorite whodunit board game is here for your home computer. You'll need Colonel Mustard's help because you'll encounter more rooms, weapons & suspects.



**CLUE**  
List \$39.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$26

**Speedy Delivery**  
**Deep Discounts**  
**Astronomical Selections**

If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.



Send check or money orders to:  
P.O. Box 111327-Dept. AMW  
Blawnox, PA 15238

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately in-stock items; Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$8 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE-412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

**MODEM OWNERS** You can order from our Amiga Shop via CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.

**Software**  
**Discounters**  
**Of America**





Meet the Competition (DevCon, January '89)	Wright	April	10
Power Players (AmiEXPO, July '89)	Walsh	October	10
Quiet but Promising (Comdex, Spring '89)	Van Name	July	10
Report: Summer Dev Con '89	Walsh	September	6
Show-Off Biz (AmiEXPO, March '89)	Tyson	June	12
Singing a Different Tune (NAMM, Winter '89)	Quinzi	May	10
Summer Surprises (CES, June '89)	Tyson	September	10
The Show Goes On (AmiEXPO, October '89)	Barney	December	11
World Class Show (PC Show, September '89)	Tessler	December	10

## Telecommunications

Net Results (Networks survey)	Wallace	May	30
Squeeze Play, The (Archiving)	Horne	May	41

## REVIEWS

### Games

Alien Syndrome	Olafson	August	67
Aussie Joker Poker	Wallace	May	62
Ballistix	Atkin	August	68
Batman	Yaple	December	113
Battle Chess	Wallace	January	84
BattleTech: The Crescent Hawk's Inception	Atkin	September	72
Better Dead Than Alien	Wallace	January	88
Blood Money	Walsh	October	78
Carrier Command	Dickman	March	76
Charon 5	Dickman	May	60
Combat Course	Randall	August	69
Computer Scrabble	Laflamme	April	54
Corruption	Dickman	July	72
Crash Garrett	Yaple	June	67
Deja Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas	Jordan	December	110
Distant Armies	Yaple	June	64
Dragon's Lair	Wallace	April	56
Dungeon Master	Wallace	March	74
Evil Garden	Goode	July	71
Falcon	Atkin	June	62
Fast Break	Catchings, Van Name	October	82
Fire-Brigade	Quaid	August	71
Gettysburg: The Turning Point	Ryan	February	68
Gold of the Realm	Atkin	September	73
Grand Prix Circuit	Olafson	November	94
Gunship	Rohrer	October	78
Heroes of the Lance	Quaid	August	70
Hole-In-One Miniature Golf	McClellan	April	58
Hostage	Olafson	September	68
Hybris	Atkin	May	60
Kikugi	Laflamme	November	90
Kingdoms of England	Quaid	December	108
Lords of the Rising Sun	Yaple	September	70
Manhunter: New York	Olafson	September	71
Menace	Wallace	March	79



**COMMODORE (AMIGA)  
SPECIALISTS  
SINCE 1979**  
*Authorized Service  
and repair*

# COMPUTERS etc!

Authorized  
COMMODORE  
**AMIGA**  
Dealers

**Authorized Amiga Graphic Design & Desktop Publishing Specialists**

## HARDWARE

Master 3-A External Disk Drive	139.00
Digital Creations SuperGEN	650.00
Perfect Sound	66.95
Bridgeboard Speaker	19.95
ECE MIDI Interface	49.95
X-Specs - 3D Glasses	79.95
Panasonic 1124 - 24 pin printer	325.00
Twin Drive	235.00

### Save on SUPRA Products!

#### Amiga 2000 Products

40 MB Quantum Hard Card	635.00
80 MB Quantum Hard Card	915.00
8 MB Ram Card with 2 MB	325.00

#### Amiga 500 Products

20 MB External Hard Drive	455.00
80 MB External Hard Drive	940.00
2 MB Ram Board for above	260.00
512K Ram Expansion w/clock	110.00

**SupraModem 2400 Baud with Cable and  
Software only \$129.95!**

## ACCESSORIES

3.5" Diskettes	79 cents!	Mousepad	6.95
Switch Box AB	29.95	MouseHouse	6.95
SwitchBox ABCD	44.95	MouseHolder	5.95
Disk Case (80)	15.00	MouseDoctor	10.95
Flicker Master	14.00	EPYX JoyStick	14.00

*Custom Cable Specialists! Call for Pricing!*

## SOFTWARE

### Electronic Arts

Deluxe Music	66.00
Deluxe Photo Lab	99.00
Deluxe Video	78.00
Populous	31.25
Power Drome	25.00

**Deluxe Paint III  
Only  
\$89.95!**

### First Byte Educational Software

**All Titles only \$26.50!**

Dinosaur Discovery	First Shapes	First Words/Letters	Kid Talk
Math Talk	Speller Bee	Math Talk Fractions	
Smooth Talker	Rhyming Notebook	Puzzle Storybook	

### Games/Entertainment

Dragon's Lair II	43.75	Joan of Arc	30.90
Battle Squadron	25.00	Eye of Horus	25.00
Hard Ball II	30.90	Shadow of Beast	31.25
Tarot Master	18.75	Sim City	28.95
Qix	25.00	Sonix	49.95

### UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

AmigaDOS 1.3	25.00	Mastering CLI	29.95
B.A.D.	31.22	Pha\$ar	56.22
UltraDOS Utilities	37.49	CLimate	29.95
Plan-It	115.00	B.E.S.T.	225.00

### More Power for your Amiga 500!

The HD-150 and HD-150DL were developed by Computers, Etc! because of the increasing demand for replacement Amiga 500 power supplies. Our power supplies both feature a 150 watt Power Supply, Short circuit protection, Internal mounted fuse, on/off switch and a full one year warranty. In addition to these features, the HD-150DL features 3 switched A/C Accessory outlets with their own fuse, an internal cooling fan, and a 5 pin external connector. Save over \$20.00 with our special Introductory pricing: HD-150 Now Only \$99

**HD-150DL Now Only \$129**

Call Andrew at (813) 378-2394 for more information!

**MUCH, MUCH, MORE...TOO MUCH TO MENTION! ...CALL FOR PRICES**

**Call (800) 634-5546 to place an order or to receive our FREE 48 page catalog!**

Free Shipping on all Software orders over \$100. You pay only actual shipping costs on all other orders. We will not charge your credit card until the product actually ships. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. No surcharge for credit cards. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Diner's Club and Carte Blanche, as well as cash, checks or money orders. FLORIDA RESIDENTS: Please add 6% Sales Tax. Our Mailing Address is: 4521-A Bee Ridge Road \* Sarasota, Florida 34233

*We've opted for readability, rather than quantity of items, so please call for prices on any item not listed. Custom Packages are our specialty. Service and Support are our strongest assets. Over 350 Public Domain disks in stock, only \$5.00 each. Call or write for FREE catalog! Pricing and availability subject to change.*

### Helpful Telephone Numbers

#### ORDERS ONLY

(800) 634-5546

#### TECHNICAL SUPPORT/HELP!

(813) 378-2394

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE

(813) 377-1121

COMPUTERS, ETC! BBS (300/1200)

MODEMS ONLY (813) 378-3477

David Bradley - Sysop Punternet Node 13



Circle 52 on Reader Service card.



Omni-Play Basketball	Teverbaugh	December	112
Populous	Olafson	November	84
Prison	Olafson	October	80
Qix	Goode	December	111
Quadralien	Atkin	July	73
Reach for the Stars	Randall	June	68
Roadwars	Dickman	January	82
Rocket Ranger	Yaple	February	64
Shogun	Yaple	September	68
SimCity	Olafson	November	84
Speedball	Olafson	November	92
Star Wars	Wallace	August	67
Starglider II	Yaple	April	50
Street Sports Basketball	Randall	February	66
Sub Battle Simulator	King	January	86
Sword of Sodan	Ryan	March	78
Tetra Quest	Randall	July	74
Tetris	Wright	April	50
Times of Lore	Quaid	December	108
Torch 2081	Wallace	February	64
Tower Toppler	Randall	June	66
Tracers	Ludwick	March	80
TV Sports: Football	Ryan	July	71
Universal Military Simulator, The	Quaid	June	64
War in Middle Earth	Randall, Randall	November	88
Warlock	Dickman	March	81
Western Games	Randall	July	72

## Hardware

4004 Genlockable Video Graphics Encoder	Tessler	June	16
A-Max	Peterson	October	12
A.M.A.S.	Quinzi	May	72
Dual Serial Board	Leemon	October	13
Frame Grabber	Wallace	February	14
GEN/ONE	Tessler	October	92
MediaPhile	Ryan	May	68
miniGEN	Strickland	December	114
OverDrive	Wallace	December	120
Phoenix PEC-2500	Kevelson	August	78
Processor Accelerator	Lindstrom	January	18
Professional ScanLab	Wallace	May	12
SupraModem 2400zi	Foust	October	86
Tool Box (EEC-2120, EEC-2520)	Kevelson	August	78
Toshiba P341SL	Ryan	June	82
Viking 1	Ryan	June	14

## Software

3-D Design Disks	Strickland	August	76
Accountant, The	Ludwick	September	12
Ami...Alignment System	Walsh	November	105
Animation: Apprentice 3.0	Strickland	January	64
Animation: Flipper	Strickland	January	22



# Order Toll Free *Since 1982* **Computer Ability** *Consumer Electronics* **Order Toll Free**

## 800-558-0003 800-558-0003

### AMIGA SOFTWARE

1943	25.95	Cribbage King/Gin King	37.95	Guerrilla Wars	24.95	Leisure Suit Larry II	30.95	Page Stream	127.95	Risk	24.95	Text Ed Plus	48.95
3D Options	31.95	Curse of the Azure Bonds	28.95	Gunship	34.95	Leisure Suit Larry III	37.95	Dot Matrix Font 1-5	24.95	Road Challenge	24.95	Text Drive 2 - The Duel	27.95
688 Attack Sub	31.95	Dark Castle	28.95	Halls of Montezuma	28.95	Lionel to Kill	21.95	Page Thinker	59.95	RoboCop	28.95	California Chall.	14.95
A-Talk 3	64.95	Dark Century	28.95	Hardball II	28.95	Life and Death	31.95	Pageflippers Plus/FX	87.95	Rocket Ranger	31.95	European Chall.	14.95
Action Fighter	24.95	Data Storm	25.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	30.95	Logworks	184.95	Parzer Strike	29.95	Romance/Three Kingdoms	49.95	Muscle Cars	14.95
Advantage, The	30.95	Deathbringer	25.95	Heat Wave	24.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95	Paperboy	30.95	Rubicon Alliance	20.95	Supercars	14.95
After Burner	30.95	Defender Of The Crown	31.95	Heavy Metal	24.95	Lunar	19.95	Photon Paint 2.0	67.95	RVF Honda	25.95	Theater	21.95
Animagic	58.95	Deja Vu 1 or 2	30.95	Heavy Metal	24.95	Magellan 1.1	118.95	Pixel Dreams	25.95	Scavenger	24.95	Their Finest Hour	37.95
Anim 4-D Jr.	87.95	Design 3D	59.95	Heroes of the Lance	25.95	Magic Johnson 512	24.95	Planet Script	92.95	Schuffepuck Cafe	24.95	Thinker	57.95
Aqua Blast	23.95	Designasaurus	30.95	Heroes Quest	37.95	Mag Johnson 1 Meg	31.95	Planet of Lust	24.95	Scribble Platinum	67.95	Third Courier	28.95
Aquaventure	24.95	Digidroid	59.95	Hillstar	31.95	Manhunter - New York	30.95	Pocket Rockets	24.95	Sex Visions-Outer Space	22.95	Thud Ridge	28.95
Archipelagos	23.95	Digipaint 3.0	58.95	Hole In One	21.95	Manhunter-San Francisco	30.95	Police Quest 1 or 2	30.95	Shadow of the Beast	30.95	Thunder Blade	29.95
Aresx	28.95	Digiview 4.0	124.95	Hostage	29.95	Maniac Mansion	28.95	Pool of Radiance	31.95	Shark Attack	24.95	Times of Lore	24.95
Aunt Artie Adv.	24.95	Digiview 3.0	82.95	Hoyle's Book of Games	21.95	Matrix Mardians	21.95	Poster Font: A,B or C	24.95	Shish	25.95	TKO	24.95
Artura	25.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	25.95	Hunt For Red October	31.95	Maya Beacon Typing	31.95	Power Windows 2.5	54.95	Shinobi	30.95	Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg	112.95
Awesome Arcade Pack	31.95	Disk 2 Disk	28.95	Ikari Warriors	24.95	Menace	19.95	Precision	48.95	Shogun	31.95	TV Show	64.95
B.A.D.	29.95	Disk Master	28.95	Indiana Jones-Action Game	24.95	Miami Vice	24.95	Print Master Plus	24.95	Shufflepuck Cafe	24.95	TV Text Professional	99.95
Ball	19.95	Disk Mechanic	54.95	Indiana Jones-Graphic Adv.	30.95	Michigan Hit Disk #1	30.95	Pro Script	28.95	Shinobi	30.95	Twilight's Ransom	19.95
Bad Dudes	28.95	Dos 2 Dos	30.95	Infestation	24.95	Micro Fish File Plus	114.95	Pro Soccer	21.95	Shogun	31.95	Typhoon of Steel	31.95
Balance of Power 1990	30.95	Double Dragon II	24.95	Interchange	28.95	Mid Rec Studio V1.1	39.95	Pro Sound Design	98.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Ballistics	21.95	Double Dragon II	24.95	IntroCad	46.95	Might and Magic II	37.95	Video Gold	174.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Bar Games	28.95	Dragon's Revenge	28.95	Invasion	174.95	Monopoly	59.95	Pro Write 2.5	69.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Barbarian II	24.95	Dragon's Force	31.95	It Came From The Desert	31.95	Movie Maker	59.95	Pro Draw	112.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Batman	28.95	Dragon's Lair II	33.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Music Studio 2.0	49.95	Professional Page	167.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Battle Chess	29.95	Dragon's Lair II	33.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Music X	169.95	Profronts 1 & 2	21.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	D.U.O.E.	29.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Netherworld	22.95	Project D-Backup	30.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Battle Squadron	24.95	Dungeon Master	24.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Neuroman	28.95	Prospector Mazes of Zor	24.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Battles of Napoleon	31.95	Dungeon Quest	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Never Mind	21.95	Puzzle Storybook	25.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Battlefield: The Cr. Hk. Inc.	30.95	Elan Weaver Baseball	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	New York Warriors-1 Meg	30.95	Quick Silver	41.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Baud Bandit	30.95	Elan Performer	35.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Night Dawn	18.95	Quick Silver	41.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Berzerk 3	22.95	Eliminator	22.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Night Force	28.95	Quick Silver	41.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Blastoids	31.95	Empire	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Nimbus	97.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Block Out	24.95	Excite Game 1 Meg	158.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Nuclear War	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Blood Money	25.95	Eye of Horus	24.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Obitulator	24.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Blue Angels	28.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omega	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Boardmaster	57.95	F-40 Pursuit Pilot	28.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Boomerang	24.95	Falcon	31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Bride of the Robot	24.95	Operation Counterspike	18.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Broadcast Ticker	184.95	Fantavision	37.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Can Do	30.95	Fast Track	25.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Carmen SanDiego/ USA	30.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Carmen SanDiego/ World	28.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Carthage	24.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Chaos	24.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Chronoquest	30.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Clue Master Detective	24.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Codenamer: Iorman	57.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Colonel's Bequest	37.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Colony	30.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Combat Course	25.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Comic Better	59.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Comic Art Disks (each)	20.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Conquest of Camelot	37.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95
Contra	24.95	Flashback	30.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	30.95	Quarter Back	42.95	Shogun	31.95	Ultima 4	38.95

### MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

AMI GEN	\$99	CHINON FB 354 INT. DR.	\$82
SUPER GEN	\$669	COLOR SPLITTER	\$119
SUPER GEN 2000S INT GEN	\$1449	GOLD DISK SCANNER	\$899
MAGNI 4004 GEN LOCK	\$1389	IMG SCAN	\$105
FLICKER FIXER	\$455	SCAN LOCK	\$819
PERFECT SOUND	\$69	GVP 68030 ACC. BD	CALL

### IVS Trumpcard Hard Drive Packages for A2000 Series

Seagate	519 DEL
8T-157N 40 MEG	519 DEL
8T-177N 60 MEG NEW	679 DEL
8T-277N 60 MEG	819 DEL
8T-296N 80 MEG	629 DEL

#### Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	619 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	869 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	949 DEL

#### Hard Drive Cards (A-2000)

Seagate	539 DEL
8T-157N 40 MEG	539 DEL
8T-177N 60 MEG NEW	699 DEL

#### Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	639 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	889 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	969 DEL

### MEMORY

HURRICANE	
Hurricane 2800/68030	Call
Hurricane 500/68020	Call
Pro Ram 1.8/512k	119 DEL
SUPRA	
Supra Ram 500	93 DEL
Supra Ram 2000 - 2 MB	309 DEL
Supra Ram 2000 - 4 MB	469 DEL
Supra Ram 2000 - 6 MB	629 DEL
Supra Ram 2000 - 8 MB	789 DEL

Includes Free delivery in the Continental USA.

### Trumpcard 500 Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate	579 DELIVERED
8T-157N-49 Meg	579 DELIVERED
8T-177N-60 Meg NEW	729 DELIVERED

#### Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	679 DELIVERED
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	929 DELIVERED
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	999 DELIVERED

These Packages include Trumpcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumpcard SCSI hd drive CH, Software & free delivery in the contiguous USA.

Trumpcard 500 Ram Expander available	
512k • 1 MEG • 2 MEG • 4 MEG	

### Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N 20 Meg - SCSI	269
ST-138N 30 Meg - SCSI	299
ST-157N 40 Meg - SCSI	349
ST-177N 60 Meg - SCSI	499
ST-225N 20 Meg - SCSI	499
ST-251N 40 Meg - SCSI	575
ST-277N-1 60 Meg - SCSI	449
ST-296N 80 Meg - SCSI	465

### Quantum

#### Pro Drives

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	449
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	699
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	779

### XETEC Fast Card

Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 2000

Seagate	519 DEL
8T-157N-49 Meg	519 DEL
8T-177N-60 Meg NEW	679 DEL

#### Quantum Pro Drive

40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	619 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	869 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	949 DEL

Card features Xetec's DMAx hard, autoboot ROM, auto-config circuitry, 25 pin SCSI conn., disk, utilities manual. FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

#### XETEC Fast Card System

Hard Drive Packages for Amiga 500

Seagate	699 DEL
8T-157N-49 Meg NEW	849 DEL
8T-177N-60 Meg NEW	849 DEL
40 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	799 DEL
80 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1049 DEL
100 MEG SCSI Pro Drive	1129 DEL

System includes Adaptor with autoboot ROM, enclosure, manual, Fast Card disk with utilities & shielded SCSI cable. With power supply and fan. FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

### CALL US FOR ALL YOUR

COMMODORE

AMIGA

NEEDS

### VIDEO PACKAGE

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA  
16MM LENS WITH VARIABLE IRIS  
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS  
DIGIVIEW GOLD  
\$419 DELIVERED!

### MASTER 3A Disk Drive

1010 Compatible \$125  
\*Free Delivery to the Contiguous States

### PRINTERS

Panasonic 1180	185
Panasonic 1191	219
Panasonic 1124	299
Panasonic 1624 NEW	CALL
Star NX-1000	159
Star NX-1000 Multi Font 2 NEW NEW NEW	169
Star NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	219
Star NX-2400	275

### Modems

Avatec 2400 HC	129
Avatec 2400E	109
Avatec 9600 External NEW	839
Supra 2400Z Internal (A2000)	139

### Supra 2400 Ext. Modem & Cable

\$119

FREE DELIVERY to the 48 Contiguous States

VISA

MasterCard



Anti-Virus	Wallace	June	88
B.A.D.	Blume	March	88
Budgeteer	Randall	July	82
Caligari	Brawn	December	12
City Desk 2.0	Devitt	December	121
CLAS	Randall	September	82
ComicSetter	Yaple	February	18
Copyist Professional, The	Lindstrom	May	14
CygnusED Professional	Quaid	March	84
DeluxePrint II	Kevelson	March	94
Design 3D	Strickland	September	76
Desktop Budget	Randall	July	82
Digi-Paint 3	Goode	November	14
Dinosaurs are Forever	Walsh	December	117
Disk Magic	Mann	August	75
Disk Mechanic	Mann	April	70
Draw 2000	Ellerin	March	90
DSM 1.0d	Nesbitt	January	80
Dynamic Studio	Tully	January	20
Easy Titler	Ludwick	February	104
EasyLedgers	Ludwick	September	12
Elan Performer	Ludwick	October	90
Encore	Mann	April	76
Fancy 3D Fonts	Strickland	June	78
Findex V	Lovhaug	November	110
Fleet Check	Randall	March	12
Forms In Flight II	Wallace	February	98
GFA BASIC 3.0	Wallace	August	12
Gold Spell II	Randall	March	12
HiSoft BASIC Professional	Wallace	August	12
HomeBuildersCAD	Ellerin	July	12
HomeBuildersChoice	Ellerin	July	12
I.C.E.	Wallace	November	106
Intellitype	Randall	January	66
InterFont	Strickland	April	68
Invision	Ludwick	February	88
Lattice C 5.02	McClellan	September	80
M	Tulley	April	12
M2Debug	McClellan	November	103
M2Sprint	McClellan	September	14
Magellan	Palmer	April	64
Mastering CLI 2.0	Mann	June	84
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Randall	January	66
Microfiche Filer Plus	Lovhaug	March	87
Microtext	Randall	July	86
MIDI Magic	Lindstrom	March	14
MIDI Recording Studio	Lindstrom	February	16
MovieSetter	Ludwick	April	74
Music-X	Quinzi	November	18
MyPaint	Walsh	December	117
Online! Platinum	Leemon	November	102
PageRender 3D	Brawn	December	12
PageStream	Dickman	July	78
Photon Paint 2.0	Goode	September	78







Photon Video Cel Animator	Strickland	March	84
Photon Video Transport Controller	Strickland	January	68
PhotoSynthesis	Kevelson	January	72
PlotPrint	Ellerin	July	80
PrintScript	Kevelson	July	87
Professional DataRetrieve	Lovhaug	July	14
Professional Draw	Dickman	June	72
Project D	Atkin	February	92
Project Master	Lovhaug	October	87
ProScript	Dickman	March	93
ProText	Kobelski	December	16
RawCopy 1.3	Atkin	February	92
Scribble! Platinum Edition	Kobelski	December	16
Sculpt-Animate 4D	Leemon	April	13
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	Strickland	September	76
SuperBase Personal 2	Lovhaug	July	14
SuperBase Professional	Lovhaug	July	14
Superplan	Lovhaug	August	16
Transcript	Leemon	October	88
Turbo Silver	Leemon	April	13
Virus Infection Protection	Wallace	February	102
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?	Greenwald	October	16
X-CAD	Ellerin	June	76
X-Shell	Ellerin	August	80
ZING!Spell	Randall	March	12
Zoetrope	Leemon	June	74

## Even Up The Score!



Let your Amiga give you the Advantage in making *better investment decisions!*

Color graphics of Individual Stocks and General Market Trends help you make more profit in this volatile market. High Low Close, Moving Averages, Centered Moving Averages, Volume, Relative Strength, Stochastics, Wilder's RSI, Cycles, Trend lines and Momentum. Powerful reports such as the Relative Strength Report help you pick the best performers. Use the Market Barometers to help you time your market entries. Update Stocks, Mutual Funds and Commodities manually or automatically. Easy to use communications included. *Call Today! for complete information: (313) 463-4995.*

### Version 2.0



See your local Dealer or Call:  
Software Advantage Consulting Corporation  
38442 Gail, Mt. Clemens, MI 48043

Only \$99.95 Demo Disk \$7.95

Amiga and the Investor's Advantage are trademarks of their respective companies.

## AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The **AmigaWorld Tool Chest** has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next **Tool Chest Star!**

AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458



ESTABLISHED  
1968

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

AMIGA  
WORLD  
1/90

**OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL  
(718) 692-0790**

**FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE**  
Call: Mon-Wed 9:30-5/Thurs, 9:30-7/  
Fri 9:30-3 (718) 692-1148

**Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001**  
Store Hours Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-2:45/Sat CLOSED  
Sun 9:30AM-7PM

**FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE**

**1-800-759-6565**

**OR WRITE TO:**  
Montgomery Grant Mail Order  
Department P.O. Box 58,  
Brooklyn N.Y., 11230

**FAX NO. #7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT**

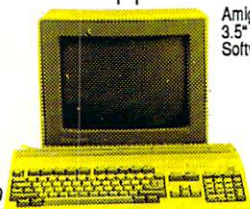
**ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs, 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri, 9:00am-4:00pm / Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm(ET)**  
**NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS**  
**RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

## COMMODORE AMIGA 500

Amiga 500 w/512K RAM  
Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
Mouse  
FREE Software  
Amiga Basic

**\$549**

AMIGA 500 w/1084 &  
1010 DISK DRIVE.....\$999



## COMMODORE AMIGA 500

Amiga 500 w/512K RAM Built-in  
3.5" Disk Drive Mouse  
Software Amiga Basic

**COMPLETE WITH:  
1084 RGB COLOR  
MONITOR**

**\$829**

## COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

Keyboard 1MB Expandable to  
9MB Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
Mouse FREE Software Amiga  
Basic

**\$1459**

AMIGA 2000 w/SEAGATE  
40MB HARD DRIVE  
\$1949



## COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

Keyboard 1MB Expandable to  
9MB Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
Mouse FREE Software Amiga  
Basic

**COMPLETE WITH:  
1084 RGB COLOR  
MONITOR**

**\$1739**

## AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K RAM  
Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
Mouse  
RGB Color Monitor  
FREE Software  
Amiga Basic

**\$749**

## AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
40MB Hard Drive Keyboard Mouse  
Amiga Basic System Software

**\$3199**

## AMIGA 2000

**RGB COLOR PACKAGE**  
A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard  
3.5" Disk Drive  
RGB Color Monitor  
FREE Mouse & Software

**\$1659**

## AMIGA 2000

**AMIGA 2000 HD**  
1MB RAM Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive  
40MB Hard Drive Keyboard Mouse  
Amiga Basic System Software

**\$2099**

## Seagate TRUMP CARD XETEC

**3.5" & 5.25" HARD DRIVES FOR AMIGA 2000**

THESE SEAGATE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES INCLUDE  
YOUR CHOICE OF XETEC OR TRUMP CARD HARD  
DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

ST-125N (20MB).....\$419	ST-225N (20MB).....\$439
ST-138N (30MB).....\$449	ST-251N (40MB).....\$499
ST-157N (49MB).....\$479	ST-277N (60MB).....\$559
	ST-296N (80MB).....\$599

## GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000-2/0.....\$269  
IMPACT 25MHz 68030 Accelerator for A-2000.....IN STOCK!

### A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT A-2000 HC/30.....\$629
IMPACT A-2000 HC/40Q.....\$739
IMPACT A-2000 HC-43M.....\$629
IMPACT A-2000 HC/80Q.....\$1049

### A-500 HARD DRIVES

IMPACT A-500 HD/20M.....\$629
IMPACT A-500 HD/43M 40MB For A-500.....\$849
IMPACT A-500 HD/40Q.....\$889

ALL OTHER GVP PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

## AMIGA PERIPHERALS



A-1010  
DISK DRIVE

**\$179**

A-501  
EXPANSION  
MODULE

**\$149**

A-2286D AT  
BRIDGE BOARD

**\$1149**

A-1084  
RGB

**\$289**

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

CALIFORNIA  
ACCESS 3.5"  
DISK DRIVE

**\$119**

MASTER 3-A 3.5"  
DISK DRIVE

**\$109**

SUPRA RAM 2000 (Equivalent to  
2058 RAM Expander).....\$399

SUPRA 2400 ZI International Modem.....\$129  
FLICKER FIXER.....\$439

ALL GENLOCKS IN STOCK / DIGIVIEW GOLD IN STOCK / PANASONIC VIDEO CAMERAS IN STOCK

### PANASONIC

KXP-1180.....\$168.95
KXP-1191.....\$224.95
KXP-1092L.....\$269.95
KXP-3131.....\$269.95
KXP-1124.....\$299.95
KXP-1595.....\$419.95
KXP-1524.....\$519.95
KXP-4450 LASER.....\$1319.95

### OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20.....\$139.95
OKIDATA 320.....\$279.95
OKIDATA 390.....\$439.95
OKIDATA 321.....\$439.95
OKIDATA 391.....\$599.95

### CITIZEN

GSX-140.....\$319.95
COLOR OPTION KIT.....CALL

### STAR

NX-1000.....\$154.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....\$209.95
NX-1000C.....\$159.95
NX-1000C RAINBOW.....\$209.95
NX-1000L.....\$164.95
NX-2400.....\$277.95
XR-1000.....\$319.95
XR-1500.....\$409.95



XB-2410.....\$409.95

XB-2415.....\$539.95

### TOSHIBA

301.....\$329.95

A-2088-D BRIDGE BOARD.....\$499
A-2058 RAM EXPANSION.....\$699
A-2300 GENLOCK.....\$269
A-1680 MODEM.....\$99.95
A-2010 3.5" DRIVE.....\$149
A-2090.....\$329
A-2620/2-A-2640/4 Accelerator Boards.....IN STOCK

C.LTD AMIGA HAND SCANNER.....\$439  
FRAME GRABBER.....\$519  
A-MAX MAC Emulator for Amiga.....\$119  
MAC Compatible Drives for A-MAX.....\$165

## PRINTERS

HEWLETT  
PACKARD

**LASERJET \$1589**  
SERIES II

1MB EXPANDER.....\$279.95
2MB EXPANDER.....\$399.95
4MB EXPANDER.....\$699.95

HP LASERJET IIP.....\$989.95
HP PAINTJET.....\$959.95
HP DESKJET.....\$569.95
HP LASERJET IID.....\$2699
DESKJET+.....\$669.95

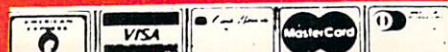
## EPSON

FX-850.....\$329.95
LQ-510.....\$329.95
FX-1050.....\$419.95
LQ-850.....\$499.95
LQ-950.....\$559.95
LQ-1050.....\$709.95
LQ-2550.....\$899.95
LX-810.....\$179.95



## NEC

P2200XE.....\$319.95
P5200.....\$479.95
P5300.....\$649.95



Certified Check/Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over \$2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling (Canadian orders please add additional 10%). APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All 480 SDD orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #002233



# BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567  
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433  
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

SOLID PRODUCTS

CALL

# 1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5433)

## ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator	\$52
Blaster Auto Fire Module	5
Cables	call
Camera Lens 16mm - No Iris	22
Copy Stand with Lights	64
Covers	call
DigiView Adapter	16
Drive Cable 3' Amiga Extnsion	19
Flicker Master	14
Ink	call
Joysticks	call
Joystick - Gravis	35
Maxx Yoke Flight Cntrl	79
Mouse Master	29
Printer Cables	call
Ribbons	call
Safeskin Keyboard Protectors	call
Switch Box A/B Db25f Connectors	29
Zoomer Console Controller	46

## BOOKS

1001 Things to do with Amiga	\$11
Advanced Amiga BASIC	15
Advanced System Prog Guide+	27
Amiga Machine Lang Prog Gde	17
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming	20
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out+	20
Amiga C for Adv. Programmers+	25
Amiga C for Beginners+	15
AmigaDOS Inside & Out+	17
AmigaDOS Quick Reference Manual	8
AmigaDOS Reference Guide V1.2	15
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	24
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out+	27
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Language	17
Amiga Programmer's Guide	15
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol 1	20
Amiga Prog's Handbook Vol 2	20
Amiga System Programmer's Guide+	17
Amiga Tips & Tricks	15
Amiga for Beginners	15
AmigaDOS Manual (2nd Edition)	20
AmigaDOS Reference Guide V1.2	15
Inside Amiga Graphics	15
Inside the Amiga With C	21
Kids and the Amiga	13
More Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Prog Guide Amiga - C disk	12
Prog Guide Amiga - Modula 2 disk	12
Programmer's Guide to the Amiga	22
ROM Kernal Ref:Exec, Lib&Devs*	28
ROM Kernal Ref:Include&AutoDoc	27
+ means that a disk is available	17

## GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	129
Excellence 1 MEG or 512K Version	150
Haicale	39
Kindwords	69
Microfiche Filer	69
Microlawyer	39
Nag Plus 3.0	54
Nimbus Accounting V1.3	109
P.H.A.S.A.R. V3.0	69
Page Stream	129
Page Stream DM Fonts #1-13 each	27
Page Stream PS Fonts A,B,C	27
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw Structures	42
Pro Font II (Decorative)	27
Pro Fonts I (Professional)	27
Professional Page V1.2	249
Professional Page V1.3*	249
Professional Page Template	42
Proscript for Prowrite	32
Prowrite V2.5	75
Security Analyst	48
Transcript	52
Word Perfect	149
Works - Platinum Edition	140

## EDUCATION

Fraction Action	\$32
Great States II	29
Kid talk (5 - 15)	30
Linkword:German	20
Linkword:Spanish	20
Mavis Beacon Typing	36
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
MyPaint	36
Rhyming Notebook*	29
Speller Bee (5 - 12)	29

## ENTERTAINMENT

4x4 Off Road Racing	\$17
AD&D - Heroes of the Lance	29
AD&D - Hillsfar	35
AD&D - Pool of Radiance*	35
After Burner	33
Archipelagos	26
Arkanoid	20
Artic Fox	17
Artura*	27
Aunt Artic Adventure	29
Auto Duel	35
Awesome Arcade Pak	36
Baal	20
Bad Dudes	30
Ballistix	27
Bard's II:Destiny Knight	39
Batman	31
Battle Chess	34
Battlehawks 1942	36
Battlech	36
Battle Squadron	30
Beyond Dark Castle*	24
Blitzkrieg Ardennes 1MB	42
Blood Money	29
Bride of the Robot	24

### Adventures Through Time Vol I: The Scavenger Hunt

Take on the role of "Buck" Walker, and go on a scavenger hunt through time in this new, fully-animated, real-time, graphic/text adventure game from Aurum Software.

Features include: multi-tasking, smooth animation, overscan graphics, menus, gadgets, saves, on-line help, optional font sizes, and an innovative mouse-text driven parser.

Briwall Price -- \$33

Bubble Bobble	23
Captain Blood	36
Clue: Master Detective*	26
Cribbage & Gin King*	41
Denaris	26
Destroyer	19
Dragon's Lair	39
Dragon Force*	35
Dungeon Master	26
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver Commsnr's Disk	17
Earl Weaver Stats '88 Disk	17
Empire	36
Falcon	33
Falcon Scenery:Oper Cnt Strke	17
Fire Power	19
Flight Simulator 2	33
Gauntlet 2	36
Grand Prix Circuit	32
Gunship	36
Halls of Montezuma*	29
Hardball Baseball	29

### Bride of the Robot

The further adventures of Captain Brad Stallion. Rescue women, maneuver your "big thruster", and explore new places in this all new graphic adult adventure game. (1MB required)

\$26

Hole In One-Course disk	13
Hole In One-Miniature Golf	26
Hollywood Strip Poker	23
Hostage	32
Ice Hockey-Super Star	35
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretsky	35
Indy Jones:Last Crusade(Action)	27
It Came From the Desert	33
Jack Nicklaus Golf Course '89	15
Jet	33
Keef the Thief	34

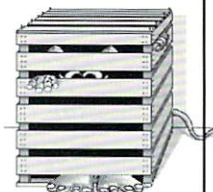
King of Chicago	18
Kings Quest I	36
Kristal	34
Last Inca (The)	29
Leaderboard Dual Pak	26
Leisure Suit Larry	29
Leisure Suit Larry 2	33
Licence to Kill	23
Light Force	27
Lost Duthman Mine	30
Magic Johnson's Basketball*	33
Manhunter - San Francisco*	33
Maniac Mansion	31
Marble Madness	19
Might & Magic 2*	41
Mobius	39
Neuromancer*	31
Nuclear War*	35
Omega	33
Operation Wolf	20
Out Run	34
Paperboy	33
Pipe Dream	27
Planet of Lust	24
Platoon	39
Police Quest 2*	39
Populus	34
Powerdrome*	27
Pro Soccer	25
Purple Saturn	20
Qix	23
R. Davis Soccer - 1 MB*	33
R. Davis Soccer 512K*	37
Rambo III	26
Rastan*	26
Reach for the Stars	39
Red Lightning*	29
Renegade	27
Romantic Encounters @ Dome	27
SDI	18
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadow of the Beast	36
Shanghai	13
Shinobi	33
Silent Service	29
Sim City	30
Space Quest 2	33
Space Quest 3	39
Space Station Oblivion	19
Speedball	27
Star Command	33
Stellar Crusade	38
Strip Poker II	36
Swords of Twilight	33
TV Sports Basketball*	34
TV Sports Football	33
Talespin	35
Targhan	26
Test Drive 2: The Duel	25
Tetris	29
Times Of Lore	25
Tom & Jerry	18
Ultima 3	26
War In Middle Earth	33
Where USA - Carmen Sandiego	33
Where World-Carmen SanDiego	37
Zack McCracken	20
Zany Golf	15

## CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

AniMagic	69
Calligrapher - Studio Fonts	35
Comic Set-Super Heroes Clip Art	25
Deluxe Paint 2	50
Deluxe Paint Version 3	109
Deluxe Photo Lab	99
Deluxe Print 2	54
Deluxe Productions	139
Deluxe Video 3*	99
Design Disk - Human	25
Digidroid	69
Digipaint 3	69
Digipaint 3 PAL	79
Digiview Gold A500/A2000	139
Director	49
Director - Toolkit	29
Draw 2000	169
Express Paint V3	89
Focus A2000	119
Intro CAD	52
Invision Plus*	209
Kara Fonts Color	55
Kara Fonts Headlines 2	49
Kara Fonts Subheads	49
Opticks	69
Palette Printer	27
Perfect Vision	179

## WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

- ✓ No Surcharge on Charge Orders
- ✓ 24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
- ✓ Our Fifth Year in Business
- ✓ Fast, Friendly, Reliable Service
- ✓ In-house Technical Support
- ✓ A Fair Return/Exchange Policy
- ✓ A "No-surprises" Shipping Policy



## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Printmaster Art Galleries1+2 Pack	27
Printmaster Plus	33
Sculpt 3DXL	116
Sculpt/Animate 4DJr	97
Turbo Silver	139
Video Effects 3D	139
Zoetrope	89

## SOUND & MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction	65
Dr T Copyist Apprentice	65
Dr T MT32 Voices	39
Future Sound Sampler 500/2000	103
Instant Music	19
M Intelligent Music	139
Perfect Sound A500	65
Sonix	52
Sound Oasis	69
Synthia PRO	252
Take Note	59

### Synthia Professional

A true professional-level sound workstation for the Amiga.  
**\$150!**  
(limited quantity)

## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

ATalk III	65
AC BASIC v1.3	135
Amix - Macintosh Emulator	135
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Arexx V1.0	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Dev/Debug/Source Pak	329
Aztec C Prof Compiler	129
Aztec C Source Level Debugger	79
B.A.D Disk Optimizer	32
Butcher 2.0	25
CLI Mate	27
Cynes Ed Prof Text Editor	69
DOS-2-DOS	39
DSM	49
Disk-2-Disk v2.1	35
Diskmaster	39

FACC II	25
GOMF V3.0	27
Grabbit	20
Hisoft Professional BASIC	119
Imagelink	299
Inova Tools V2.5	52
Lattice V5.02 C Dev Pack	205

## Ami...Alignment

This drive evaluation and alignment package from Free Spirit Software is being praised by everyone who reviews it. Get your copy today!

\$39

Pixelscript v1.1	109
Power Windows 2.5	59
Project D v1.1	35
Quarterback v2.2	49
Raw Copy 1.3	42
Virus Infection Protection	33

## Distant Suns

This is version 3 of the award-winning educational program -- Galileo. Now run three times faster than before, with a hide-buttons/full star screen option. Distant Suns is a planetarium that lets you view the stars and planets from anywhere on the earth, for any date from 8000BC through 12,000AD.

Features include: realistic color, authentic, astronomically correct sky, 2,200 stars, 450 deep space objects, and much more.

Briwall Price -- \$46

## BRIWALL WANTS TO BE YOUR CHRISTMAS MAILORDER SOURCE!

CHRISTMAS CLASSICS  
Disk **FREE**  
(A \$10 Value)  
with any order  
over \$100

Gift Cards Available  
Upon Request!

Gift Certificates Available  
in any \$ amount.

We maintain an enormous inventory of Amiga software.  
If you don't see what you want, CALL!

Titles marked with \* were not yet available when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability. Titles in **BOLD** are new items

Australian Customers can order locally from Briwall Australia at:  
(062) 88 0131, or FAX (062) 88 0337



SOLID SUPPORT

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5433)

BriWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US!  
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

MasterCard

## SCSI CONTROLLERS

HARD DRIVES			C-LTD	Fastcard	Hardframe	Kronos	Trumpcard	Wordsync	FastTrak	Kronos*	Trumpcard	FastTrak	Kronos*
Drive Specs.	Manufacturer	Drive Price	A2000 \$140	A2000 \$151	A2000 \$251	A2000 \$230	A2000 \$159	A2000 \$169	A500 \$379	A500 \$384	A500 \$223	A1000 \$338	A1000 \$421
32MB-28ms	Seagate-3.5	\$351	\$487	\$496	\$594	\$574	\$505	\$516	\$720	\$717	\$568	\$680	\$753
40MB-19ms	Quantum-3.5	\$450	\$586	\$595	\$693	\$673	\$604	\$615	\$819	\$816	\$667	\$779	\$852
44MB-25ms	Syquest-5.25	\$684	\$820	\$829	\$927	\$907	\$838	\$849	\$1,053	\$1,050	\$901	\$1,013	\$1,086
	w/Cartridge	\$782	\$918	\$927	\$1,025	\$1,005	\$936	\$947	\$1,151	\$1,148	\$999	\$1,111	\$1,184
48MB-28ms	Seagate-3.5	\$385	\$521	\$530	\$628	\$608	\$539	\$550	\$754	\$751	\$602	\$714	\$787
64MB-24ms	Seagate-3.5	\$503	\$639	\$648	\$746	\$726	\$657	\$668	\$872	\$869	\$720	\$832	\$905
80MB-19ms	Quantum-3.5	\$750	\$886	\$895	\$993	\$973	\$904	\$915	\$1,119	\$1,116	\$967	\$1,079	\$1,152
84MB-28ms	Seagate-5.25	\$506	\$642	\$651	\$749	\$729	\$660	\$671	\$875	\$872	\$723	\$835	\$908
100MB-19ms	Quantum-3.5	\$794	\$930	\$939	\$1,037	\$1,017	\$948	\$959	\$1,163	\$1,160	\$1,011	\$1,123	\$1,196
135MB-15ms	Imprimis-3.5	\$1,231	\$1,367	\$1,376	\$1,474	\$1,454	\$1,385	\$1,396	\$1,600	\$1,597	\$1,448	\$1,560	\$1,633

## DRIVE PACKAGES

We have the technical sales staff and trained technicians to help you with a hard drive package purchase.

These package prices are complete. A500/A1000 packages include case and cables. (On packages with a "\*" you can deduct \$110 if you don't want the case and cable.) Amiga 2000 mounting brackets may be additional.

Drive installation is \$15.

## MEMORY PACKAGES

BOARDS	0K	512K	1MB	1.5MB	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB
8-up! 1MBx1	\$185	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$391	\$600	\$808	\$1,017
2 Megaboard 256Kx1 150ns	\$219	\$287	\$366	\$446	\$525	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 Supra 1MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$361	\$570	\$779	\$987
A Startcard2 256Kx1 150ns	\$269	\$337	\$416	\$496	\$621	n/a	n/a	n/a
5 Miramix 256Kx4 ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$379	\$463	\$546	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 EXP-8000 1MBx1	\$364	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$583	\$792	\$1,000	\$1,209
A Spirit Inboard 256Kx1 150ns	\$229	\$293	\$372	\$452	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
1 Spirit SIN 256Kx4 120ns	\$252	\$312	\$380	\$448	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 Startcard2 256Kx1 150ns	\$269	\$337	\$416	\$496	\$621	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 Miramix 256Kx4 ZIP	n/a	\$276	\$379	\$463	\$546	n/a	n/a	n/a
0 Spirit Inboard 256Kx1 150ns	\$229	\$293	\$372	\$452	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Many other package deals available! Please call -- M-F, 9-5 EST  
Technical Support (215) 683-5699

## AmiGen Special

Here's a special deal on AmiGen, Mimetic's popular genlock for the Amiga. Features include:  
1) Compatible with the 500, 1000, and 2000.  
2) Provides RGB-thru so that Amiga monitor can be used with AmiGen in place.  
3) Provides composite video signal that is compatible with all VCRs.

We were able to make a special buy on these genlocks, and we're passing along the savings!

\$99

AmiGen List price -- \$199.95

## 2400-Baud Modem Special

Aprotek has just announced their new 2400-baud modem, the Mini Modem AM24, for the Amiga. This small, Amiga-powered modem requires no external power supply, and plugs directly into the Amiga serial port, so that no additional cables are required. The Mini Modem AM24 is fully Hayes compatible, including the extended &amp; commands.

Mini Modem AM24  
List price -- \$99

\$79

This product was not yet released at the time this ad was published. Please call for firm price and availability.

## ACCELERATOR BOARDS

A3001-4MB/0	\$2799
A3001-4MB/40Q	\$3149
A3001-4MB/80Q	\$3599
Hurricane 2800 w/030-882/25 1MB	\$1795
Infinity Machine	call
Midget Racer w/68020	\$349
Midget Racer w/68020-68881/16	\$439

## DRAM

1MB x 1 80ns	\$16
1MB x 1 100ns	\$15
256K x 1 150ns	\$6
256K x 4 120ns	\$18
256K x 4 100ns ZIP	\$22

## DRAW TABLETS

Kurta	call
A Pro Draw 12x12 w/cursor	\$499
Easy! 500	\$329

## DRIVES (FLOPPY)

Amig-a-tosh	\$195
Amig-a-tosh Plus	\$245
Chinon internal 3.5	\$99
FlexiData FD-10	\$139
FlexiData FD-20	\$249

Twin Drive  
UniDrive  
UniDrive Enhanced\$259  
\$145  
\$159

## EXPANSION CHASSIS

Exp Chassis 500/1000 w/pwr	\$239
Subsystem 500	\$249
Subsystem 1000	call
Toolbox A1000 w/power	\$239

## GENLOCKS

Amigen	\$99
Magni 4004	\$1389
Magni 4004/4010	\$1629
MiniGen	call
ScanLock	\$895
SuperGen	\$669
SuperGen 2000	call

## MIDI/SOUND

A.M.A.S.	\$135
Golden Hawk A2000 internal midi	\$75

## MODEMS

Aprotek 2400	\$79
Supra 2400 Internal (A2000)	\$135
Supra 2400 External	\$125
USR Courier 9600 Modem	\$659

## MONITORS

Magnavox 515	call
Mitsubishi DiamonScan 14	\$529
Monitorm Viking 1	call
NEC 3D	\$649

## PRINTERS

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher (PS comp 300dpi w/ Weitek RISC chip)	\$3349
Canon PJ1080A color ink jet	\$519
Canon Bubble Jet	\$799
Everex Laser (HP comp.)	call
Fujitsu LED Postscript	call
HP PaintJet	call
Laser Express	\$2199
Okimate 20	\$155
Panasonic 1124	\$359
Sharp JX-730 (wide color ink jet)	\$1859
Star NX-1000 Rainbow (color)	\$259

## SCSI ERASABLE OPTICAL

Tahiti 1GB	call
Panasonic 570MB (no cartridge)	\$3999
570MB cartridge	\$299
Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge)	\$4599
650MB cartridge	\$329

## SCANNERS

Han-D-Scan (width 4.13")	\$310
Canon Scanner	\$949
Prof ScanLab w/Sharp JX-450	\$4995
Sharp JX-100	call

## VIDEO

Color splitter	\$89
Flicker Fixer	\$479
FlickOff	\$389
Frame Buffer Frame Capture (0K)	\$619
Frame Buffer Frame Capture (1MB)	\$749
FrameGrabber	\$529
Live! 1000	\$226
Live! 500	\$299
Live! 2000	\$339
Panasonic WV1410 Camera	\$189
Rainbow 16mm Lens w/variable iris	\$49

## CANON PAPER SALE

Transparency	\$35
Cut Sheet (above are while supply lasts)	\$9
Roll Paper (until 12-31-89)	\$7

## AMIGA

1084 Monitor	call
Amiga 68020/68881 w/2MB	call
Amiga 500	call
520 RF Video Adapter	call
Amiga 2000, 2000HD, 2500	call
2088XT Bridgeboard	call
2286AT Bridgeboard	call
Kickstart 1.3 ROM chip	call

## SUPRA CORPORATION

Supra RAM 500	\$105
20MB Supra Drive A500	\$495
30MB Supra Drive A500	\$629
45MB Supra Drive A500	\$739
60MB Supra Drive A500	\$859
80MB-Q Supra Drive A500	\$999
2MB RAM for above Drives	\$299
For A1000 Drives add \$90 to the A500 prices	

SHIPPING POLICY: ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.

UPS: Ground \$4.50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon.) Priority Mail: USA \$4.50 (Includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

HARDWARE: Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home &amp; daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date, and name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional -- for established BriWall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM.) EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE items, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST.

We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.



# InfoMarket

**CE** **TM** **JUST RELEASED** **AMIGA** **TM**

**AMIGA UPGRADE #1** ... New 1 MEGABYTE "FATTER" AGNUS (#8372) hi-res chip allows user more "chip" memory for use in GRAPHICS, MUSIC or VIDEO. This "plug in" upgrade is an absolute must for present AMIGA owners. Price is \$109.50 with instructions.

**AMIGA UPGRADE #2** ... A501/801. 512K/CLOCK RAM BOARD UPGRADE FOR THE AMIGA 500. (Plugs directly into trap door.) Super price of \$114.50 with instructions.

**AMIGA UPGRADE #3** ... NEW 1.3 KICKSTART. ROM UPGRADE \$27.95/INSTRUCTIONS.

**AMIGA UPGRADE #4** ... 68020/33-\$139.50, 68881/12-\$69.95, 68881/16-\$76.95, 68881/20-\$104.95, 68882/16-\$104.95

WE STOCK ALL AMIGA (AND COMMODORE) CHIPS AT SUPER LOW PRICES  
\* SEND FOR CATALOG ON EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS \*

1-800-292-7445 (toll free)  
Prices subject to change

**THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.**  
35 CHARLOTTE DRIVE  
WESLEY HILLS, NY 10977

(914) 354-4448  
FAX (914) 354-6696

Dealer pricing available

**100% Compatible statistics for EARL WEAVER BASEBALL**

YES, someone has finally done their homework and researched the past and present years in Baseball. Using statistics from many sources makes this a very thorough and complete, compiled statistic source. We also feature updated ballfields, a yearly schedule and a play calendar so you can play the games as they really were. We now have in stock 1919, 1949, 1952, 1959, 1961, 1969, 1975, 1976, 1978, 1985, 1987, 1988 and 1989.

For more info. or to place an order, write:  
**GMCP SOFTWARE**  
Suite 52-217  
4095 US Route 1  
Monmouth Junc., NJ 08852

or call  
(201) 329-0136

Disk are \$19.95 each  
Add \$2.50 shipping  
Visa/MC add 4%  
NJ residents add 6% tax

EARL WEAVER BASEBALL trademark of Electronic Arts

**35mm COLOR SLIDES**  
from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
- No Curvature Distortion

as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

**HAMMOND** 11280 Washington Place  
PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES Culver City, Ca. 90230  
(213) 390-3010

**Hypertext** for the Amiga

**Thinker** HyperText/HyperMedia word processor for the creation and organization of information.

**\$80** Version 2.0 with ARexx  
COD \$5 Upgrade \$20  
30 day guarantee  
No credit cards

"...stunning capabilities...simple to operate" "power and grace..."  
"...superbly crafted..." - Gary Gehman, Amiga Sentry, June 1989

Version 2.0 adds database functions, more keyboard controls, display fonts, and ARexx. Use Thinker with ARexx as a database. Hypertext links to ARexx ports integrate multiple applications. Write, plan, design, think. HYPERTEXT!

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

**AMIGA** 500 **repair \$64.00**

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE WORK ON DAMAGED UNITS. DISCOUNTS FOR DEALERS & SCHOOLS.

WE CARRY PARTS, CHIPS, POWER SUPPLIES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE & AMIGA. AUTHORIZED AMIGA SALES & SERVICE.

A500 Power Supply	\$ 99.00	8372A (Fatter Agnus)	\$ 99.95
A2000 Power Supply	159.00	1.3 ROM (315093-02)	29.95
A2000 Int'l Drive	99.00	M501 (512K)	125.00
A1000 Int'l Drive	159.00	8UP w/2 MEG	369.00

CALL FOR OTHERS

**AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd.  
Norcross, GA 30093  
(404) 263-9190  
Toll Free 1-800-962-4489

**MicroEd**  
Educational Software K thru Adult

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS  
ALSO ENGLISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS

MicroEd, Incorporated  
PO Box 24750  
Edina, MN 55424  
612-929-2242

**Public Domain Software Resource**

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send now for our free updated catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource...

"You have a choice!"

**PDSResource**  
P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

**PROFESSIONAL DIGITIZING**

We use the latest top of the line equipment to bring you the highest quality images available ANYWHERE!

- 100% IFF COMPATIBLE • UNPARALLELED QUALITY

Send us your photos, artwork etc. (will be returned) with \$12.00 plus \$2.00 per picture in U.S. Funds

To: **FLIGHTRONICS**  
P.O. BOX 840, COLD LAKE, AB. CANADA T0A 0V0

**VIDI-Mice** Software allows you to control virtually ANY VIDEO, MUSIC, or PAINT program from your video camera input

- Transform real-time image into mouse and keyboard events
- Fully programmable with instant recall and edit
- Multitask on any Amiga®, LIVE!® frame grabber required

Please send your check or money order of \$85.00 to (California residents please add 6% sales tax)  
Dealer inquiries invited  
MIDI-Mice (Music Interface) also available for \$85.00

**Tensor Productions**  
280 Mathilda Drive No. 9  
Goleta, California 93117  
Tel: 805-685-6245  
Fax: 805-685-2994

**Disque ADULT PD !!**  
All Pictures High Quality Ham/IFF

Each Disk has Slide Show or Individual "Point & Click" Viewer

Now Available Disk #s 1\*2\*3\*4\*5\*6\*7\*8\*9\*10

**695** PER DISK  
SEND TO: **Disque**  
P.O. Box 1161  
Safety Harbor, FL 34695

Special: Order ALL 10 and get Special 11th disk FREE!

PLEASE include a Statement that you are 18 years of age or older

**\$97,500 A YEAR**  
**"HIDDEN IN YOUR COMPUTER?"**

Find out! (9 years success.) FREE report.  
Write: Ed Simpson  
Dept. 771AW, Battle Ground, WA 98604-0771

**4096 Color IFF-HAM**  
**ADULT PICTURES**  
**3 Disk Set \$35**

The Digital Pub / 257 send for free info  
1033 Peachtree Street NE Atlanta, GA 30309  
You must sign a statement that you are 18 or over to buy these disks!



## PIC-MAGIC™ PROFESSIONAL CLIP ART



PACKAGE ONE:  
GENERAL IMAGES.



LOOK FOR:  
Package Two: International Symbols.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL THE HOTLINE  
**1-800-387-8967**



Joe's First Company Inc.  
P.O. Box 579 Station Z  
Toronto, Ontario,  
M5N 2Z6 Canada

Tel: (416) 322-6119  
Fax: (416) 489-1620

Circle 277 on Reader Service card.

## MEMORY FOR LESS

### D RAM BLOWOUT!!

#### D RAM BLOWOUT

256 x 1 150n.s. . . \$4.00 ea.  
256 x 1 120n.s. . . 5.00 ea.  
256 x 1 80n.s. . . 6.00 ea.  
1 meg x 1 100n.s. . . 14.00 ea.  
1 meg x 1 80n.s. . . 15.00 ea.  
256 x 4 80n.s. . . 14.00 ea.

#### CPUs for Repair or Accelerators

68010 8 Mhz . . . \$ 35.00  
68020 16 Mhz . . . 72.00  
20 Mhz . . . 109.00  
25 Mhz . . . 139.00  
33 Mhz . . . 145.00  
**Math Co's**  
68881 12 Mhz . . . 72.00  
16 Mhz . . . 81.00  
20 Mhz . . . 109.00  
68882 16 Mhz . . . 109.00  
25 Mhz . . . 189.00

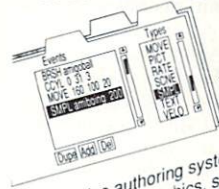
MEMORY WORLD  
219 MARKET ST.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19106



215-238-1015  
VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

## TRY "IA" FOR SPEED!



with the new  
**INTERACTOR**  
File Folder  
Interface

Interactive authoring systems should do more than integrate graphics, sound and text. IA does. They should be exciting, intuitive and FAST. IA is. And with a sophisticated multi-res animation editor, interobject collision detection and laserdisk support, INTERACTOR has all the powerful features you'll need to create any kind of hyper-stack from educational visual databases to videogames! For \$99 that's a package that pays for itself, FAST.

**INTERACTOR**  
VERY Vivid

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS PRESENTATION SYSTEM  
Very Vivid Inc. • POB 127, Stn B • Toronto, Canada • M5T 2T3 • (416) 666 7850

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

## AMIGA P.D. MUSIC

Some Great Public Domain Music programs for the Amiga. Disks include:

### CC-513 Sonix Songs #1

Many songs including Mariah, Tubular Bells, YES songs, Minuet in D, Rollover B., Hallelujah, and more! Requires Sonix 2.0.

### CC-518 Music/Sound Utilities

Audiomaster—demo version of Aegis Audio-master; LED & No Filter—How to remove the high frequency cutoff filter from the Amiga 500, 1000, 2000; Sonic Ed, Aura, SAM-PLUSND Player—PlaySVX—sound editors, players and modifiers; SMUS Player—play standard SMUS format songs PLUS much more!

### CC-522 DMCS Music #6

Over two dozen Deluxe Music scores. Includes Beverly Hills Medley, Pinball Wizard, Pink Panther, Superman & more. Some songs require extra memory and MIDI synthesizer.

### CC-523 Synthia Demo Disk

Working demo version of the excellent Synthia music program. Fully functional except for Save feature. Great way to try the program before you buy the commercial version.

### CC-525 MIDI Disk # 4

TAB—Tablature writing program for guitar & banjo. With instruments, sound data, documentation, more. C2L 1.0—Newest C2 library for the Casio CZ-101, 1000, 3000 & 5000. Loaded with features. DMCS Songs—MIDI-based DMCS songs.

### CC-526 Audio Tools

GUS—generic MIDI library for K-5, DX100, TX81Z, DW8000 and others. Ousound—elaborate audio sampler/editor. Audio Spectrogram—frequency spectrum analyzer. Sonic Peak—analyze Sonic song files for instruments. Sonic RD & RGS—graphic MIDI Amiga synthesizer. Plus MacSound, MIDI Fork/Cook & more!

**All Disks ONLY \$5.00 Each!**

Send check or money order to:

Chiron Conceptions, Inc.  
PO Box 19474  
Jacksonville, FL 32245

Foreign orders add \$1.00 per disk for Air Mail delivery.  
Free catalog of over 160 P.D. Disks available upon request!

Circle 294 on Reader Service card.

Christmas is coming - give your children the gift of learning.

Educational and loads of fun.

They will never know they are learning.

Very easy to use.

Ages 4 to adult.

Digitized and synthetic sound.

Children find it challenging - Adults find it impossible.

Fifteen games total.

Thirteen stretch your memory to the limits.

one challenges your organizational skills,

and one provides you with the music to calm the savage beast.



BACKWOODS SOFTWARE

**Tracker's Quest**  
Your job, as the tracker, is to follow the elusive and dangerous wild computer beast where ever it may go.

Just be sure to stay on the path.

Can you follow the trail?  
\$ 34.95  
both for \$49.95.

Also -

Tumbling Geometries  
Gravity, friction, and fun.  
\$ 34.95  
both for \$49.95.

Circle 286 on Reader Service card.

## MASTERPIECE PROFESSIONAL FONT COLLECTION® 20 DISK SET

The Largest Collection Of Fonts And Clip Art Available In A Single Package For The AMIGA.

### 100 DIFFERENT FONT STYLES

This doesn't mean 10 sizes of 11 fonts. It means 110 DIFFERENT Fonts.

### LARGES SIZES • HI-RES

Specially Designed For Video Work. 95% of the fonts are over 100 pt. tall. Easily resized smaller.

### PATTERN CLIP ART

141 hi-res DPaint II pages. There are thousands of objects and examples.

### BRUSHES

2 Disks Full Of Color Brushes

### COLORFONTS

4 Disks Full Of Colorfonts

### 100 PAGE MANUAL

Full Size Font Printouts

### 20 DISK SET - ONLY \$199.00

VISA / MC • COD • Company Check

Contact your local AMIGA dealer or order direct from AROCK Computer Software  
PO Box 731, Springfield, MO 65801  
1-800-288-AROK

## ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Are you tired of getting mauled by the monsters? Well, FIGHT BACK by using the following products to make your characters stronger and give them better equipment. More to come in the near future.

**CHARACTER EDITORS (\$19.95 each)**—Bard's Tale 2, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Dungeon Master, Paladin and Phantasie 3.

Add \$3.00 for shipping/handling. Apple, C-64 and IBM also available.

### GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

PO Box 1083, Brighton, MI 48116 (313) 229-2453



## YOUR OWN LOW COST FCC-LICENSED TV STATION



That's Right! The FCC has recently permitted US Citizens, 18 years or older, to license and operate independently owned community TV stations on available channels 2 through 69! Operational Cost (24 hrs/day) is less than 25¢/HOUR!

Complete VHF TV Broadcasting Station for under \$5000!

There has never been an opportunity like this before!

Get started today! Complete info course & audio cassette with 30 day money back guarantee! Send \$33.00 (plus \$7.50 s/h)



To: Tootlevision / Tulsa TV 33  
2606 S. Sheridan, Suite B  
Tulsa OK 74129

Call 1 (800) 332-LPTV  
(OKLA) (918) 836-1120  
COD Add \$10.00

For more information send us a self-addressed, stamped envelope or check reader service card (OKLA Res add 7%)

Circle 295 on Reader Service card.



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld South-east Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, *(Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman)*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *PCGames*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Sue Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

### Reader Service Number

124	Abacus Software, 69
175	AbSoft, 86
7	Actionware, Inc., 15
*	AmigaWorld, Special Issue, 49
	Amiga Tool Chest, 68
	Amiga Companion, 89
	InfoMarket, 122-123
286	Backwoods Software, 121
57	Bethesda Softworks, 99
132	Briwall, 118, 119
101	Cadvision International, 95
73	California Access, 79
116	California Dreams, 4
200, 239	Centaur Software, Inc., 18, 19
294	Chiron Conceptions, Inc., 121
83	Coast to Coast Technologies, 85
148	Computability, 113
41	Computer Mail Order, 102, 103
69	Computer Mart, 105
52	Computers Etc!, 111
199	Creative Computers, 64-67
120	Data Fleet-1, 84
98	Demonware, 101
398	DevWare, Inc., 88
55	DigiSoft, 60
28	Digital Creations, 35
35	Dr. T's Music Software, 75
2	Electronic Arts, 27
232	Elite Systems, Ltd., 55
262	Flexible Data Systems, Inc., 76
183	Fuller Computer Systems, Inc., 46
26	Go Amigo, 96-97
177	Gold Disk, Inc., 1
245, 127	Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
145, 62	Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
36, 265	Great Valley Products, Inc., 33
47	Imtronics, Inc., 31
142	Innerprise Software, 57
54	Interactive Video Systems, 98
125	InterComputing, Inc., 93
277	Joe's First Company, 121
105	Koei Corp., 37
25	Konami, Inc., 51
117	Konyo Int'l, Inc., CIII
122	Lightspeed Distribution, 90, 91
287	Memory World, 121
44	Micro Computer Services, 123
227	Micro Systems Int'l, 88
95	Micro-Systems Software, Inc., 17
*	MicroEd, Inc., 121
*	Montgomery Grant, 117
38	New Horizons Software, 11
102	NewTek, Inc., CII
119	NewTek, Inc., CIV
21	Origin Systems, 29

### Reader Service Number

75	Oxxi, Inc., 87
284	Pixelations, 86
9	Practical Solutions, Inc., 82
187	Precision, Inc., 61
87	ReadySoft, Inc., 2
110	7-Day Software, 73
275	Safe Harbor, 60
337	Software Advantage Consulting, 116
128	Software Discounters, 109
194	Software Excitement, 84
226	Software Support Int'l, 115
141	Spectrum Holobyte, 39
206	Sprite Technology Corp., 107
97	Star Games, 53
228	SubLogic Corp., 14
157	SunRize Industries, 16
88	Supra Corp., 43
208	Supra Corp., 45
56	Taito Software, Inc., 9
45	Telmak, Inc., 80
61	The AAmiga Center, 94
134	The Software Shop, 58, 59
17	Titus Software Corp., 77
213	UBI-Soft, 71
291	Very Vivid, 121
170	VidTech Int'l, Inc., 83
104	Virgin Mastertronic Int'l, Inc., 47
90	Xetec, Inc., 81

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

### NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

*AmigaWorld* is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

*AmigaWorld* advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

## FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: Susan Kaniwec, Customer Service Representative, *AmigaWorld* Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best**, **FutureSoft Applications**. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.



# M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA...

WE PROVE IT!  
NOBODY BEATS US!

THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

3.5  
DS/DD  
59¢  
100 LOT QTY.  
69¢ (10)

## SUPRA \$99 2400 EXTERNAL

- Supra 2400i ..... 98
  - Supra 2400ZL ..... 125
  - Avatex 2400 E ..... 108
  - Avatex 2400 ..... 130\*
- \*W/Cable Purchase-Add \$10 Alone

## 512 K RAM A 500 \$99

FROM LTD. QTY.  
Or Lower To Beat Competition

## CONTROLLERS

- ★ Hardframe ★ Supra ★ GVP
  - ★ Xetec ★ IVS ★ C Ltd
- New Low Prices!

## HARD DRIVES

Or Lower To Beat All Competition!

Drive Type	Trump 2000	Drive Only	Xetec FC 2000	Xetec FC 500	Trump 500	GVP 2000	GVP 500
3.5 DRIVES							
30MG ST-138N	475 DEL	310	465 DEL	655 DEL	545 DEL	625	750
49MG ST-157N	518 DEL	348	515 DEL	695 DEL	575 DEL	—	—
60MG ST-177N	755 DEL	568	748 DEL	915 DEL	795 DEL	—	—
QUANTUM 40MG	625 DEL	525	625 DEL	825 DEL	675 DEL	780	995
QUANTUM 80MG	945 DEL	895	945 DEL	1135 DEL	995 DEL	1050	1375
QUANTUM 100MG	1025 DEL	925	1025 DEL	1215 DEL	1075 DEL	1150	1475
Other Drive Sizes Available - Call							

## AMIGA 3.5 \$99 EXTERNAL DRIVES

- 3.5 Internal ..... 98
  - 3.5 Dual Drive ..... 245
  - Amiga 1020 Drive ..... 180
- OR LOWER!

- Master 3A ● Flex Data
- Unidrive & More!

## STAR \$219\* RAINBOW

- NX1000 II ..... 175\*
  - Okimate 20 ..... Call
  - Panasonic 1180 ..... 179\*
  - Panasonic 1124 ..... 300\*
- \*W/2 Ribbon Purch-Add \$10 alone  
OR LOWER!

## AMIGA 20MG HD FROM \$499

- Phoenix ● C Ltd
  - Vault ● Xetec ● Supra
  - Many More! Call!
- PRICED TO MOVE

## 2 MG RAM A 2000 \$398

- Megaboard 2000 (2mg)
  - Starboard 2.0K
  - Pro Ram 2000
  - 8-Up Board
  - Inboard O.K.
- OR LOWER!  
WE BEAT ALL COMPETITION

## MISC.

- Gen One ..... 499
- Processor Accelerator ..... Call
- Panasonic 1410 ..... 185
- Super Gen ..... 670
- CSA Midget racer ..... Call
- Sony 3.5 DS/DD 12(10) ..... 220
- Subsystem 500/1000 ..... 238
- Hardframe ..... 128
- Digiview Gold ..... 62
- Digidroid ..... 55
- Copystand ..... 190
- Mini Gen ..... Call
- Image Scanner ..... Call
- GVP Systems ..... Call
- Frame Grabber ..... 520
- Gold Disk Scanner ..... Call
- Amiga Mouse ..... \$42
- V1500 Video Interface ..... 59
- Easy! 500/1000/2000 ..... from 299
- Flicker Fixer ..... 440
- Scanlock ..... \$800
- Elec. Color Splitr ..... 90
- Live 500/1000/2000 ..... Call
- Syquest 44 mg ..... Call

### ABACUS

- Amiga Dos Tool Box ..... \$36
- Disk Drives Inside/Out ..... \$27
- Amiga Tricks & Tips ..... \$18
- Amiga C Adv. .... \$33
- Amiga Dos Inside/Out ..... \$18
- Amiga Machine Lang. .... \$15
- Amiga C for Beginners ..... \$15
- Amiga Sys. prog. Guide ..... \$33
- Amiga Basic Inside/Out ..... \$23
- Amiga for Beginners ..... \$18
- Amiga 3D Graphics ..... \$18
- More Tricks & Tips ..... \$18

### ADDD

- Strip Poker 2 ..... \$24
- FACC II ..... \$21
- AVANTE GARDE ..... \$120
- BAUDVILLE ..... \$30
- Sports Library ..... \$18
- BETHSDA ..... \$30
- BRITANNICA ..... \$30
- Jigsaw ..... \$30
- Designsaurus ..... \$30

### BRODERBUND

- If It Moves Shoot It ..... 18
- License to Kill ..... 21
- Joan of Arc ..... 27
- Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 24
- Downhill Challenge ..... 21
- Archipelagos ..... \$24
- Omniplay Basketball ..... 30
- Carnegie San Diego World ..... \$27
- Sir City ..... \$27
- Fantavision ..... \$36
- Star Wars ..... \$24

### DISCOVERY

- Hole 1 Mini Golf ..... \$24
- Arkanoid ..... \$20
- Grabbit ..... \$18
- Hybris ..... \$24
- Sword of Sodor ..... \$30
- V.I.P. .... \$18
- Zoom ..... \$18
- KCS Level II ..... \$210
- Copyist Pro. 2 ..... \$168
- K.C.S. .... \$150
- Midi Recording Studio ..... \$42

### DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE

- Home Builders Cad. .... \$120
- Home Builders Ch ..... \$49
- Invasion Reg. Live ..... \$135
- Performer ..... \$36
- Deluxe Paint II ..... \$48
- Power Drome ..... \$26
- Lancelot ..... \$26
- Indy Jones Last Crusade ..... \$26
- Swords of Twilight ..... \$32
- Might and Magic II ..... \$38
- Populus Data Disk ..... \$20
- Demons Winter ..... \$26
- Populus ..... \$32
- MI BPA Stats ..... \$14
- Lancelot ..... \$20
- Time and Magic ..... \$26
- AAARGH ..... \$23
- Alternate Reality City ..... \$26
- Awesome Arcade PK ..... \$32
- Bard's Tale ..... \$32
- ChessMaster 2000 ..... \$29
- Commissioners Disk ..... \$14
- Deluxe Music ..... \$62
- Deluxe Paint III ..... \$92
- Deluxe Photo Lab ..... \$92
- Deluxe Productions ..... \$122
- Deluxe Video 1 2 ..... \$80
- Double Dragon ..... \$26
- Earl Weaver ..... \$32
- FA/18 Interceptor ..... \$32
- Ferrari Formula 1 ..... \$32
- Marble Madness ..... \$32
- Master Ninja ..... \$32
- Mavis Beacon ..... \$20
- Wizard Wars ..... \$26
- Zany Golf ..... \$26

### FREE SPIRIT

- Ami-Alignment ..... \$30
- Planet of Lust ..... \$24
- Securities Analyst ..... \$48
- Sex Vikings from Space ..... \$24
- Kaos Strikes Back ..... Call
- Dungeon Master ..... \$24

### FTL

- Project D ..... \$30
- Gold Disk ..... \$210
- Prof. Page 1.3 ..... \$210
- Advantage ..... \$120
- Movie Clips ..... \$21
- Comic Setter Data Disks ..... \$21
- Structured Clip Art ..... \$CAll
- Transcript ..... \$42
- Pro Page Templates ..... \$36
- Pro Draw Clip Art ..... \$36
- Desk Top Budget ..... \$42
- Design 3D ..... \$60
- Comic Strip ..... \$24
- Balance/Power 1990 ..... \$30
- Captain Blood ..... \$30
- Combat Course ..... \$24
- Turbo Silver ..... \$120
- Incognito ..... \$30
- Optics ..... Special
- Kingdoms of England ..... \$27
- Infocom ..... \$30
- Journey ..... \$30
- Shogun ..... \$36
- Zork Zone ..... \$36
- Alien Syndrome ..... \$36
- Road Raider ..... \$30
- Deja Vu II ..... \$30

### IMPULSE

- Turbo Silver ..... \$120
- Incognito ..... \$30
- Optics ..... Special
- Kingdoms of England ..... \$27
- Infocom ..... \$30
- Journey ..... \$30
- Shogun ..... \$36
- Zork Zone ..... \$36
- Alien Syndrome ..... \$36
- Road Raider ..... \$30
- Deja Vu II ..... \$30

### INNOVISION

- Broadcast Titrer ..... \$180
- Video Effects 3D ..... \$120
- Interplay ..... \$30
- Battle Chess ..... \$30
- Neuromancer ..... \$24
- JDK IMAGES ..... \$30
- Pro Video Gold ..... \$180
- Font Libraries ..... \$78
- KARA ..... \$42
- Subheads ..... \$42
- Headlines 2 ..... \$42
- Kara Fonts ..... \$48

### LATTICE

- Lattice 5.0 ..... New Price
- MANX ..... \$195
- Aztec C Developers ..... \$130
- Aztec C Pro ..... \$130
- Library Sources ..... \$180
- Source Level Debugger ..... \$75
- MELBOURNE HOUSE ..... \$115
- World Trophy Soccer ..... \$Call
- War in Middle Earth ..... \$30
- Magic Johnson B-ball ..... \$30
- MICRO DEAL ..... \$26

### ASBOFF

- AC/Basic 1.3 ..... \$117
- AC/Fortran ..... \$180

### ACCBS

- Leader Board Dual Pk ..... \$21
- World CIs Ldr Board ..... \$27

### ACTIONWARE

- Prison ..... \$24
- Capone ..... \$24
- Phaser Gun ..... \$46
- P.O.W. .... \$24

### ACCOLADE

- Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs. .... 12
- Super Cars ..... \$15
- Shoot-em-up Const Kit ..... \$27
- Heavy Metal ..... \$27
- California Challenge ..... \$14
- Bubble Ghost ..... \$21
- Famous Courses Vol 2 ..... \$12
- Hard Ball ..... \$27
- Jack Nicholas Golf ..... \$30
- Mean 18 ..... \$27
- Test Drive II ..... \$27

### ACTIVISION

- Battle Hawks 1942 ..... \$30

### ADDISON-WEBLEY

- Includes & Auto Docs ..... Call

### AEGIS

- AniMagic ..... \$60
- Audiomaster 2.0 ..... \$60
- Draw 2000 ..... \$158
- Lights Camera Action ..... \$48
- Modeler 3D ..... \$60
- Sonix ..... \$48
- Video Titrer ..... \$90

### AMIGA

- 1.3 Enhancer ..... \$20
- Antic ..... \$21
- Design Disks ..... \$21
- Phasar 3.0 ..... \$60
- Zoetrope ..... \$84

### ARCADIA

- Artura ..... \$24

### AROCK COMPUTER SOFTWARE

- Masterpiece Pro Fonts ..... \$150

### ARTWORK

- World Snooker ..... \$21
- Bridge 5.0 ..... \$21
- Centerfold Squares ..... \$18
- Linkword Languages ..... \$18

### DATA EAST

- Bad Dudes ..... \$27
- Rambo II ..... \$21
- Batman ..... \$27
- Robocop ..... \$30
- DIGITEK ..... \$12
- Extra Courses ..... \$12

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32

### DEATHBRINGER

- Deathbringer ..... \$26
- Darkside ..... \$26
- It came from the desert ..... \$32
- Speedball ..... \$26
- Total Eclipse ..... \$26
- Kristal ..... \$32
- Federation ..... \$32
- King of Chicago ..... \$15
- Lords of Rising Sun ..... \$32
- Rocket Ranger ..... \$15
- S.D.I. .... \$32
- Sinbad ..... \$15
- 3 Stooges ..... \$32
- Defender of the Crown ..... \$30
- T.V. Sports Football ..... \$32



# LAST LICKS

## Readers Speak

*Questions of the Month: "What do you think of Commodore's new ad campaign? How about their support of the machine to date?"*

"I haven't seen a single TV or print ad... I'm glad to see they're advertising..."

Glenn Hembree  
Mobile, Alabama

"I thought they were pretty well done (TV ads) except that they were aimed more towards entertainment... any publicity is good... it would be nice if they pushed (the machine) more toward business applications."

Thomas G. Hewitt  
Ann Arbor, MI

"It's about time (Commodore) has done something... we had an (Amiga dealer) in town and he finally gave up because no one knew what an Amiga was."

Paul Nanna  
Bozeman, MT

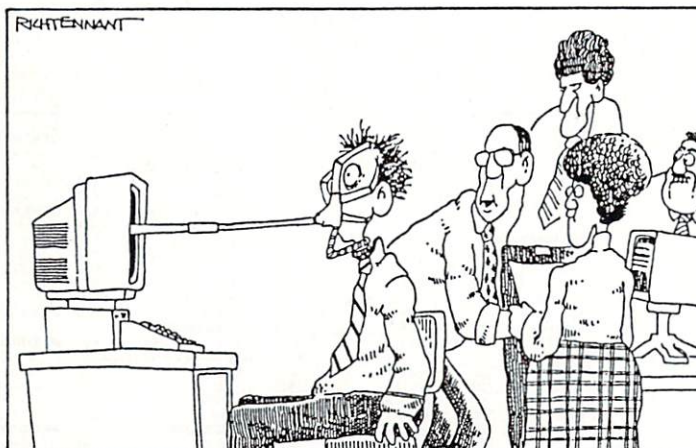
"Actually I haven't seen the ads... I haven't seen any ads since the ones

for the Commodore 64. Many people seem to think that (Commodore) keeps jumping around with its product line and discontinuing good products."

Tom Kinsey  
Springfield, Missouri

### WANTED!

We could use your help: Are there any burning questions you would like to ask your fellow Amiga users? Send them and any comments or concerns to Last Licks, c/o Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



"ALRIGHT, STEADY EVERYONE. MARGO, GO OVER TO TOM'S AMIGA AND PRESS ESCAPE... VERY CAREFULLY."

## Ear to the Wall

**Commodore Moves on Unix.** Look for Commodore to make some moves into the workstation market this Spring with 68030 machines running Unix, a gangly, overrated operating system developed by AT&T. The Unix market is currently divided into two camps, AT&T and Sun Microsystems pushing one brand, and IBM and DEC pushing another. Hedging its bets, Commodore reportedly plans to support both versions.

**The password is multi-media.** Barring unforeseen glitches, Gold Disk should have launched three new products by the time this issue hits the streets: Advantage, a spreadsheet with ARExx capabilities; Notebook, billed as a "junior hypercard" featuring video capabilities for "basic multimedia applications"; and the piece de resistance, Show Maker, which simultaneously loads and displays Anim files. "The main feature is you can put together a video and edit it at the same time," explains Gold Disk's David Jones. The program lets you synchronize visuals to your sound track by frames per beat. By adjusting the tempo, you can accelerate or slow down your animations with external MIDI devices. Loop an animation as many

times as you like and it will stay synchronized.

Another soldier in the multimedia campaign is Al Hoppers, Chief Executive Officer at Dr. T's Music Software. "We feel the Amiga is the computer best positioned to take advantage of the new surge in multimedia, and we plan to be a part of it." Dr. T's Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS) version 3.0 includes support for SMPTE time code with their new synchronizer box, Phantom SMPTE, that lets you sync compatible video and music software to audio- or videotape.

Dr. T's also plans to unleash their integrated graphic editor, TIGER Cub, for the Amiga, bringing graphic "piano roll" display and editing capabilities to KCS. The program was designed as a real-time musical data editor. With it you can edit notes and controllers individually, as part of a range, or in arbitrary independent groups. TIGER Cub lets you view up to three tracks of music at once and store up to ten display configurations for recall. Also on Hopper's musical palette, Tunesmith, an algorithmic composition program, offers support for up to six voices of MIDI output, real-time control, and KCS integration.

## So What...

In the Macintosh world, when the going gets dull, the dull create a new buzzword. In this case, Apple and its cronies coined the term "multimedia," and quickly got everyone from *Businessweek* to *Newsweek* foaming at the mouth.

At first, multimedia seems like something new. That is, until you look more deeply and realize that it is little more than desktop video, an old concept for Amigans.

Still, these vendors and journalists keep falling all over themselves in praise of Apple and multimedia. Here are some of the sillier examples. *Newsweek*, in a cover story called "The Innovators," reports that Macromind (a Macintosh developer) "Developed the first software package that allows owners to assemble elaborate shows of animation, sound—even video and special effects—at home on PCs." Gimme a break! The Macromind director costs \$695 and requires a \$10,000 Macintosh system to work properly. The Amiga has The Director from The Right Answers Group; it costs \$69, and can work just fine on a \$1500 Amiga with genlocking. Macromind should change its name to Micromind.

Like every good buzzword, the pundits have jumped on multimedia. Just in time, really, because they had been running out of column ideas and were recycling badly. In the September 1989 issue of *Infoworld*, the otherwise astute Ruthann Quindlen blathered on about multimedia, first asking if it is real, and then stating that it does not exist, and finally arguing that multimedia for the masses is "a good ten years away."

Come down to earth. Multimedia is nothing more than mixing various forms of expression, such as video, animation, text, static graphics, sound, whatever. A no-brainer for the Amiga.

But vendors babble on, giving well-covered speeches about the future of multimedia. And each time they do, we should all laugh a little bit harder.

—Doug Barney



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service  
Management Department  
P.O. Box 5178  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9859  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

## READER SERVICE

January card valid until March 31, 1990.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. What kind of Amiga do you use most?  
☐ 1. Amiga 500 ☐ 4. Amiga 2500  
☐ 2. Amiga 1000 ☐ 5. None  
☐ 3. Amiga 2000
- B. What software categories deserve more coverage?  
☐ 6. Entertainment ☐ 14. Financial Manage-  
ment  
☐ 7. Word Processing ☐ 15. Graphics  
☐ 8. Communications ☐ 16. Education  
☐ 9. Spreadsheets ☐ 17. Music  
☐ 10. Home Productivity ☐ 18. Animation  
☐ 11. Programming ☐ 19. Multimedia  
☐ 12. Video ☐ 13. Database Manage-  
ment
- C. What level of coverage do you prefer?  
☐ 20. Introductory ☐ 22. Expert  
☐ 21. Intermediate
- D. Which would you like to see more of?  
☐ 23. Opinion Columns ☐ 26. Humor  
☐ 24. Reviews ☐ 27. Stories on interesting  
Amiga users  
☐ 25. Tutorials

- E. What do you find most valuable in AmigaWorld?  
☐ 28. Editor's column ☐ 33. Notepad  
☐ 29. Repartee ☐ 34. Hors' D'oeuvres  
☐ 30. Reviews ☐ 35. What's New?  
☐ 31. In-depth features ☐ 36. Help Key  
☐ 32. Comparative reviews ☐ 37. Game Preserve

F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface, \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

January card valid until March 31, 1990.

☐ Mr.  
☐ Mrs.  
☐ Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. What kind of Amiga do you use most?  
☐ 1. Amiga 500 ☐ 4. Amiga 2500  
☐ 2. Amiga 1000 ☐ 5. None  
☐ 3. Amiga 2000
- B. What software categories deserve more coverage?  
☐ 6. Entertainment ☐ 14. Financial Manage-  
ment  
☐ 7. Word Processing ☐ 15. Graphics  
☐ 8. Communications ☐ 16. Education  
☐ 9. Spreadsheets ☐ 17. Music  
☐ 10. Home Productivity ☐ 18. Animation  
☐ 11. Programming ☐ 19. Multimedia  
☐ 12. Video ☐ 13. Database Manage-  
ment
- C. What level of coverage do you prefer?  
☐ 20. Introductory ☐ 22. Expert  
☐ 21. Intermediate
- D. Which would you like to see more of?  
☐ 23. Opinion Columns ☐ 26. Humor  
☐ 24. Reviews ☐ 27. Stories on interesting  
Amiga users  
☐ 25. Tutorials

- E. What do you find most valuable in AmigaWorld?  
☐ 28. Editor's column ☐ 33. Notepad  
☐ 29. Repartee ☐ 34. Hors' D'oeuvres  
☐ 30. Reviews ☐ 35. What's New?  
☐ 31. In-depth features ☐ 36. Help Key  
☐ 32. Comparative reviews ☐ 37. Game Preserve

F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.

G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface, \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling  
500 on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 5178  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9859  
Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**





**37%**  
**SAVINGS**  
off cover price

**37%**  
**SAVINGS**



**GET 12 Issues of  
*AmigaWorld* for  
\$29.97. That's 37%  
off the basic  
newsstand price!**

Please make checks payable  
to *AmigaWorld*. Canada &  
Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface  
\$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97  
(U.S. Funds drawn on U.S.  
Bank). Prepayment is required  
on all Foreign Surface and  
Foreign Airmail orders. All  
prices are one year only.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

☐ Send me 12 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$29.97.

**I save 37%!**

☐ Send me 24 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$46.00.

**I save 47%!**

Savings based on annual single copy price of \$47.40.

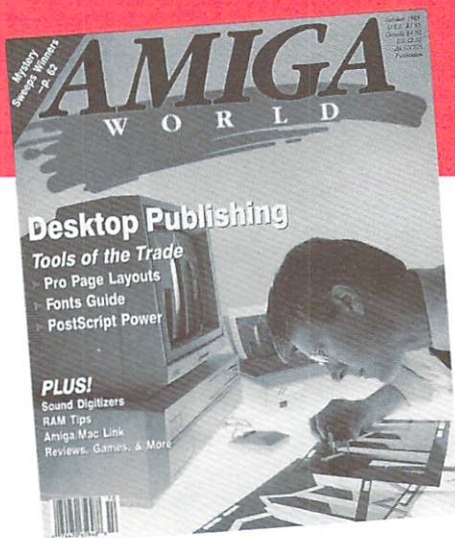
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

401G0



**37%**  
**SAVINGS**



Please make checks payable  
to *AmigaWorld*. Canada &  
Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface  
\$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97  
(U.S. Funds drawn on U.S.  
Bank). Prepayment is required  
on all Foreign Surface and  
Foreign Airmail orders. All  
prices are one year only.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

☐ Send me 12 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$29.97.

**I save 37%!**

☐ Send me 24 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$46.00.

**I save 47%!**

Savings based on annual single copy price of \$47.40.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

401G0

**AMIGAWORLD—**  
**The perfect gift for**  
**the Amiga user**

**SPECIAL**  
**GIFT**  
**OFFER**



**Gift Subscription**

☐ Yes! I want to send the perfect gift to an Amiga  
user—a one year subscription (12 issues in all!)  
for \$29.97.

GIFT DONOR \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

please enter a one year subscription for:

GIFT RECIPIENT \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Send your friends a gift that will  
add to their computing skills!

■ *AmigaWorld* . . . where expert  
authors will lead you through the  
exciting and revolutionary features of  
the Amiga!

■ *AmigaWorld* . . . helping you  
discover and utilize a whole new world  
of computer graphics and sounds!

■ *AmigaWorld* . . . because creative  
computing was never so exciting and  
easy!

Please make checks payable  
to *AmigaWorld*. Canada &  
Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface  
\$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97  
(U.S. Funds drawn on U.S.  
Bank). Prepayment is required  
on all Foreign Surface and  
Foreign Airmail orders. All  
prices are one year only.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.





## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

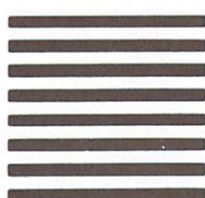
FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

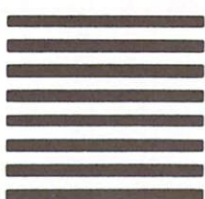
IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



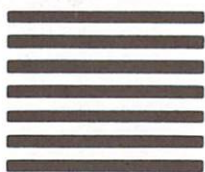
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



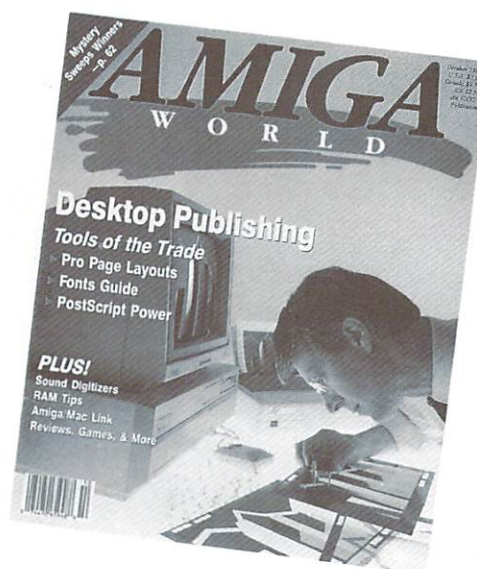
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



**Subscribe Now  
And Save  
37% OFF  
The Cover Price**



- *AmigaWorld*. . .the only high-quality Amiga-specific magazine on the market. It's as fresh and dazzling as the computer itself!
- *AmigaWorld*. . .where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!
- *AmigaWorld*. . .helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!
- *AmigaWorld*. . .because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!

**Get 12 Issues  
of AmigaWorld for  
\$29.97.**

**That's 37% Off The  
Basic Newsstand Price!**

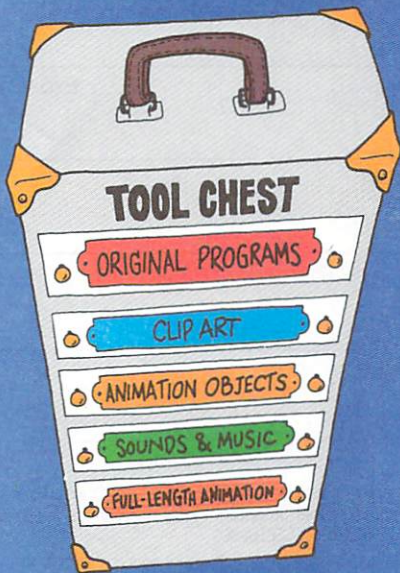
### *The IDG Communications Guarantee*

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, we unconditionally guarantee your *AmigaWorld* subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, tell us. We'll refund the full price of your subscription—no questions asked.



*Introducing The*  
**AMIGA**  
WORLD

# TOOL CHEST



*Open Any Drawer And  
Discover Something  
Extraordinary!*



☐**Yes!**

Send me the Vol. 1, No. 4  
AmigaWorld's Tool Chest for just \$14.95.

☐

I prefer to become a Charter Subscriber  
and save \$20—plus get all Charter Sub-  
scriber Benefits—for \$69.95.

☐ Check Enclosed☐ MasterCard☐ Visa☐ American Express

---

Card #

Exp. Date

---

Signature

---

Name

---

Address

---

City

State

Zip

Make checks payable to **AmigaWorld's Tool Chest**. Foreign orders  
please add \$2.50 per order for Air Mail delivery. Payment required in  
US Funds drawn on US Bank.

Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

**1-800-343-0728**

AW190S



# ORDER TODAY!

## AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST

**A** top-quality dual disk software collection from *AmigaWorld* Magazine. Published every other month, our specially commissioned software series gives you:

- **PROGRAMS!** An exciting variety of the newest and best in original Amiga programming, featuring productive utilities, entertaining games, visual effects, and more.
- **CLIP ART.** A wide-ranging assortment of IFF art you can use with your paint or print programs.
- **3-D VECTOR OBJECTS.** Fantastic creations to incorporate into your own animations. Compatible with major Amiga animation programs.
- **MUSIC and SOUND.** Speech programs, sound effects, digitized instruments, utilities, and more.
- **Plus hot new Amiga animations from top Amiga animators!** All on a two-disk set for only \$14.95!

### ORDER THE CURRENT EDITION TODAY!

## CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OPPORTUNITY

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year.
- *AmigaWorld* subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!

**PLUS!** ■ Full Money Back Guarantee.

If you are not fully satisfied with any issue of *AmigaWorld's* Tool Chest, simply return it to us for an immediate refund.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

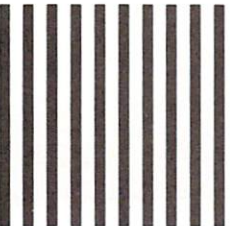
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST

P.O. Box 802

Peterborough, NH 03458-9988





# Take a Close Look at the Master-3A



Introducing the

**MASTER-3A**

## 100% *AMIGA*® COMPATIBLE 3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master-3A is a powerhouse  
of advanced technology for your *Amiga*®.

- ☐ Full 1 Year Warranty
- ☐ Extremely quiet operation
- ☐ Double sided/double density 1 MB capacity
- ☐ Durable metal case eliminates radio frequency interference and drive noise
- ☐ Pass through connector lets you easily add additional drives
- ☐ Extra long shielded input cable (28") lets you position drive where you want it
- ☐ Spring loaded door keeps out dust
- ☐ Smaller, slimmer design (4" w X 1¼" h X 9" d)
- ☐ Consumes less power

For an even closer look at the *Amiga*® compatible Master-3A,  
phone your nearest dealer:

Computer Direct (IL)  
(312) 382-6811  
(800) 289-9473

ComputAbility (WI)  
(414) 357-8181  
(800) 558-0003

TENEX Computer Express (IN)  
(219) 259-7051  
(800) PROMPT 1



Distributed by

Konyo International, Inc. Outside CA 800-356-5178 / Inside CA 714-633-1026 / FAX 714-633-5339



# Just The Facts:

## What Makes Digi-Paint 3 the Ultimate Paint Program?



*"Finding the best paint program for your Amiga can be confusing, but once you have the facts it's simple."*

Laura Longfellow  
Sales Manager  
NewTek Inc.

### "Why is Digi-Paint 3 better than DeluxePaint III™?"

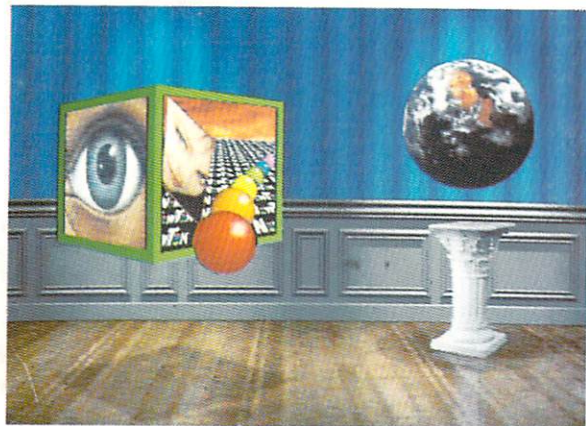
Digi-Paint 3 works in the Amiga's powerful Hold And Modify (HAM) mode, which allows you to paint using all 4096 colors simultaneously. By comparison, Deluxe Paint III (by Electronic Arts) operates in less sophisticated modes, restricting you to a maximum of only 64 colors. Advanced features available in Digi-Paint 3—including Colorizing, Variable Transparency, Shading, Lighten, Darken and Range Painting—are simply not possible in Deluxe Paint III due to its 64 color limitation. AMIGAWORLD warns, "Competitors may want to head back to the drawing board, because Digi-Paint 3 is hard to beat!"



### "What makes Digi-Paint 3 better than other HAM paint programs?"

Digi-Paint 3 is the only Amiga paint program written in 100% assembly language. Although challenging to program (taking up to 10 times longer than other computer languages), it's the only way to achieve the incredible speed found in Digi-Paint 3. AMIGAWORLD calls it "the fastest HAM paint program yet" and AMIGA SENTRY estimates it's, "6-10 times faster" than the nearest contender.

Other advanced features found *only* in Digi-Paint 3 include: anti-aliased texture mapping, anti-aliased fonts, ARexx support, 1024 x 1024 super bitmaps with auto-scrolling and dithering to 30 bits per pixel (over a billion colors internally, giving you tens of thousands of apparent colors). COMPUTER SHOPPER magazine reports "Digi-Paint 3 is without a doubt the most advanced HAM paint program to date!"



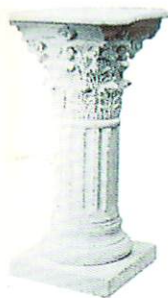
Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View, and Transfer 24 are trademarks of NewTek Inc. DeluxePaint III is a trademark of Electronic Arts. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



### "But is Digi-Paint 3 easy to use?"

I've learned that no matter how powerful a program is, if it's not friendly it's not worth my time. We designed Digi-Paint 3 with all users in mind—from the beginner just starting out with computers, to the "power user" who demands the most advanced features possible. The spiral-bound manual contains a step-by-step Guided Tour, 11 hands-on tutorials, a color coded reference card, and almost one hundred example photos.

Digi-Paint 3's intuitive user interface was created by Digi-View designer (and NewTek Founder) Tim Jenison and renowned Amiga artist Jim Sachs. It features innovative "Dashboard" controls which AMIGAWORLD regards as "a joy to use" and "very easy to learn and understand". INFO MAGAZINE says the new interface "looks great and works logically".



### "What is the Transfer 24 program included with Digi-Paint 3?"

Transfer 24 is a separate program disk included in the Digi-Paint 3 package, allowing you to alter any picture's brightness, color saturation, contrast, hue and sharpness, almost as easily as adjusting the controls on your television set. Transfer 24 also lets you modify the size, palette, and resolution of any picture. These powerful features, known as "Image Processing", give you incredible control over your final artwork. You can also save your image in any of the Amiga's 24 resolution modes (up to 768x480) making it compatible with all Amiga graphics software. AX MAGAZINE notes that "Transfer 24 gives you even more options as to the final appearance of your work". AMIGAWORLD declares, "Transfer 24 is great for making overall changes."

### "What technical support does NewTek offer?"

Digi-Paint 3 has one other thing you won't find in any ordinary paint program: a toll-free help line. If you should have any questions while using Digi-Paint 3, you're not on your own. Call NewTek's technical support team at 1-800-736-7617 Monday through Friday, 8 am - 7 pm Central Time.

Digi-Paint 3 is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call  
**1-800-843-8934 or 1-913-354-1146.**

Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

**NEWTek**  
INCORPORATED